JAN 15 1924

Printed on Thin Paper for Foreign Circulation.

The Engineer.

Established 1856.

Registered as a Newspaper.

OFFICE FOR ADVERTISEMENTS & PUBLICATION, 33, NORFOLK ST., STRAND, LONDON, W.C. 2.

VOL. CXXXVI.—No. 3548] LONDON: FRIDAY EVENING, DECEMBER 28, 1923 [PRICE ONE SHILLING BY INLAND POST 1s. 9d.

Engineering Library

The Engineer

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF THIS ISSUE.

Mass Production of Railway Wagons.

Some British Locomotive Performances.

The Engagement and Loading of Involute Gearing.

Depression Effect in Nozzle Flow.

Current Retards on American Rivers.

Railway Labour.

The Vermot Shunting Tractor.

Powdered Fuel.

London Water Supply.

PUBLIC NOTICES

G. R.

SALE BY TENDER.

Tenders are Invited for the following PLANT, situate at the R.E. Experimental Station, Porton, near Salisbury:—
10 K.W. GENERATING SET, by E. Scott and Mountain, consisting of
Vertical Twin Steam Engine, No. 707, 75 B.H.P., direct coupled to Tyne Dynamo, No. 2804, D.C., watts 220,250, amps. 272, r.p.m. 500, shunt wound. Engine and generator mounted on C.I. base.
Tenders should be marked "Generating Set" and sent to the
ROADS AND COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER,
Evelyn House, Wilton-road,
Salisbury,
to arrive not later than 1st January, 1924.
Any Tender not necessarily accepted. 4415

Crystal Palace School of PRACTICAL ENGINEERING.
Founded 1872.
PRINCIPAL: J. W. WILSON, M. Inst. C.E., M.I. Mech. E.
The NEW COURSE will COMMENCE on JANUARY 9th. 4413

Bengal-Nagpur Railway Company, LIMITED.
The Directors are prepared to receive TENDERS for 2000 SPIRAL SPRINGS.
Specification and form of Tender can be obtained at the Company's Offices, 132, Gresham House, Old Broad-street, London, E.C. 2, on or after 27th December, 1923.
A fee of 10s. will be charged for the specification, which is not returnable.
Tenders must be submitted not later than Noon on Thursday, 10th January, 1924.
The Directors do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.
By Order of the Board,
R. C. VOLKERS,
4419 Secretary.

City of Hereford.
COMPETITION.
BUTTER MARKET RECONSTRUCTION.
The Hereford Town Council invite DESIGNS for the proposed RECONSTRUCTION of the MARKET HALL and ADJOINING PREMISES.
Full details, conditions, and site plan can be obtained from the undersigned on payment of £2 2s.
The Committee offer a premium of £100 for the best Design as adjudged by a competent member of the R.I.B.A.
The Committee do not bind themselves to proceed with the works, but, in the event of their doing so, the Architect whose design has been accepted will be appointed to carry out the works.
ROBERT BATTERSBY,
Town Clerk.
Town Hall, Hereford,
21st December, 1923. 4437

County Borough of Hastings.
ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT.
TENDERS are INVITED for the SUPPLY, DELIVERY, and ERECTION of:—
STEEL CONSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS.
STEEL PLATE COAL BUNKERS AND CHUTES.
REINFORCED CONCRETE POND AND PLANT FOUNDATIONS.
Specification and Tender form will be available on application to the Borough Electrical Engineer, 20, South-terrace, Hastings.
Tenders, on prescribed forms, must be delivered to the undersigned not later than Noon, January 21st, 1924.
D. W. JACKSON,
Town Clerk.
Town Hall, Hastings,
December 21st, 1923. 4436

County of London.
SALE OF ELECTRICAL POWER STATION PLANT.
TENDERS are INVITED for the PURCHASE and REMOVAL of ELECTRIC CABLES and WIRE, PUMPS, PIPING and VALVES, BUNKERS, TANKS, FLUE, ECONOMISER, and WEIGHBRIDGE.
The plant may be inspected at the London United Electric Tramways Power Station, 74, High-road, Chiswick, between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on any weekday, except Saturdays, from 1st to 11th January, 1924, both dates inclusive, by appointment with a representative of the London County Council.
Particulars and form of Tender may be obtained from the General Manager, London County Council Tramways, Victoria Embankment, W.C. 2.
No Tender will be considered if received at the County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E. 1, after 4 p.m. on Monday, 14th January, 1924.
The Council does not bind itself to accept the highest or any Tender.
JAMES BIRD,
4431 Clerk of the London County Council.

State Electricity Commission OF VICTORIA.
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA.
TENDERS are hereby INVITED for the SUPPLY, DELIVERY, &c., of the following for the Morwell Power Scheme.
Copies of Tender form and specification will be available upon application to—
Agent-General for Victoria,
Melbourne-place, Strand,
London, W.C. 2.
SPECIFICATION NO. 24/4.—4 ONLY
100 K.V.A., 25,400-6600 V. TRANSFORMERS AND SPARES.
CHARGE.—10s. for the first two copies of Tender form, conditions of contract and specification complete. This charge will be returned on receipt of a bona fide Tender. A third copy and any further copies will be supplied for the sum of 5s. each. This charge is not returnable.
PRELIMINARY DEPOSIT.—A preliminary deposit of £10 is to be lodged with Tender.
The specification may be inspected at the above-mentioned office.
The Commission does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any Tender.
Tenders, on prescribed form, properly endorsed and addressed, must be delivered to the undersigned in Melbourne not later than 5 p.m., 11th February, 1924.
R. LIDDELOW,
4391 Secretary.

PUBLIC NOTICES

Clyde Navigation.
DOCK NO. 1, SHIELDHALL, GLASGOW HARBOUR.
The Trustees of the Clyde Navigation invite TENDERS for the CONSTRUCTION of about 1928 LINEAL YARDS of CONCRETE QUAY WALL forming Dock No. 1, Shieldhall, Glasgow Harbour, to be founded partly on a substructure of concrete monoliths and partly in open piled trench.
The specification and schedule and form of Tender can be obtained at the Engineer's office here on and after Friday, 4th January, on payment of a deposit of £10, which will be returned on receipt of a bona fide Tender.
An assistant engineer will meet intending officers on Monday, 7th January, at 11 a.m., at Maxwell-road, Shieldhall, to point out the situation of the works, and subsequently as may be required.
Sealed Tenders, marked "Tender for Dock No. 1, Shieldhall," are to be lodged with the undersigned not later than Noon of Monday, 28th January next.
The lowest or any Tender may not be accepted.
T. R. MACKENZIE,
General Manager and Secretary.
16, Robertson-street, Glasgow,
28th December, 1923. 4442

Great Northern Railway (Ireland).
The Directors are prepared to receive TENDERS for SUPPLY of:—
FIVE 50-ft. PASSENGER CARRIAGES.
Copies of the specification, drawings, and form of Tender may be obtained from the undersigned on payment of One Guinea, which will be refunded on receipt of a bona fide Tender and return of the drawings.
Tenders, made out on the forms supplied by the Company, should be delivered, under sealed cover, endorsed "Tender for Passenger Coaches," not later than 10 a.m. on Tuesday, 15th January, 1924.
The Directors do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.
J. B. STEPHENS,
Secretary.
Amiens-street Station,
Dublin, 22nd December, 1923. 4432

Keighley Corporation.
BLADEN VALLEY WATERWORKS.
CONTRACT G.
IRONWORK FOR VALVE WELL, FILTER BEDS, &c.
The Corporation invite TENDERS for the MANUFACTURE of STEEL MANHOLE DOORS, WROUGHT IRON LADDERS, CAST IRON COVER PLATES, STRAINER GUIDE COLUMNS, GIRDERS, and other Work required in connection with the Construction of the Valve Well, Filter Beds, and Straining Well, &c., for the Lower Laithe Reservoir Works.
Copies of specification and schedule of prices and a limited number of copies of the drawings (to be returned within seven days) may be obtained from the Engineer, Mr. M. Ratcliffe Barnett, M. Inst. C.E., Town Hall, Keighley, on and after Monday, December 31st, 1923.
Sealed Tenders, endorsed "Keighley Waterworks, Lower Laithe Reservoir, Contract G," addressed to the Chairman of the Waterworks Committee, must be delivered to the undersigned on or before the 16th of February, 1924.
The Corporation do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.
SMITH TERRY,
Town Clerk.
Town Hall, Keighley,
December 22nd, 1923. 4440

SITUATIONS OPEN

WANTED, POWER STATION SUPERINTENDENT for North Midlands, age under 40. Thorough experience Stirling Boilers and Turbo-generators. No testimonials with application. Salary £360.—Address, 4381, The Engineer Office. 4381 A

PUBLIC NOTICES

County Council of Surrey.
HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES DEPARTMENT.
APPLICATIONS are INVITED for the APPOINTMENT of a SECOND ENGINEERING ASSISTANT at a salary of £250 per annum. Candidates must have had experience in surveying, levelling, preparation of drawings, and specifications for road and bridge construction, and shall have passed the examination qualifying for Associate Membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers or hold the Testamur of the Institution of Municipal and County Engineers. Age not to exceed 40.
The appointment will be to the temporary staff and will not be subject to the provisions of the Local Government Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922.
Applications, in candidates' own handwriting, accompanied by copies of three recent testimonials, should reach the undersigned by the 9th January, 1924.
W. P. ROBINSON, A.M. Inst. C.E.,
County Surveyor.
County Hall, Kingston-on-Thames,
21st December, 1923. 4427

State Railways of Victoria, AUSTRALIA.
ASSISTANT CHIEF ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.
APPLICATIONS are INVITED by the Victorian Railways Commissioners for the above POSITION.
Salary £1000 per annum.
Applicants must pass medical examination.
Applicants must be capable of successfully handling all engineering and operating matters connected with railways, electrified systems, preparing proposals, alterations and extensions; also erection and maintenance of electric power and lighting installations throughout railways.
Applicants should give full name, age, place of birth, details of engineering and administrative qualifications and practical experience on electrical railways with copies of references.
Applications, in sealed envelopes, marked "Application for Position Assistant Chief Electrical Engineer," should be addressed to the Secretary, Victorian State Railways, Melbourne, Australia, direct, and must reach him on or before 31st March, 1924.
On behalf of the Victorian Railways Commissioners,
JOHN McWHAE,
Agent-General for Victoria (Australia),
Victoria House, Melbourne-place,
4420 Strand, London, W.C. 2.

SITUATIONS OPEN (continued)

WANTED, ENGINEER for Foreign Sales Department; well educated, good practical and technical training, also selling experience; French and commercial experience abroad essential.—Apply, giving full particulars of age, experience and salary required, to HANS RENOLD, Ltd., Burnage Works, Didsbury, Manchester. 4423 A

FACTORY ENGINEER REQD., Portugal. Exp. modern Steam and D.C. Plant; also Textile Machinery Upkeep and Repairs exs. Aged 29/45. Portuguese language if possible. House provided.—Apply LAURIE'S, Employment Specialists, 28, Basinghall-st., E.C. 2. No preliminary fee. 4429 A

HEAD RATE FITTER WANTED for Marine Engine Works, North-East Coast. Previous experience in similar work and knowledge of Marine Engine Works practice essential.—Address, giving full particulars, references, and salary, 4378, The Engineer Office. 4378 A

INDIA.—ENGINEER WANTED by an English Company in the Punjaub, with good all-round experience, Mechanical, Electrical, and Motor. Must be single and age not exceeding 35 years. Pay Rs. 350 per month, rising Rs. 25 annually, with free quarters; five years' agreement. Free passage out and home.—Write, stating qualifications and full details experience, to G. B., c/o Crossley and Co., Ltd., 5, Racquet-court, Fleet-street, London, E.C. 4. 4417 A

SITUATIONS OPEN (continued)

OLD-ESTABLISHED FIRM of CRANE MAKERS are prepared to receive APPLICATIONS for the POST of DESIGNER MANAGER. Practical experience essential, mechanical and electrical, also must have commercial experience. State age, references, and salary required.—Address, 4404, The Engineer Office. 4404 A

PUBLICITY.—WANTED by Large Engineering Firm in the Midlands, MAN with technical knowledge and experience in Publicity Work, preferably with some experience in Journalism. Permanent position, with prospects.—Address, giving full particulars of education, training and experience, 4428, The Engineer Office. 4428 A

WORKS SUPERINTENDENT REQUIRED by Engineers in Midlands employing 300 hands, manufacturing Sluice Valves, Water Meters, Plumbers' Brasswork, &c.
Must be experienced in Modern Shop Practice and Mass Production Methods, and be accustomed to Controlling Men, Fixing Lay-out of Machine Tools, &c.
Salary £400.—Address, in confidence, with full particulars of age and experience, 4424, The Engineer Office. 4424 A

WANTED, Capable DRAUGHTSMAN, Accustomed to High-pressure Hydraulic Work.—Apply by letter, stating age, experience, and wage required, to THE HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING CO., Ltd., Chester. 4382 A

WANTED, TWO DRAUGHTSMEN, London Area, accustomed to Lay-outs, Pipework, &c. Also ONE DRAUGHTSMAN with Electrical Experience, accustomed to Station Work.—Address, stating full particulars, age, past experience and salary required, together with copies of references, 4425, The Engineer Office. 4425 A

FIRST-CLASS STRUCTURAL DRAUGHTSMEN REQUIRED; none but experienced men need apply. State full particulars, age, salary required.—THE CLEVELAND BRIDGE and ENGINEERING CO., Ltd., Darlington. 4076 A

JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMAN REQUIRED, East Midlands, with experience of Pumping Machinery. State age, experience and salary.—Address, 4435, The Engineer Office. 4435 A

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS and Public Works Contractors REQUIRE DRAUGHTSMAN to Take Particulars and Prepare Drawings of Outside Work. State salary required, with age and experience.—Address, 4434, The Engineer Office. 4434 A

STRUCTURAL DRAUGHTSMAN.—DETAILER REQUIRED for London Steel-framed Buildings AT ONCE.—Address, P3452, The Engineer Office. P3452 A

FOREMAN REQD., S.W. London. Exp. Wireless Switchboard Manufacture and Assembly mss Aged 29/36. 4912.—Apply, LAURIE'S, Employment Specialists, 28, Basinghall-st., E.C. 2. No preliminary fee. 4430 B

SITUATIONS WANTED

CIVIL ENGINEER (28), B.A. (Cantab.), Passed A.M.I.C.E., examinations, 2 years' experience under eminent consulting civil engineer (M.I.C.E.), design and construction, structural steelwork, steel bridges, &c., excellent draughtsman, surveyor, SEEKS POSITION with prospects; London district preferred.—Address, P3447, The Engineer Office. P3447 B

ENGINEER (32), 1st B.O.T., Ex Chief Engineer, wide experience all class engine and boiler repairs, moderate salary, excellent references, REQUIRES POST as WORKING ENGINEER or MECHANIC.
Address, 4441, The Engineer Office. 4441 B

ENGINEER (45), M.I.M.E., M.I. and S.I., thoroughly practical and commercial, of proved ability, 18 years' administrative experience with railway rolling stock, motor vehicles, and power plants, DESIRES POSITION as GENERAL MANAGER, REPRESENTATIVE, or similar. London district preferred. Salary £500 to £750.—Address, P3391, The Engineer Office. P3391 B

ENGINEERS' ASSIST. or DRAUGHTSMAN (35), mechanical, constructional and general maintenance, buildings, general superintendence and plant lay-out. Last 5 years with large London flour mill.—Address, P3456, The Engineer Office. P3456 B

MARINE ENGINEER (38) DESIRES SHORE APPOINTMENT; chief's certificate, excellent references, some commercial experience; anything considered.—Address, P3446, The Engineer Office. P3446 B

SITUATIONS WANTED, Page 2.
PARTNERSHIPS, Page 2.
PATENTS, Page 2.
MACHINERY, &c., WANTED Page 2.
FOR SALE, Page 90.
AUCTIONS, Page 90.
WORK WANTED, Page 2.
AGENCIES, Page 2.
MISCELLANEOUS, Page 2.

For Advertisement Rates see Page 695, Col. 1.

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS, Page 89.

SITUATIONS WANTED (continued)

OIL ENGINES, Cold Starting, Hot Bulb, or Motor Car Types.—ENGINEER, specialised in the above, will DESIGN to suit manufacturers or patentees. Advice freely given. Highest qualifications. Results guaranteed.—Address, P8454, The Engineer Office. P8454 B

SALES ENGINEER, Young, Experienced, at Liberty early New Year, SEEKS OPENING with reputable firm.—Address, P8415, The Engineer Office. P8415 B

UNIVERSITY GRADUATE, B.Sc. (C.E.), with Two years' experience in light railways, roads, sewers, surveying, and metal mining, DESIRES POST or offers service with remuneration for experience in any other civil branch.—Address, P8450, The Engineer Office. P8450 B

WORKS.—BUILDING ASSISTANT to Chief Engineer DESIRES POST. Capable architect and surveyor, take control of new, alteration and maintenance work, able to organise works building dept. or control outside contractors, measure up, check accounts, extras and variations, write specifications, estimate, allocate costs, survey and supervise construction.—Address, P8410, The Engineer Office P8410 B

YOUNG ENGINEER DESIRES POSITION Abroad. Present moment acting as English representative at a factory in Belgium.—Address, P8448, The Engineer Office. P8448 B

DRAUGHTSMAN (23), Design, Detail, Estimating, ordering of material, heavy and light structural steel work and general engineering; 10 years' experience as draughtsman, quick and accurate on competitive work, SEEKS progressive POST, home or abroad.—Address, P8451, The Engineer Office. P8451 B

COMMERCIAL RECONSTRUCTIONS,
LTD.,
1, POST OFFICE CHAMBERS, DERBY.
Engineering undertakings reorganised by specialists.
Non-paying concerns reconstructed.
Active management where desirable.
Additional Capital in approved cases.
The fullest investigations are invited and required.

PARTNERSHIPS

IF YOU ARE SEEKING
A PARTNER or PARTNERSHIP
or wish to buy or sell a
BUSINESS or WORKS
Write:
WHEATLEY KIRK, PRICE & CO.,
46, Watling Street,
London, E.C. 4.
Established over 70 years.

CONTRACTORS' AGENT, Having 16 Years' Experience high-class civil engineering contracting, with capital to invest, DESIRES UNDERTAKE TECHNICAL DIRECTION with Contracting Firm or to join other individuals in FORMATION NEW CONCERN.—Address P8455, The Engineer Office. P8455 C

PARTNERSHIP.—PARTNER DESIRED, to Replace retiring partner in old-established, well-organised engineering works in Midlands. Sound engineering and commercial training essential. Qualification £6000.—Address, P8438, The Engineer Office. P8438 C

AGENCIES

POLDI STEEL CO. (ENGLAND), LTD., Invite APPLICATIONS for the POSITION of REPRESENTATIVE in Lancashire and Yorkshire. It is essential that applicants have technical knowledge of High-grade Tool Steels and Motor Construction Steels, and must be able to demonstrate on all questions arising. An established connection in this area is desirable. Salary, expenses, and commission will be paid.—Letters, stating qualifications, to be addressed to ERNEST PENN, 156, Caledonian-road, London, N. 1. 4406 D

EDUCATIONAL

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES for Inst. C.E., Inst. Mech. E., London Univ. (Matric., Inter. and B.Sc.) personally conducted by Mr. TREVOR W. PHILLIPS, B.Sc. (Honours), Assoc. M. Inst. C.E., M.R.S.I., F.R.S.A., &c. Also Day Tuition in Office. Excellent results at all Exams. Courses may commence at any time.—8/11, Trafford Chambers, 58, South John-street, LIVERPOOL. Ex. B

ENGINEERING EXAMINATIONS.—Day, Evening, or Correspondence Courses of Preparation for all Examinations. Thousands of successes during the past eighteen years.—G. P. KNOWLES, M.B.E., B.Sc., A.M.I.C.E., &c., 99, Victoria-street, Westminster, S.W. 1. Ex.

ENGINEERING SALES MANAGERS.—Our Special Course of Training qualifies students for posts of unlimited scope in this lucrative field. We are prepared to arrange introductions between employers and our trained candidates.—Apply, The INSTITUTE of ENGINEERING SALESMANSHIP, 303, Oxford-road, Manor. P8435 B

SURVEYING and LEVELLING.—Excellent Opportunity to acquire thorough practical instruction on work.—Address, E. MOREL, Hollybank, Woking. P8309 B

MISCELLANEOUS

ADVERTISERS are BUYERS All Quantities used RAPE OIL. Please quote and advise quantities available.—Address, 4438, The Engineer Office. 4438 I

FACTORY STORES.
A VERY CONSIDERABLE SAVING can be Effected in FACTORY STORES by introducing an efficient STORES SYSTEM.
A well-organised store represents reduction in the cost of production and increase in profits.
A simple and effective system suitable to any factory can be installed at a moderate charge by
Mr. J. H. BEER, Expert Factory Stores Organiser, 162, St. Leonards-road, London, S.W. 14. P8390 I

FOR HIRE

FOR HIRE, PUMPS and WELL-BORING TOOLS for Contractors' Deep Wells, &c., 2in. to 24in. dia.—R. RICHARDS and CO., Upper Ground-street, London, S.E. Telephone No., 978 Hop. 822 E

FOR SALE or HIRE, ELECTRIC MOTORS, from 60 to 300 H.P.; PORTABLE STEAM ENGINES, from 8 to 40 N.H.P.; STEAM BOILERS, CRANES, PUMPS, MACHINE TOOLS of every description; reasonable terms, immediate delivery.—J. T. WILLIAMS and SONS, 57, Queen Victoria-street, London, E.C. Tel., City 2958. Ex.

PATENTS

THE PROPRIETOR of BRITISH PATENTS Nos. 145,562 and 139,551, both dated January 10 1919, relating to "Improvements in Machine for Forming Hairpins or Similar Articles," and "Improvements in Machine for Counting and Arranging Hairpins or like Forked Articles," respectively, is DESIROUS of ENTERING into ARRANGEMENTS by way of LICENCES or otherwise on reasonable terms for the purpose of EXPLOITING the above patents and ensuring their practical workings in Great Britain.—All inquiries to B. SINGER, Steger Building, Chicago, Ill. 4377 E

MACHINERY, &c., WANTED

MOTOR WAGON WEIGHBRIDGE WANTED, in first-class condition. Please state maker's name, full particulars, lowest price.—Address, 4422, The Engineer Office. 4422 F

ROLLS, Second-hand, WANTED, 10 to 12ft., for bending boiler plates up to 1¼in. thick, to open at one end.—Address, 4421, The Engineer Office. 4421 F

FOR SALE

BALING PRESS, One New Hydraulic, Capacity 393 tons; cost about £4500; offers invited.—The LIQUIDATOR, Scottish Mesopotamia Corporation, Ltd., 31, George-street, Edinburgh. 4262 G

CYLINDER BORING.—FOR SALE at Low Price, Good DUPLEX HORIZONTAL CYLINDER BORING MACHINE, designed to bore two cylinders simultaneously from 8in. to 18in. diameter; complete with boring bars, overhead gear, &c.—JOHN H. RIDDEL, Ltd., 40, 84, Enoch-square, Glasgow. 3069 G

FOR IMMEDIATE SALE, in Good Condition and at low prices:—
Howden-Siemens GENERATING SET, 400 K.W., 250 volts D.C.
200 I.H.P. HORIZONTAL CORLISS MILL ENGINE, belt drive.
Powerful Horizontal Compound Steam-driven HYDRAULIC PUMPS, by Sir Wm. Arrol and Co., Ltd.; capacity 200 gallons per minute.
JOHN H. RIDDEL, Ltd., 40, 84, Enoch-square, Glasgow. 3787 G

FOR IMMEDIATE SALE.—
Modern 16in. SLOTTING MACHINE, by Smith and Coventry.
TWENTY S.S.C. LATHES, from 4½ to 10in. centres, hollow spindles, standard makers.
TWO Excellent VERTICAL DRILLING MACHINES.
TWO RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES, 5 and 9ft. arms.
Low prices for immediate clearance.
JOHN H. RIDDEL, Ltd., 40, 84, Enoch-square, Glasgow. 3788 G

FOR SALE, a TWO-CYLINDER GAS ENGINE of 250 H.P., made by the National Gas Engine Co., Ltd., in good condition. Can be inspected by appointment, either standing or under working conditions.—Apply, THE TUNNEL PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Ltd., West Thurrock Essex. 4365 G

For Sale Adverts. continued on page 90.

Bagshaw's Wrought Iron Pulleys,
as used in Government Departments, are the strongest, cheapest, and best in the market. Quick delivery given. Also FRICTION CLUTCHES for all purposes, SHAFTING, WHEELS, and PEDESTALS. List free.—J. BAGSHAW and SONS, Ltd., Engineers, Batley, Yorkshire.

COAN CASTS CLEAN CRANK CASES.
ALUMINIUM CASTINGS FOR ALL TRADES
SAND OR DIE. ANY SIZE.
ROBERT W. COAN,
119, Goswell-road, London, E.C.1.
Enquiries Invited. Maker of number plates.

"HARRIS-ANDERSON"
PATENT
WATER SOFTENERS, OIL ELIMINATORS AND FEED WATER FILTERS.
THE HARRIS PATENT FEED WATER FILTER (1919), LTD., NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

PARSONS ENGINES
SOUTHAMPTON
MARINE PHONE. 4662. GRAMS. MOTORS. STATIONARY

Sandycroft
LONDON & CHESTER
Hoists.
Winding Engines. Mining Pumps.
Steam, Air or Electrically operated.

LIVERPOOL REFRIGERATION CO., LTD.,
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
See last and next week's number.

Time Recorders & Job Costing Systems
THE scientific application of the most reliable Time Recording mechanism to present day time recording and job costing systems is of vital necessity.
Gledhill-Brook Time Recorders & Systems
for the checking of Time and Production Costs have been installed by the leading manufacturers and Government Departments throughout Great Britain to the exclusion of other makes after the most careful comparisons.
The Gledhill-Brook Time Recorder is British made throughout. We make models to meet every need. Prices from £14 14s.
Send for our illustrative literature, which fully explains our offer of free advice.
GLEDHILL-BROOK
TIME RECORDERS LTD
Empire Check Recorder Works,
HUDDERSFIELD.

LEROY'S COMPOSITION,
For Coating Boilers, Steam Pipes, &c.
Prevents the radiation of heat, saves fuel, and increases the power of Steam.
In London the cost of the covering is saved in about six months.
On Admiralty and War Office Lists.
Three boilers covered with this Composition will do the work of four not covered.
May be seen where it has been in use for twenty years.
Established 1865.
F. LEROY & CO., 10, Gray Street, Commercial Road, London, E. 1.
Also at Manchester.

LANSING *ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS & TRACTORS*
LANSING EQUIPMENT COMPANY,
96-98, Victoria St., S.W.1.
(See our Advertisement of 21st December.)

"THE ENGINEER" SERIES.

THE PRODUCTION AND TREATMENT OF VEGETABLE OILS.

Including chapters on the Refining of Oils, the Hydrogenation of Oils, the Generation of Hydrogen, Soap Making, the Recovery and Refining of Glycerine, and the Splitting of Oils.

By T. W. CHALMERS, B.Sc., A.M.I. Mech. E.

(Of the Editorial Staff of "THE ENGINEER.")

Cr. 4to. Folding Plates and Illustrations in the text. 21s. net.

"A valuable contribution to our knowledge of the subject from the engineer's point of view, containing much information hitherto unpublished. The volume is well illustrated."—ENGLISH MECHANIC.

CONSTABLE & CO. Ltd., 10, Orange Street, London, W.C.2.

WORK WANTED

WANTED to MANUFACTURE, SPECIAL MACHINERY or ENGINEERS' APPLIANCES. Up-to-date machine plant for either heavy or medium work. Own foundry and pattern shop.—EASTON and JOHNSON, Ltd., Engineers, Taunton. Ex. B

ENGINEERING WORKS in KENT is PREPARED to MANUFACTURE COMPONENT PARTS or SMALL MACHINERY. Best workmanship, with personal attention.—COOPER BROS., Engineers, Ashford, Kent. Ex.

THAT NEW CRANE SKIP.
A Self-Tipping Skip that cuts out the Tipper!—and does more.
The Goldsbrough Skip is a positive Time and Money Saver.
Send a Postcard for details

Sole Makers & Patentees,
GOLDSBROUGH PATENTS CO., Ltd.,
86, Pilgrim St.,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
Phone: Central 5838.
Wires: Feudalism, Newcastle.

IRON CASTINGS.
REPETITION WORK AND MACHINE MOULDING A SPECIALITY.
The Heatly-Gresham Engineering Co., Ltd.
LETCHWORTH, HERTS, or
40, WOOD STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.
Ex.

J. KIRKALDY, Limited (Works: Burnt Mill, Essex).—We are organised to PRODUCE CASTINGS from 2 lb. to 2 tons. Cast Iron, Semi-steel, and Non-ferrous Castings. Coils of every description, Steel and Copper. Sheet Metal Work.
Over 40 years' experience is at your service. Send your inquiries along. 3670 H

OILS.
IT IS WORTH YOUR WHILE TO BUY DIRECT—
RELIANCE non-corrosive Lubricants for Commercial and Touring Cars, Engines, Cylinders and Machinery, Axles, Gas and Oil Engines, Ice Machines. Double Filtered for Fast Cars, Soluble for screwing and boring, Solidified Grease, Astral Disinfectant, from the
RELIANCE LUBRICATING OIL CO., Ld.
19 & 20, Water Lane, Great Tower Street, LONDON, E.C.3
(Agents wanted.)

Z. D. BERRY and SONS, Engineers, The Albion Works, Regency-street, Westminster, S.W.1 (Established 1810), UNDERTAKE MACHINING and GENERAL WORK. Lathes up to 9in. centres with gap beds, Capstans, Automatics for bar work, Radial and Vertical Drills, Planing up to 6ft. by 4ft. by 4ft., Shaping, Milling, Gear Cutting to 30in. dia., Internal, External and Surface Grinding, Hand Forging, Small Press Work, &c. 3667 H

STEVENSONS,
PRESTON.
IRON AND STEEL
CASTING LADLES

TEMPERATURE REGULATORS.
PRESSURE REGULATORS.
EXPANSION STEAM TRAPS.
THE STEAM FITTINGS CO., LTD., WEST DRAYTON.
Displayed advertisement see December 14.

SUPERHEATERS FOR ALL TYPES OF BOILERS.
T. SUGDEN, LTD.,
180, Fleet Street, London, E.C. 4.
See Advt.—"Engineer"—Dec. 21.

STONEBREAKERS,
Crushing Rolls
Screens, Elevators and Conveyors.
Complete Plants for Fine Crushing or Macadam are our Speciality.
ROBERT BROADBENT & SON, Ltd.,
Phœnix Ironworks, STALYBRIDGE.
Telephone No. 296. Tel. Address—Broadbent, Stalybridge.

GRAIN, CHILL & STEEL **ROLLS.**
HEAVY **CASTINGS** Iron up to 100 tons. Steel up to 40 tons.
Cast Steel Loco. Wheel Centres a Speciality.
R. B. TENNENT, LIMITED.
COATBRIDGE, N.B.

A Seven-Day Journal

Rebuilding the Menai Bridge.

IN the Journal of October 19th, we referred to the possibility that the reconstruction of Telford's celebrated suspension bridge across the Menai Straits might be included in the Government's programme of bridge work devised in relief of unemployment. It is now stated that the Carnarvonshire County Council has been informed that it is the Government's intention to erect a reinforced concrete bridge across the Straits in place of the existing suspension bridge, the safety of which has for some time past been a matter of some doubt. The Carnarvonshire and Anglesey County Councils are expected to bear half the cost of maintaining the bridge after erection. The bridge, it is specified, must be toll free.

Railway Locomotive Contracts.

THE fear expressed by some that of the large sums of money to be expended by the railway companies on new works and equipment, the whole, or the bulk, of those portions intended for new locomotive construction would be expended in the railway companies' own locomotive building works, does not appear to have been well founded. It is announced that the London, Midland and Scottish Company has placed orders for fifty six-coupled tank engines with the private builders, namely, for twenty with the Vulcan Foundry and for fifteen each with the Hunslet Engine Company and the North British Locomotive Company. The London and North-Eastern Company's locomotive building programme provides for the addition of 273 engines, to the company's equipment, at a total cost of £1,270,000. Of these engines, 104 are to be built in the company's own shops, and 125 are to be purchased from the Government. The remaining 44 are to be built by private firms. The North British Locomotive Company is to build twenty express passenger "Pacific" type engines, Armstrong, Whitworth and Co. are to supply twelve 4–4–0 express passenger engines, and Kitson and Co. are to build an equal number of similar engines. The 125 locomotives to be acquired from the Government are mineral engines of the Great Central type.

Railway Rolling Stock Orders.

IN addition to the orders for locomotives mentioned in the previous paragraph, the carriage and wagon building programme for 1924 of the London and North-Eastern Railway involves an expenditure of nearly five and a-half millions. It includes the construction of four new complete trains for the day services between King's Cross and Edinburgh, on which, as in the London–Leeds service, meals will be cooked wholly by electricity. All coaches will have Pullman vestibules, as experience, extending over some years, has shown that this type is of great service in the event of a mishap. Two new complete trains are to be built for the Liverpool-street–Harwich continental service. The total number of passenger vehicles to be built is over 700, of which 414 are to be constructed in the company's various shops. Two hundred and ninety new coaches are to be built for the London suburban services. They will be an improvement on those now in use, being steam-heated and electrically lighted. They are to be built by contract. The number of wagons to be built is 12,000, involving an expenditure of £2,400,000. Most of these vehicles will be built in the company's own shops, 80 brake vans and 300 goods brakes being contracted for.

Port of Tangiers.

THE signing of the Statute of Tangiers has reopened the question of the concession for the construction of the port, which appears likely to be settled under much more satisfactory conditions than when a previous concession was granted to a French company two and a-half years ago. As soon as the French Protectorate over Morocco was confirmed after the Armistice, the French Government argued that the Sultan held sovereignty over Tangiers, and that consequently he was perfectly free to do as he pleased, and as his pleasure coincided with the dictates of his protectors, there could be no doubt as to the future course of his policy. On granting a concession to a French company under conditions which gave it complete control over the port, the Sultan, at the behest of the French Government, challenged the international character of the administration of Tangiers, but the vigorous protests of the British, American, Spanish and other Governments left France no alternative but to suspend the concession until a settlement was come to concerning the future status of the town. Under the Statute, which has now been signed, the Sultan is recognised as having the right to grant a concession for the construction and control of the port to the Société Marocaine des Travaux Publics, but the contract for the construction can only be given out with the approval of a commission on which the Powers, as well as the Sultan and the municipality of Tangiers, will be represented. This arrangement means probably that the work will have to be submitted to tender, so that contractors in different countries may be given an opportunity to compete for it. An immediate result of the settlement will be the pushing forward of the railway from Fey to Tangiers, that is destined to play an important part in the commercial development of Morocco. It is fully expected in France that, with the construction of the port, Tangiers will offer unique advantages for maritime transport, and the carrying out of the undertaking will mark the beginning of a rapid development of the new Protectorate.

The British Association.

ACTIVE preparations are now being made in Toronto and London for the meeting of the British Association in the first-named city next year. The date of the meeting, provisionally announced as September 3rd to 10th, has been altered to August 6th to 13th, and the official excursions will follow and not precede the meeting, as originally intended. Sir David Bruce, the well-known authority on tropical medicine, will preside over the gathering. The visit to Canada will afford British scientists an opportunity for intercourse with their American brethren. A meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science is to be held in Buffalo immediately before the British Association assembles at Toronto, and arrangements are being made whereby members of either body will be admitted to the meetings of the other. The Association will meet at Southampton in 1925 and probably at Oxford in 1926.

Repairing Canadian Pacific Liners.

A NEW arrangement, we understand, has been made for the repair of the Canadian Pacific liners sailing from the Mersey. A few years ago the Canadian Pacific Ocean Services took over the Bootle engine works of the Allan Line, and now that establishment has been acquired by William Beardmore and Co., Limited, of Glasgow. The Clyde firm will use the works as a special repairing department, and from it will undertake the repair and maintenance of the Canadian Pacific liners based on Liverpool. It is understood that Messrs. Beardmore will also undertake general ship-repairing and engineering work on the Mersey. The works under the new management will, it is expected, be opened on January 1st, 1924, and will be under the management of Mr. S. C. Oldham and Mr. C. R. Smith, both of whom are well known in ship-repairing circles on the Mersey. Mr. Oldham has occupied important posts with Cammel Laird and Co., and with Clover, Clayton and Co. Mr. Smith has for many years been closely associated with H. and C. Grayson, of Garston, Liverpool.

Two Railway Accidents.

LAST week a serious accident occurred on the London and North-Eastern Railway at South Gosforth, near Newcastle. At the site of the accident the company has recently completed three large sheds for the accommodation of electric cars used in the service between Newcastle and the coast. A loop from these sheds leads to the coast line. On Tuesday week, December 18th, a train of electric cars left this shed early in the morning to take its place in the morning service. Whilst it was still on the crossing a mineral train from Ashington going towards Newcastle drove right into the electric cars cutting the train in two. The collision took place on a bridge which crosses the Gosforth and Benton road at this point, and the heavy mineral locomotive being derailed by the impact, overthrew the parapet of this bridge and fell on to the road below. The fireman was instantly killed and the driver died a few hours later. Fortunately, there was no one in the electric train, save the driver and the guard, neither of whom was seriously hurt. On the same day the 9.50 train from St. Pancras met with an accident when near Bedford. The speeds on that section are very high, and when the train was making something like 70 miles per hour, one of the connecting-rods and a flange of one of the engine wheels broke. The engine travelled for nearly a mile before it could be pulled up. No one was seriously injured.

Instruction of Oil Fuel Stokers.

AT the annual meeting of the P. and O. Company recently Lord Inchcape expressed the thanks of that company to the White Star Company for permitting engineers and their assistants to gain experience with the working of the oil-burning furnaces on the White Star liners Majestic and Olympic. This mutual exchange of experience is highly gratifying, and should help to increase the efficient working of British liners and steamships. In America the same problem has been presented, and we learn that a contribution to its solution has been made by the Todd Shipbuilding Corporation, of New York, which has instituted a practical and theoretical course of free instruction in the handling of its oil fuel burning equipment. The first course was begun in August with 12 men, and up to the present time some 180 men have applied to take up the course, out of which number, 139 have been granted certificates of proficiency. The course, we are given to understand, occupies about a week, and includes the actual demonstration and handling of a full boiler-room equipment. Practical work is supplemented by lectures on combustion, atomisation and the properties of fuel oils, and at the end of the time a practical examination is held in the boiler-room. The certificate of proficiency is granted when the student shows that he is thoroughly acquainted with the system. As far as we are aware, there are few opportunities to gain similar knowledge in this country—outside the ships—and the idea may well be worth the consideration of British firms manufacturing this class of apparatus.

The Diesel Engine Users' Association.

THE success of the Diesel Engine Users' Association is in no small measure due to the enthusiasm and initiative of its honorary secretary, Mr. Percy Still. It is nearly ten years ago since Mr. Still, together with other central station engineers using Diesel engines for generating electric current, conceived the idea of furthering the interests of such users of internal combustion engines by collecting and circulating information on various points arising in connection with the working of these engines. The object of the Association has been fully realised, and its work has been highly beneficial alike to engine manufacturer and user. It was with regret therefore that we learned of the impending retirement of Mr. Still after his long term of office, but we are now able to state that arrangements have been made whereby Mr. Still will be relieved of some part of his duties by the appointment of Mr. Percy Still and Mr. Geoffrey Porter as joint honorary secretaries. Mr. A. W. A. Chivers, of the British Electrical Federation, Limited, has been elected President of the Diesel Engine Users' Association for the year beginning January 1st, 1924.

An Atlantic Airship Service.

WHILE the Burney scheme for the establishment of an airship service between this country and India, with, eventually, an extension to Australia, is still under the consideration of the Government, news is to hand that a Transatlantic airship service is also being contemplated. Speaking at New York, the Duke of Sutherland, the Under-Secretary for Air, is reported to have stated that by next July a limited airship service for passengers and mails would probably be in operation between Great Britain and Canada. The Zeppelin passenger airship constructed at Friedrichshaven for surrender to the United States Government, which we described in our issue of December 7th, will, it is intended, be flown across the Atlantic to its destination; but it is not proposed, so far as we are aware, to employ the vessel on such a service as a regular proceeding. We understand that the intention is to use this airship for passenger and mail services within the boundaries of the United States.

Purchase of an Engineering Works.

THE engineering works of E. G. Wrigley and Co., Limited, together with the plant, machinery and goodwill, have, it is announced, been sold by the receiver for the debenture holders to Mr. W. R. Morris, of Oxford, the well-known light car manufacturer. Messrs. Wrigley's works at Soho, Birmingham, were equipped for the production of engineers' small tools and of transmission gearing for the motor car industry. After the Armistice, they were reorganised and laid out mainly for the large-scale production of transmission gearing for the Angus-Sanderson car. The plans, however, fell short of fulfilment, adverse conditions being encountered, and in 1920 the profit and loss account showed a debit balance of £67,000 odd. A year later the ordinary shares were written off from 20s. to 12s., but in the balance sheet presented last July a debit balance of £96,000 odd was disclosed. As a result of the sale it is expected that the number of persons employed at the works—in recent times between 400 and 500—will be largely increased. The purchase price is stated to be £200,000.

Sir William Forbes.

AFTER fifty years of railway service Sir William Forbes has retired from active work. He was born at Dublin in 1856. Choosing the same career as his father, who was general manager to the Midland and Great Western Railway of Ireland, he joined the London, Chatham and Dover Railway, and under the care of his uncle, who was general manager of this company, he received a thorough training in many of its departments. In 1889 he was appointed continental manager and subsequently was made traffic manager. When the company entered into a working arrangement with the South-Eastern Railway in 1898, he was given the position of assistant general manager of the amalgamation. In October, 1899, he was appointed general manager of the London, Brighton and South Coast Railway, a post which he has since held. He received the honour of knighthood in 1915, and throughout the whole of the war period played a conspicuous part in the heavy and important transport and other work which his company was called upon to perform.

Some British Locomotive Performances.

By J. T. BURTON-ALEXANDER.

PERHAPS it may be of interest to publish some runs on British railways, which date back to about twenty years ago. The loads were less, much less, but I have tried to give only those that were remarkable by the freedom in running and whole-hearted endeavour to make up time and fight against signal or other delays. In many cases the engines are no longer running, but have long since been scrapped.

MIDLAND.

On the Midland in July, 1901, on the up Aberdeen and Edinburgh night express from Leeds, Engine 2607, a Belpaire, Driver Ward, and a load of 5 = 9 or 121 tons, in spite of a rainy morning, from Leeds we passed Normanton, 11 miles, in 12 min. 20 sec. at reduced speed; Cudworth, 21 miles, in 23 min. 20 sec., in spite of P.W. slacks near Sandal; Rotherham, 34 miles, in 36 min. 45 sec., in spite of a slow before Kilnhurst; and Chesterfield, 50 miles, in 54 min., dead slow for the Junction, Doe Hill, 57¼ miles, in 63 min. 25 sec., in spite of a bad P.W. slack; and stopped at Trent Junction, 76¼ miles, in 83 min. 25 sec., after being slowed at Toton, or a net time of 78 min. From Trent we had rain and a side gale, and from Irchester we had dreadful signal delays. However, from passing that station at 20 m.p.h., we had accelerated at the top of the bank to 45 m.p.h.; and from a slow at Bedford, Kempston-road box, in 1½ miles, had reached 53 m.p.h.

In 1902, with a Manchester Express No. 1860—a single—and a load of six coaches, 150 tons, from Leicester, we passed Wigston Junction, 3¾ miles, in 5 min. 25 sec.; Market Harborough, 16 miles, in 18 min. 53 sec.; Kettering, 27 miles, in 30 min. 30 sec., with a minimum of 42 m.p.h. up to Desborough; Wellingborough, 34 miles, in 36 min. 10 sec.; Bedford, 49½ miles, in 51 min., the minimum speed being again 42 m.p.h. from Irchester; Luton, 69 miles, in 73 min. 25 sec.; St. Albans, 79¼ miles, in 83 min. 13 sec.; Hendon, 92¼ miles, in 94 min. 43 sec.; and after slows at West End, Haverstock Hill, and before St. Pancras, stopped in that station, 99¼ miles from the start, in 104 min. 5 sec., or 102 min. net; but we had converted a late departure of 1 min. 55 sec. into an early arrival of no less than 7 minutes.

In 1904 on a 105 min. Express from Leicester to London, Engine 1857, Driver Cole, a single, with a load of six coaches, 170 tons, we passed Wigston in 6 min. 45 sec.; Market Harborough, in 19 min. 35 sec.; Kettering, in 30 min. 20 sec., the minimum speed being no less than 48 m.p.h. to Desborough; Wellingborough in 35 min. 45 sec., with a maximum of 86.5 m.p.h.; Bedford, in 50 min. 33 sec., our minimum up Irchester being 45.9, and our maximum 80.3, with a check over the water troughs at Oakley; Luton, in 72 min. 03 sec., the engine having been eased to a minimum of 50 m.p.h., up the long bank; St. Albans, in 83 min. 58 sec., which was passed at only 48 m.p.h., owing to signals slows at Harpenden and Sandridge box; Hendon, in 96 min.; and we stopped in St. Pancras in 104 min. 15 sec., after a slack at Haverstock Hill; our net time was 100 min. 45 sec., and from platform end to platform end, 100 min. net.

GREAT NORTHERN.

On the Great Northern, in 1901, with No. 266, an Ivatt single and a load of seven coaches, or 180 tons, from Grantham, on a Leeds Express, we passed Barkston, 4¾ miles, in 6 min. 53 sec.; Newark, 14¼ miles, in 15 min. 47 sec., our speed having risen to 75 m.p.h.; Retford, 33¼ miles, slacked, in 34 min. 15 sec., with a minimum of 52 m.p.h.; Bawtry, 42½ miles, in 43 min. 48 sec.; and stopped in Doncaster 50½ miles, in 52 min. 40 sec., the engine having been eased after Retford, having gained 2 min. 20 sec. on schedule.

In 1902, with the 1.30 Leeds Express and Locomotive 1003, an 8ft. single, and a load of nine coaches or 210 tons, we passed Finsbury Park, 2¼ miles, in 5 min. 10 sec.; New Southgate, 6¼ miles, in 10 min. 7 sec.; Potter's Bar, 12¾ miles, in 18 min. 30 sec.; Hatfield, 17¾ miles, in 23 min. 55 sec; Hitchen, 32 miles, in 38 min. 50 sec.; Sandy, 44 miles, in 49 min. 25 sec.; St. Neots, 51¼ miles, in 57 min. 10 sec.; Huntingdon, 58¾ miles, in 64 min.; Abbotts Ripton, 63¼ miles, in 69 min. 21 sec.; and stopped in Peterborough, 76¼ miles, in 82 min. 25 sec., 35 sec. early; at Wood Green our speed had risen to 53 m.p.h., and at Potter's Bar had fallen to 42.8, by Knebworth it was 48.9, and at Three Counties 73.7 m.p.h., and up the 1 in 200 to Abbotts Ripton, 48.4. Fine work for the load, but were we pushed out of King's Cross?

The same year on the 2 p.m. Special Leeds Express, owing to an engine failure from leaky tubes, an old goods engine, No. 460, with a load of 5 coaches, 130 tons, from Newark, passed Claypole, 4¾ miles, in 7 min. 5 sec., at 50 m.p.h.; Hougham, 8¼ miles, in 11 min. 50 sec., at 48 m.p.h.; Barkstone, 10¼ miles, in 14 min. 25 sec.; and stopped at Grantham, 14¾ miles, in 20 min. 50 sec., speed at the summit being exactly 40 m.p.h. From Grantham we had Engine No. 1008, a Stirling single, Driver Noakes, and the same load. We passed Stoke summit, 5.4 miles, in 7 min. 32 sec., our speed having risen to 52.9; Little Bytham, 13 miles, in 14 min. 8 sec., at a speed of 83.3; Peterborough, 29 miles, in 27 min. 45 sec., dead slow as usual; Abbotts Ripton, 41¾ miles, in 41 min. 30 sec.; Huntingdon, 46¼ miles, in 48 min. 5 sec., in spite of a dead slow at Stukeley box; Sandy, 61¼ miles, in 61 min. 50 sec.; Biggleswade, 64¼ miles, in 64 min. 35 sec.; Hitchin, 73¼ miles, in 75 min., after another slow, just after Biggleswade; Hatfield, 87¼ miles, in 89 min. 15 sec.; Potter's Bar, 92¼ miles, in 94 min.; Finsbury Park, 102¾ miles, in 103 min. 45 sec., dead slow; and stopped in King's Cross, 105¼ miles, in 108 min. 10 sec. gross, or 102 min. net. By Yaxley, 3½ miles from Peterborough, we were doing 60 m.p.h.; Abbotts Ripton bank was begun at 69.2, and finished at 60, mostly at 64; at Tempsford we were doing 72; Sandy, 64.2; Hitchen, 56; Knebworth, 56.9; Hatfield, 66.9; and breasted Potter's Bar at 64.2 m.p.h.

SOUTH-WESTERN.

The same year on the London and South-Western Railway, with Engines Nos. 651 and 659, both Adams, and a load of eight bogies, 200 tons, from Salisbury, we passed Wilton, 2¼ miles, in 5 min. 10 sec.; Templecombe, 28½ miles, in 32 min. 15 sec., in spite of a long signal slow, our speed at Semley being exactly 50 m.p.h.; Sherborne, 34½ miles, in 41 min.; Crewkerne, 48 miles, in 55 min. 35 sec., our speed at the summit being 21.8; Chard Junction, 56 miles, in 64 min. 20 sec.; Seaton Junction, 64¼ miles, in 72 min. 8 sec.; Honiton, 71¼ miles, in 83 min. 22 sec., our minimum speed being 32 m.p.h.; Sidmouth Junction, 75¾ miles, in 87 min. 30 sec., our speed having reached 75 m.p.h. on the descent; Exeter, 88 miles, was reached in 101 min. 30 sec., in spite of a slack, or 98 min. net.

From Devonport to Exeter, St. David's, Engine 659, with a load of five bogies or 125 tons, passed Tamerton, 4¾ miles, in 7 min. 5 sec., having attained 61 m.p.h.; Bere Alston, 9¼ miles, in 14 min. 30 sec., our speed not having gone below 30 m.p.h.; Tavistock, 16 miles, in 24 min. 22 sec.; Lydford, 22¼ miles, in 31 min. 50 sec., our speed up the 1 in 70 being 31.6 m.p.h.; Okehampton, 32¼ miles, in 44 min. 22 sec., up the 1 in 75 our minimum being 41 m.p.h.; Yeoford Junction, 46¾ miles, in 61 min. 10 sec., in spite of a long relaying slow before North Tawton, but we attained 75 m.p.h., and stopped in Exeter, St. David's, 57¼ miles, in 72 min. 10 sec. gross, or 68 min. net.

From Queen-street to Salisbury, we had a load of eight coaches, 190 tons, and Engine 117, an early Drummond, without water tubes, and passed Sidmouth Junction in 17 min. 38 sec., Honiton in 24 min. 6 sec., our minimum speed being 39.1 m.p.h. up the 1 in 100, and 30.4 up the 1 in 80; Seaton Junction in 32 min. 25 sec., the speed having reached 83.3 m.p.h.; Chard Junction in 42 min. 55 sec., Yeovil Junction in 60 min. 25 sec., Sherborne Junction in 66 min. 5 sec., Templecombe in 74 min. 45 sec., our speed up the 1 in 80 being 30.3 m.p.h.; Semley in 87 min., our speed being 34 m.p.h., and stopped in Salisbury in 105 min. 40 sec., after a slow in from signals, leaving a net time of 104 min. 40 sec.

N.E.R.

On the North-Eastern Railway in 1902 behind Engine 1869 (7ft. 7in. four-coupled) and a load of seven coaches, or 143 tons, from Darlington we passed Eyreholme in 6 min. 57 sec., Northallerton in 15 min., Thirsk in 21 min. 45 sec., Pilmoor in 27 min. 2 sec. Tollerton in 32 min. 20 sec., and stopped in York Station in 42 min. 35 sec., in spite of a signal slow outside, or 41 min. net, platform end to platform end, taking 39 min. 27 sec. net. Our maximum speed was 75 m.p.h.

L.C. AND D.R.

On the London, Chatham and Dover Railway, Engine 478, an old Kirtley, with the second portion of a boat train, four coaches, or 75 tons, from Herne Hill passed Beckenham Junction in 9 min. 35 sec. with dead slows at Dulwich and Sydenham Hill, Bickley Junction in 13 min. 35 sec., dead slow and at Bromley as well; Sole-street in 34 min. 30 sec., again slow and two slows at St. Mary Cray; Chatham in 46 min., with a signal slow down the bank and at Rochester Bridge; Sittingbourne in 59 min. 35 sec., with a slow at Rainham and Queenborough Junction; Faversham in 66 min. 50 sec., Canterbury in 83 min., after a stop at Selling; Shepherds Well in 96 min. 25 sec., after a slow at Adisham, and stopped on Dover Pier in 103 min. 25 sec. gross, only 3 min. 25 sec. over booked time, or not more than 82 min. 30 sec. net, a fine effort even for so light a load.

L. AND N.W.

On the London and North-Western Railway, in July, 1911, I had a rather remarkable run on one of the two hours Birmingham Expresses, behind Engine No. 1059, a superheated "Precursor," and a load of ten coaches, or 330 tons. As far as Tring the running was not so wonderful, owing to the fire being not properly burnt through, but the remainder of the journey more than made up for it. Starting from Euston we passed Chalk Farm, 1¼ miles, in 5 min. 30 sec.; Willesden Junction, 5¼ miles, in 11 min. 50 sec.; Watford, 17¼ miles, in 25 min. 50 sec.; Tring, 31¾ miles, in 42 min. 10 sec.; Bletchley, 46¾ miles, in 54 min. 55 sec.; Roade, 59¾ miles, in 66 min. 30 sec.; Rugby, slow, 82¾ miles, in 86 min. 40 sec.; Coventry, 94 miles, in 97 min. 35 sec., and stopped in Birmingham, 113 miles, in 116 min. 45 sec., 2¼ min. early, having taken only 74 min. 15 sec. for the 81¼ miles from Tring to New-street Station.

G.W.R.

On the Great Western I have had, since 1900, some magnificent work. In 1901, on the 10.35 Cornishman, with a load of nine Eights, Engine 3380, "Ladysmith," driver Morgan, in spite of a furious side gale, passed Southall in 13 min. 13 sec., slowed to 30 m.p.h., and again for relaying just beyond; Slough in 24 min. 22 sec., Reading in 42 min. 30 sec., Didcot in 59 min. 7 sec., our speed at Cholsey having risen to 68.1 m.p.h.; Swindon in 84 min. 45 sec., our lowest speed being 56.9 m.p.h.; Chippenham in 101 min., Bath, slow, in 113 min. 50 sec., our speed down Box having risen to 75 m.p.h.; Bristol East Junction in 125 min. 20 sec., Pyle Hill Junction in 129 min. 15 sec., Uphill Junction in 150 min. 32 sec., Bridgewater in 163 min. 30 sec., Taunton in 177 min. 5 sec., in spite of a P.W. slow before; Whiteball Box in 193 min. 40 sec., our minimum speed being 24.4 m.p.h., and stopped in Exeter in 213 min. 15 sec. gross, or 208 min. 15 sec. net, for 193.6 miles.

On the up Cornishman with a load of thirteen coaches, or 335 tons, and two "Camels," Nos. 3347 and 3348, from Par we passed Bodmin-road, 7¾ miles, in 13 min. 23 sec.; Doublebois, 13¼ miles, in 23 min. 23 sec.; Saltash, 30.5 miles, in 46 min. 5 sec., and stopped in Plymouth, North-road, 35½ miles in 58 min., after two stops outside, or 53 min. net. Out of Par, up the 1 in 63, our speed rose to 26 m.p.h., and up to Doublebois on the 1 in 58 it was never less than 30 m.p.h., Bodmin-road being passed at 40.9 m.p.h.

From North-road we had an "Atbara" and a "Camel," Nos. 3357 and 3306, andpassed Plympton. 4 miles, in 6 min. 5 sec.; Hemerdon Box, 6.7 miles, in 13 min. 14 sec.; Brent, 16¼ miles, in 25 min. 32 sec.; Totnes, 23¼ miles, in 33 min. 30 sec.; Dainton Box, 28 miles, in 39 min. 40 sec.; Newton Abbot, 32 miles, in 44 min. 32 sec., and stopped in Exeter, 52 miles, in 70 min. 20 sec. Our minimum speed up the 1 in 42 to Hemerdon was 10.8 m.p.h., and at Dainton never less than 30 m.p.h.

In September of 1901 it was my fortunate experience to make two runs on the 12.5 non-stop from Exeter with Aden, an "Atbara," No. 3395; driver, John Millard. The first was with a load of nine coaches, 240 tons. We passed Tiverton Junction in 19 min. 6 sec., our speed having risen to 58.8 m.p.h.; Whiteball Box in 25 min. 10 sec., our speed having varied between 63 m.p.h., and 52.3 with the final ¼ mile at 42.8 m.p.h.; Taunton in 33 min. 35 sec., our speed having risen to 89.1 with one-quarter at 90 m.p.h.; Uphill Junction, 55.8 miles, in 57 min. 30 sec., in spite of a P.W. slow at Durston, our speed being steady between 67 and 69.2 m.p.h.; Pyle Hill Junction, 75.2 miles, in 76 min. 50 sec.; Bristol East Junction, 76.6 miles, in 80 min. 10 sec.; Bath in 97 min. 50 sec., in spite of having been slowed before Tiverton, and stopped outside for 70 sec.; Chippenham in 114 min. 27 sec., our speed up the 1 in 100 to Box being 40.9 m.p.h.; Swindon in 130 min. 50 sec., our minimum up Wootton Basset being 52.3 m.p.h.; Didcot in 153 min. 55 sec., dead slow before; Reading in 177 min. 15 sec., after a long dead slow at Cholsey and avoiding stopping at every signal post at Reading; Slough in 194 min. 42 sec.; Southall, with a P.W. slow before, in 203 min. 45 sec.; Westbourne Park, with a slow before, in 213 min. 40 sec., and stopped in Paddington in 215 min. 30 sec., 1 min. before our booked time, and a net time of 195 min. for 193.6 miles.

On the seond occasion the load was only seven bogies, or 190 tons, and so far as I know is the fastest ever made by the old road by Bristol with a passenger train. We passed Tiverton Junction in 17 min. 45 sec., our speed having risen to 64.2 m.p.h.; Whiteball Box in 23 min. 5 sec., our lowest speed being 49.5 m.p.h.; Taunton in 31.45 sec., our maximum speed only being 84.9 m.p.h.; Uphill Junction in 57 min. 5 sec., in spite of the P.W. slow at Durston and at Highbridge; Pyle Hill Junction in 76 min. 50 sec., in spite of slows at Bedminster; Bristol East in 81 min. 5 sec., with a slow just after; Bath in 93 min. 10 sec., with a slow before and dead slow through the station for signals, just saving a stop; Chippenham in 110 min. 25 sec., with a slow before, our speed up Box being 40 m.p.h. exactly; Swindon in 126 min. 35 sec., our speed at Wootton Basset being 55.2 m.p.h.; Didcot in 147 min. 40 sec., our speed being a steady 72 m.p.h.; Reading in 162 min. 36 sec.; Slough in 178 min. 35 sec., at 69 m.p.h., after a slight check at Twyford; Southall in 187 min. 50 sec., with a long P.W. slow; Westbourne Park, slow as well, in 196 min. 25 sec., speed having risen to 66.7 m.p.h. before; and we stopped in Paddington in 199 min. 20 sec., in spite of another signal slow; our net time was only 184 min. 20 sec. We left Exeter 8 min. late and were in Paddington 10 min. early. From Swindon to Southall passed

slow and a check at Twyford, 68.2 miles, took 61 min. 15 sec.

In each case the regulator was wide open and the steam pressure was easily maintained; as the regulator had a tendency to shut itself, Millard had a string loop which was passed through the handle and kept it open.

In 1904 I had a run down with 102, a 4–4–2 compound to Bristol, and came back on the 4.45 from there with 3348, "City of Hereford," and a load of ten bogies about 270 tons. From Bristol we passed Ashley Hill in 6 min. 45 sec.; Filton in 10 min. 35 sec.; Chipping Sodbury in 20 min. 30 sec.; Wootton Basset in 43 min. 5 sec.; Swindon in 49 min. 30 sec.; Didcot in 73 min. 30 sec.; Reading in 90 min. 20 sec.; Slough in 111 min. 25 sec.; and stopped in Paddington in 130 min. 15 sec, with a slight slack at Twyford, losing 5 min. 15 sec. on booked time, but the brick arch came down at Badmington, and we only had 140 lb. of steam; it came down all over the fire, and I venture to think this run was a magnificent effort under these conditions, for we should have run in from Wootton Basset in under 75 min., making a net time of 118 min. or less.

THE RIVIERA EXPRESS.

This year, on July 27th, I was enabled, through the courtesy of Mr. Collett, to make a trip on the down Riviera Limited to Plymouth, which is of such a high standard that I am sure it, with an up run from Taunton, will be of great interest.

Owing to the holiday traffic, our load was no less than fourteen 70-footers of the newest stock, a tare load of 494 tons, or 535 tons full, as far as Westbury, and eleven 389 and 420 tons on to Plymouth, with every seat taken and people even in the corridors. Our engine was 4072 a super-heated four-cylinder 4–6–0, and the driver got every bit he could out of her, running magnificently. The weather was cloudy with a distinctly strong westerly wind, which, of course, told on a train of such a length. The firing was excellent, a single shovel at a time, the fire-box door being shut after each one, and the steam pressure never went below 215 lb. per square inch, with a full tube of water all the way. The coal was good and only once did the fireman use his irons when just before Newton Abbot he broke up the layer of clinker that had formed on the fire bars. Of course, towards Plymouth he raked his fire down. The fire was a thick one, practically level with the fire-box door, as is understandable for an engine doing such work. I confess when I saw the load and the engine standing under the bridge at the end of No. 1 Platform, at Paddington, I was doubtful as to time keeping, and the driver himself said sectional time would not be kept; that was not at all unnatural.

On a run like this, engine and crew have to be perfect. The running of the engine and her steadiness was wonderful. I should never have thought it was a 4–6–0, but, of course, the Great Western track is perfection, which must make for ease of traction. Owing to some person not having left the train, we were pulled up before clearing the platform, and will take that as the starting time as the engine was not far down the new relief platform at the stop.

I give the run in tabulated form :—

			h.	m.	s.
—	..	Paddington (dep. 10.30) ..	10	31	30
9	..	Southall	10	45	0
18¼	..	Slough	10	54	20
24¼	..	Maidenhead	10	59	45
36	..	Reading*	11	11	5
41¼	..	Theale	11	17	38
49¼	..	Thatcham	11	26	30
53	..	Newbury	11	30	25
61¼	..	Hungerford	11	39	58
70¼	..	Savernake	11	50	10
95¼	..	Westbury*	12	12	50
101¼	..	Frome*	12	20	30
111¼	..	Bruton	12	33	0
130	..	Langport East	12	48	20
143	..	Taunton	12	59	20
150	..	Wellington	1	6	30
153¼	..	Whiteball Box	1	11	50
158¼	..	Tiverton	1	16	45
173¼	..	Exeter* A (1.30)	1	30	40
185¼	..	Dawlish	1	44	5
193¼	..	Newton Abbot B (arr. 1.53) ..	1	52	45
		Due to pass, dep.	1	57	30
202¼	..	Totnes	2	10	45
209¼	..	Brent	2	21	40
217¼	..	Cornwood	2	30	35
221¼	..	Plympton	2	35	15
225¼	..	Plymouth, North-road (2.37)	2	40	30

* Service slows to 30 and 35 m.p.h. and 20 m.p.h. at Exeter.
A Signal slow at Stoke Cannon.
B Stop for Pilot 3543, 2–6–0.

On the down journey our speed had reached 45 m.p.h. before Ealing, 51.6 at Southall, 65.2 at Slough, not dropping below 63 at Maidenhead. The service slow at Reading was most carefully observed; at Theale our speed had risen again to 56.9 m.p.h., and rose to 57.6; at Kintbury it was 54.5, at Bedwyn 52.9, and at Savernake the final quarter was 39.1 m.p.h. Between Westbury and Frome it rose to 47.3, at Witham it was 44.7, and the summit before Bruton was breasted at 40.6 m.p.h. Over the descent to Taunton speed varied between 69.2 and a maximum of 81.8. Taunton was passed at 62.5 m.p.h.; at Wellington our speed was still 55.6 m.p.h., and before the tunnel we had only fallen to 42.5 m.p.h. Descending to Exeter we touched exactly 80 m.p.h. The run from Exeter to Newton Abbot was taken easily with careful observance of the speed reductions, and we stopped in Newton Abbot one-quarter of a minute early, having made up, including the signal slow at Stoke Cannon, 2 min. 50 sec.

It was natural to take a pilot from Newton Abbot with such a load, and our minimum speed up to Dainton was 21.7 m.p.h., and to Brent 25.7 m.p.h., rising before the top to 31.8 m.p.h. It was a pity the pilot had not been warned to be ready to take us on.

The regulator was wide open up the hills and on the level; in fact, after twenty-two years, I saw the same system of keeping it open as I had witnessed during the run on the Aden which is referred to above, and I confess this gave me a certainty of a good run. The reverse lever was cutting off at 27 per cent., and 25 per cent. to Reading, and from there to Aldermaston at 28 per cent., and 25 per cent. on to Savernake, being reduced to 18 per cent. down the banks. After Taunton it was at 30 per cent., before Wellington 35 per cent., and down to 40 per cent. for the 1 in 80 anticipating the loss in speed. This was the only point at which I saw the water in the gauge glass, which was a proof of the terrific demand on the boiler; but the proof of the pudding is in the eating, and we did the 10.9 miles from Taunton in 12 min. 30 sec. without the suspicion of a slip in the summit tunnel, so skilfully did the driver handle his sand. Up to Dainton the admission increased till it was no less than 55 per cent., and up to Brent 40 per cent.

Our net running time from London to Plymouth was 242 min. 15 sec., a gain of 4 min. 45 sec. on schedule—a wonderful effort with such a load. Truly, the "40's" are wonderful engines for hill-climbing, actual speed and weight pulling. The coal consumption did not strike me as excessive. Unfortunately, there was not a superheated steam gauge. It was a pleasure to find an engine where wire drawing was not necessary, and I think the run was one of the finest exhibitions of skill in driving I have seen.

On from Plymouth the load was ten bogies, taken unpiloted by a "29"—a two-cylinder 4–6–0. It is interesting to note that the Great Western is using 80in. wheels on its severe Devon and Cornish gradients, and, apparently, most satisfactorily. This bears out what I noted on the P.L.M. between Dijon and Pontarlier in 1914.

On the up run the engine was 4046, another four-cylinder 4–6–0, and the load ten bogies, 295 tons to Newbury, where one was slipped. The run was an example of perfectly easy running. In no case was the admission more than 20 per cent., and the steam pressure was steady at 225 lb. Bruton summit only reduced our speed to 45 m.p.h., and at Savernake our minimum speed was 58 m.p.h. The 143 miles to Paddington took 142 min. 30 sec. net. It was a fine performance all the same.

The following is a tabulated statement of the run :—

			h.	m.	s.
—	..	Taunton (dep. 6.28)	6	44	10
8	..	Athelney	6	54	10
17¼	..	Somerton	7	3	0
31¼	..	Bruton	7	15	45
41¼	..	Frome*	7	26	50
47¼	..	Westbury	7	34	10
56	..	Lavington	7	43	45
61¼	..	Patney	7	49	40
72¼	..	Savernake	8	0	20
90	..	Newbury A	8	15	45
107	..	Reading*	8	32	15
124¼	..	Slough	8	48	40
134	..	Southall	8	57	20
141¼	..	Westbourne Park B	9	4	20
143	..	Paddington (8.58)	9	7	30

* Service slows.
A Slip at Newbury.
B Signal check from Westbourne Park in.

I hope to have the pleasure of again trying the Riviera Limited, but next time through to Penzance, and with a load that will be unpiloted to Plymouth from Newton Abbot, but I dare not hope ever to find finer work than I noted, and must again congratulate Messrs. Churchward and Collet and the drivers.

ANOTHER RUN WITH THE CORNISH RIVIERA LIMITED EXPRESS.

WE had, recently, a further opportunity of travelling by the Riviera Limited, but with a lighter load than that recorded by Mr. Burton Alexander in the foregoing.

The train was made up of eleven 70ft. coaches and one 28-ton coach. The approximate weight was 422 tons without passengers. The train was not full. The locomotive was No. 4037, Queen Phillippa, 4–6–0 type. Even as the flag was waved the engine started to move, although she slipped slightly in getting away. Through Ealing the speed was 44 m.p.h., and at Southall we made 50 m.p.h., rising to 64 at Slough. Maidenhead was passed at 63 m.p.h., and at Reading, where we reduced speed to 30 m.p.h. for a service slack, we had taken 37 min. for the 36 miles. After passing Reading West our speed increased rapidly and we passed Theale at 57 m.p.h. and Thatcham, 8.25 miles further on, at 60 m.p.h. Newbury, 53 miles, was passed in 55.5 min., and we were making a steady 60 m.p.h. at the 56th and 57th mile posts. The next stretch of run to Savernake was done in 19.5 min. for the 17 miles, but the speed dropped to 40 m.p.h. at Savernake. Thence to Westbury, 25.5 miles, was run in 22 min., and the 78th mile post was passed at 69.2 m.p.h. and the 81st at 75 m.p.h. At Westbury a service slack was easily complied with, though we seemed to crawl round the curve. Our 95¼ miles had been completed in 97 min. dead, although we reduced speed considerably at the 85th mile post.

Leaving Westbury, we quickly picked up speed and passed Frome at 48.5, Witham at 46.5, and the summit, mile post 108.5 miles, at 41 m.p.h. At Alford Halt, 117 miles, we reduced speed considerably for permanent way repairs; Long Sutton was passed at 68 m.p.h., Langport East at 70 m.p.h., and at the 132nd mile post we were doing 81 m.p.h. Speed was reduced to 63 m.p.h. through Taunton, where we slipped two coaches.

At Wellington we were touching 55 and as Whiteball Tunnel was approached we dropped to 43 m.p.h. Quickly picking up speed, we passed Burlescombe at 60 m.p.h., our speed increasing to 74.5 at Tiverton and 75 at Cullompton, and for one-quarter mile we touched 81 m.p.h. Reducing speed, we passed Exeter at 1.27.30.

The next 12 miles to Dawlish were done in comfortable time, speeds ranging from 55 to 63 m.p.h. The next 8 miles to Newton Abbot were run in 9 min., and we slightly reduced speed through the station. From that point there is a stiff climb, and by the time we reached Dainton Tunnel at the top our speed had fallen to 23 m.p.h., but our engine was not all out by any means, although a shower had not improved the rails, and we had no pilot on from Newton Abbot.

Passing Totnes at good speed, we climbed to Brent, through which we ran at 26.5 m.p.h., whilst at Wrangaton we were making 33 m.p.h. At very high speed we passed through Ivybridge and ran down steadily to Plympton with brakes on, and glided through Mutley. We arrived at North-road, Plymouth, at 2.33 p.m., four minutes before time. With the load behind us there is no doubt that we could have easily completed the journey in four hours exactly. The run is tabulated below.

Our thanks are due to the officials of the Great Western Railway for the facilities given us to enable this run to be made.

Locomotive No. 4037, *Queen Phillippa*, 4–6–0; *Rolling Stock, Twelve Coaches.*

	Miles.	h. m.	Remarks.
Paddington	—	10 30	Slippery rail
Southall	9	43.5	50 m.p.h.
Slough	18.5	53.25	64 m.p.h. Maidenhead, 63 m.p.h.
Reading	36	11 7.5	Reduce speed 30 m.p.h.
Theale	41.25	14	57 m.p.h.
Thatcham	49.5	22.25	
Newbury	53	25.5	
Hungerford ..	61.5	34	
Savernake	70	45	40 m.p.h.
Westbury	95.5	12 7	Reduce speed, dead slow
Frome	101.25	15	
Bruton	111.75	26.5	41 m.p.h.
Langport East ..	130	46	69.2, 70, 75, 81 m.p.h. (132 mile post)
Taunton	143	57	Reduce speed
Wellington	150	1 4.5	55 m.p.h.
Whiteball Box ..	153.5	9	43 m.p.h.
Tiverton	158.75	14.5	60, 75, 81 m.p.h.
Exeter	173.75	27.30	Reduce speed 20 m.p.h.
Dawlish	185.75	41	
Newton Abbot ..	193.75	50	Dainton, 23 m.p.h.
Totnes	202.5	2 3	
Brent	209.5	14	26.5 m.p.h., 33 m.p.h
Cornwood	217.25	23	
Plympton	221.75	27.5	
Plymouth N. Rd.	225.75	33	

The Engagement and Loading of Involute Gearing.

By A. F. AINSLIE.

ALL who have ever worked out an example for involute gearing will agree that the calculation of the length of engagement is rather a tedious proceeding. It is believed that the diagrams of this article, which are applicable to all involute gears from a rack to the smallest pinion giving correct engagement without interference, will save gear designers much needless labour.

Notation for spur gears and for helicals in a plane perpendicular to the shaft axis :—

c is the circular pitch,
N_1 is the number of teeth in the driver,
R_1 is the pitch circle radius $= \dfrac{N_1 c}{2\pi}$,
H_1 is the addendum,
β is the angle of obliquity,
r_1 is the radius of the base circle $= R_1 \cos \beta$,
b is the pitch measured at the base circle $= c \cos \beta$,
a_1 is the intercept between the pitch point and the tip circle, measured along the common tangent to both base circles, and is the path of recess;
a_2 is the path of approach,
$a_2 + a_1$ is the path of contact,
F is the face width of the wheels.

In the case of helical gears $(a_2 + a_1)$ is the projection of the path of contact on a transverse plane. For the driven wheel use suffix 2 instead of 1. The

terms common to both driver and driven have no suffix. The inch is taken as the unit of length.

From an inspection of Fig. 1 it is readily seen that the fundamental quantities determining the length of the path of recess a_1 are the addendum H_1, the pitch circle radius R_1, and the angle of obliquity β. It is obvious also that the length of the path of contact is reduced with a decrease in the addenda or an increase in the obliquity. To find the length of the path of approach or recess it is necessary to calculate the third side of a triangle when two sides and the angle opposite to one of them are known. Then for a given ratio of addendum to pitch circle radius and with a given angle of obliquity the length of the path of approach or recess is only a question of scale, and is equal to K times the addendum, where K is the coefficient appropriate to the obliquity and to the ratio of addendum to radius,

$$a_1 = K_1 H_1 \text{ and } a_2 = K_2 H_2.$$

Values of the coefficient K have been calculated and are tabulated in the accompanying table. They

H/R.	Values of K. When β is—					
	14° 30′.	16°.	17° 30′.	20°.	22° 30′.	25°.
0.00	3.9939	3.6280	3.3255	2.9238	2.6131	2.3662
.01	3.7353	3.4324	3.1746	2.8220	2.5418	2.3147
.02	3.5348	3.2751	3.0495	2.7344	2.4787	2.2681
.03	3.3725	3.1443	2.9433	2.6575	2.4223	2.2259
.04	3.2369	3.0330	2.8513	2.5900	2.3715	2.1872
.05	3.1211	2.9365	2.7705	2.5293	2.3252	2.1515
.06	3.0206	2.8517	2.6987	2.4745	2.2829	2.1186
.07		2.7759	2.6342	2.4246	2.2440	2.0880
.08			2.5759	2.3790	2.2080	2.0594
.09			2.5228	2.3369	2.1746	2.0327
.10				2.2980	2.1435	2.0077
.11				2.2619	2.1144	1.9841
.12					2.0870	1.9618
.13					2.0613	1.9407
.14					2.0370	1.9207
.15						1.9018
.16						1.8838
.17						1.8656
Interference limiting values.						
.06269	2.9957					
.07598		2.7349				
.09042			2.5206			
.11698				2.2382		
.14644					2.0221	
.17861						1.8524

are plotted in Fig. 5 to a base of H/R and in Fig. 6 with the obliquity as base. Between these two diagrams interpolation is easy.

As an example of their use take the case of a pair of machine-cut steel wheels where the numbers of teeth are 136 and 35 of 1.5in. pitch, with an addendum of 0.4775in. and 14 deg. 30 min. angle of obliquity. For these conditions the pitch circle diameters are 64.935in. and 16.711in., from which we get the values of addendum/radius as 0.0147 and 0.0571 respectively. The appropriate values of K from Fig. 5 are 3.635 and 3.05, and the length of the path of contact is therefore

$$0.4775\ (3.635 + 3.05) = 3.19\text{in.},$$

and the number of pairs of teeth in contact is

$$\frac{3.19}{1.5 \cos 14 \text{ deg.} - 30 \text{ min.}} = 2.2.$$

If the face width of the wheel is 5.5in., then the length of the line of engagement can be taken as the width multiplied by the number of pairs of teeth in contact, and in this case comes to about 12.1in.

Helical Gears.

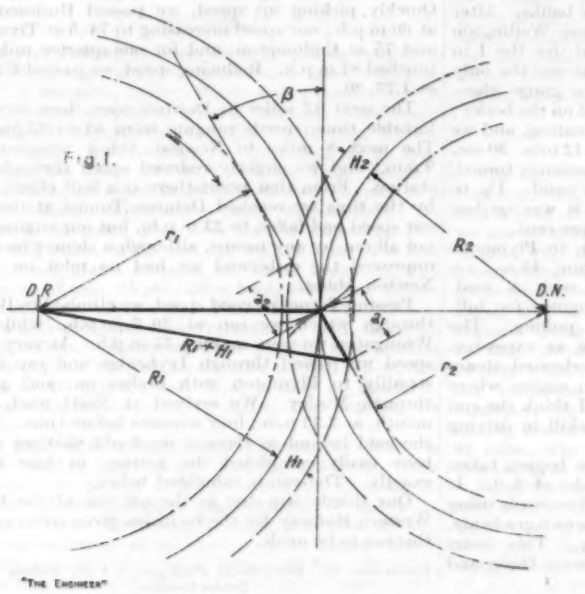
Additional notation :—

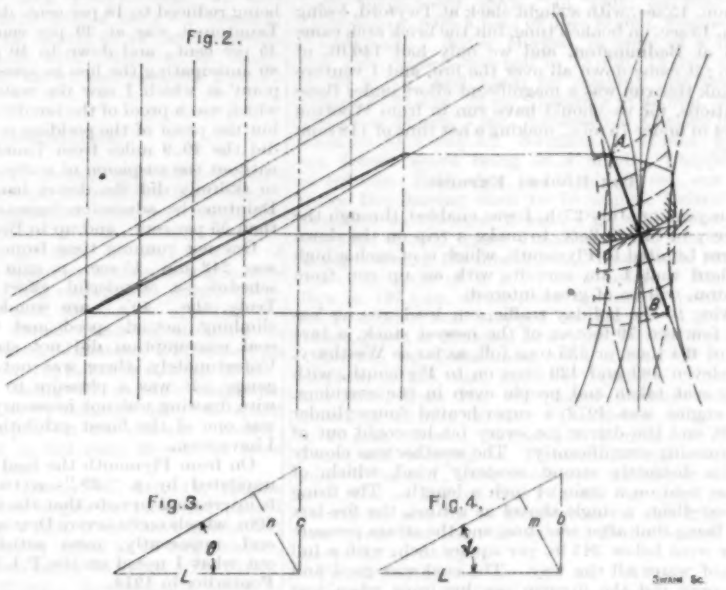
θ is the helical angle,

n is the pitch measured normal to the teeth $= c \cos \theta$,

φ is the angle of obliquity in the plane normal to the line of the teeth, and $\tan \varphi = \tan \beta \cos \theta$,

ψ is the helical angle measured at the base circle diameter,





FIGS. 1 TO 4

L is the axial pitch or lead per tooth,

m is the pitch measured at the base circle diameter and normal to the line of the teeth $= n \cos \varphi$,

c is the length of the line of engagement on one tooth,

E is the total length of the lines of engagement.

If the superficial view of the matter is taken it might appear that point contact only is obtained between helical gears, but in fact the engagement is along a straight line on each tooth. To examine this in terms which are quite general we can consider the sides—that is, the flanks and faces—of the helical teeth as made up of a regular repetition of involutes to the same base circle in successive transverse planes as in Fig. 2. There it is easily seen that the common tangent A B to the two base circles, or the projection of the path of contact on a plane perpendicular to the shaft axis, is the common normal to the teeth at the points where they are in contact with each other. Therefore the plane which passes through A B—of which A B is the trace—and which is parallel to the shaft axis, cuts all the recurring involutes at right angles. It is clear also that the distance in the direction parallel to the shaft axis between any two successive transverse planes is directly proportional to the distance between those involutes when measured along the projection of the path of contact or along the circumference of the base circle. It follows, therefore, that the successive points of contact or engagement lie on a *straight line* in the plane, of which A B is the trace, tangent to the base circles; and the plane, which is perpendicular to the plane A B through the line of engagement is tangent to the tooth surface and is a side of the tooth of the generating rack. The line of engagement is parallel to the helical angle formed at the base circle diameter by the ends of the involutes on the successive transverse planes, and the tangent of this angle is b/L.

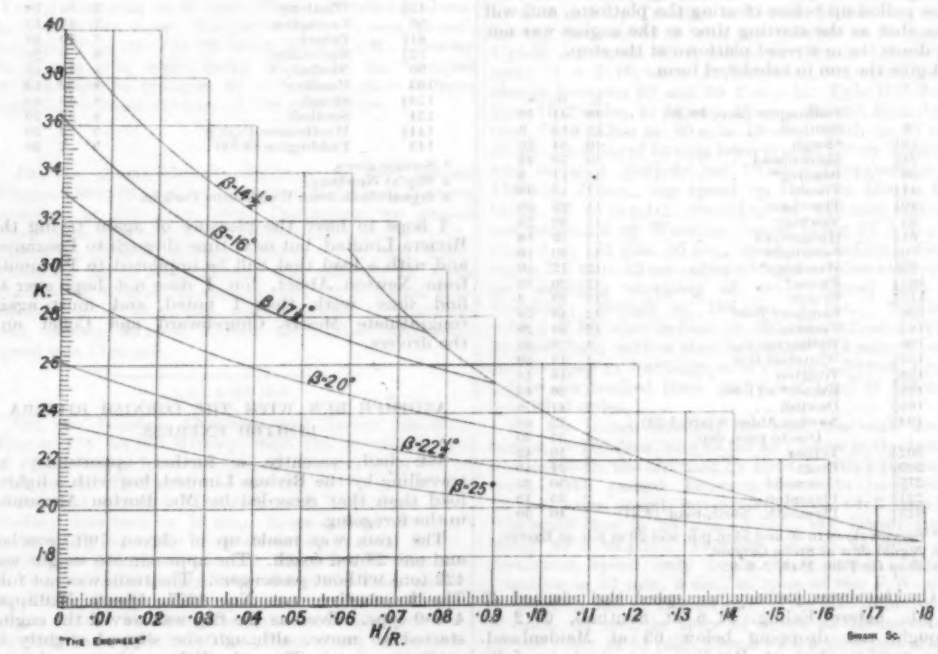


FIG. 5

The right-angled triangles, Figs. 3 and 4, show the fundamental relationships between the various terms at the pitch circle diameter and at the base circle diameter respectively.

$$\sin \theta = n/L, \sin \psi = m/L, \&c.$$

Then, remembering that $b = c \cos \beta$ and $m = n \cos \varphi$, we get

$$\sin \psi = \frac{n \cos \varphi}{L} = \sin \theta \cos \varphi,$$

$$\cos \psi = \frac{n \cos \varphi}{c \cos \beta} = \frac{\cos \theta \cos \varphi}{\cos \beta},$$

$$\tan \psi = \frac{c \cos \beta}{L} = \tan \theta \cos \beta.$$

The true length of the line of engagement on one tooth is

$$c = \frac{(a_2 + a_1)}{\sin \psi},$$

$$= \frac{(a_2 + a_1)}{\sin \theta \cos \varphi},$$

$$= \frac{L\,(a_2 + a_1)}{n \cos \varphi};$$

and the total length of the lines of engagement is

equal to the length of engagement on one tooth multiplied by the number of times the axial pitch is contained in the face width of the wheels, or

$$E = \frac{e\,F}{L} = \frac{F\,(a_2 + a_1)}{\pi \cos \varphi}.$$

As an example take the case of a pair of marine gears of 58.25in. effective width having 71 and 463 teeth cut with a hob of pitch π normal to the thread of 0.583001in. and with a generating angle φ of 14 deg. 29 min. 31.5 sec. These hob dimensions result from $^7/_{12}$in. lead on 5.5in. pitch circle with 29 deg. included angle between the sides of the thread, measured on the plane through the axis of the hob. Take $^6/_7$in. as the lead per tooth or axial pitch. Then the helical angle, being the angle whose sine is π/L, is 30 deg. 40 min. 20 sec., and the circular pitch is $(L \tan \theta)$ 0.67783in. The pitch circle diameters are $(N\,c/\pi)$ 15.319in. and 99.897in. and each has an addendum of 0.1855in. The angle of obliquity is obtained from $\tan \beta = \tan \varphi \sec \theta$ and is 16 deg. 43.6 min. The values for the ratio addendum/radius are 0.0242 and 0.00371, and from Figs. 5 and 6 we obtain the appropriate values of K as 3.110 and 3.406. The length of the path of contact projected on a transverse plane is thus 0.1855 (3.11 + 3.406), which equals 1.209in., and then the total length of engagement becomes

$$\frac{58.25 \times 1.209}{0.5830 \times 0.9682} = 124.8\text{in.}$$

Loading Intensity.

Notation:—

P is the horse-power transmitted,
$r\,p\,m_1$ is the number of revolutions per minute,
W is the intensity of line loading in pounds per inch run of engagement.

The load tangent to the pitch circles is

$$\frac{P \times 33000 \times 12}{R_1 \times r\,p\,m_1 \times 2 \times \pi}.$$

Swing this round to be tangential to the base circles and it becomes

$$\frac{63025\ P}{R_1\,r\,p\,m_1 \cos \beta},$$

and then the load normal to the line of engagement equals

$$\frac{63025\ P}{R_1\,r\,p\,m_1 \cos \beta \cos \psi}.$$

The intensity of loading is therefore the normal load divided by the total length of engagement and is

$$W = \frac{63025\ P}{R_1\,r\,p\,m_1 \cos \beta \cos \psi} \times \frac{n \cos \varphi}{F\,(a_2 + a_1)},$$

$$= \frac{63025\ P\,c}{R_1\,r\,p\,m_1\,F\,(a_2 + a_1)}.$$

In the example chosen above for the engagement of the helical gears the horse-power transmitted is 10,000 at 1800 revolutions per minute, and therefore

$$W = \frac{63025 \times 10{,}000 \times 0.67783}{7.6595 \times 1800 \times 58.25 \times 1.209}$$

= 440 lb. per inch run of engagement.

If the addendum had been taken as 0.1565in., the other dimensions remaining unaltered, the length of engagement would be 106in. and the normal loading 518 lb. per inch run of engagement.

The usual method of specifying the loading intensity is in pounds per inch width of wheel face, and in the case considered is

$$\frac{63025 \times 10{,}000}{7.6595 \times 1800 \times 58.25}$$

= 785 lb. per inch of width.

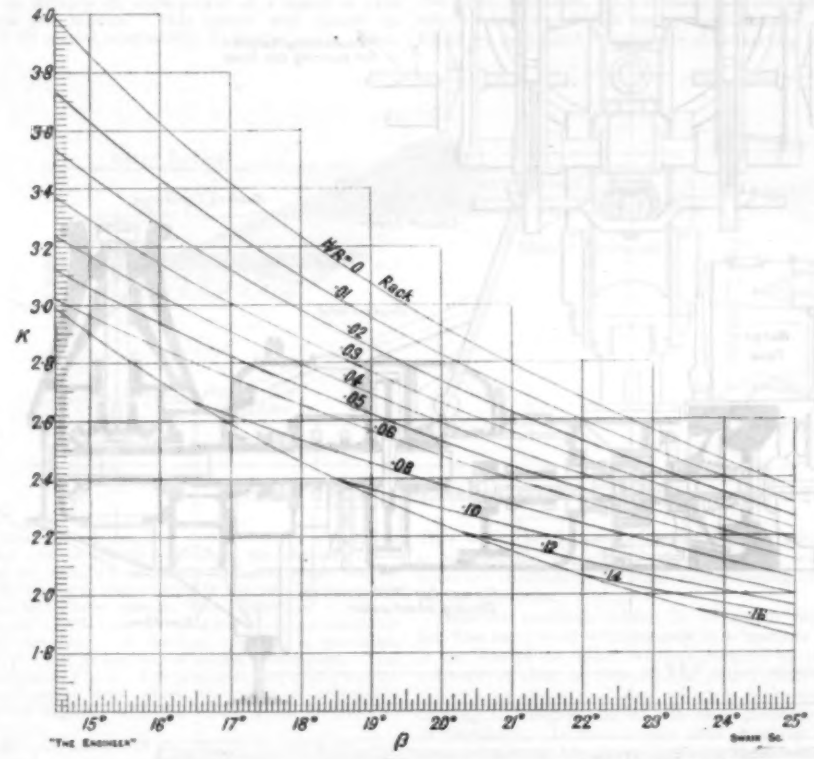


FIG. 6

The true loading intensity is 440, against the nominal value of 785—a difference of nearly 80 per cent.

Engineer-Commander H. B. Tostevin, D.S.O., in replying to the discussion on his classical paper on "Reduction Gears," read at the spring meeting of the Institution of Naval Architects in 1920, said:—"... it must be emphasised that the load per inch width of pinion face does not in itself convey a true idea of the intensities of pressure and stress on the teeth as they are affected by the helical angle, the tooth proportions and the normal angle of obliquity. It is therefore essential in any particular case to analyse the contact between the teeth and obtain the total length of contact and normal load." To calculate the true value only requires the additional knowledge of the circular pitch and the projected length of engagement. Figs. 5 and 6 give the values of the length of the path of contact almost by mere inspection, and the ease with which it can be determined should induce designers to use the true value of the loading instead of the nominal figure, which is seen to be so very much in error.

It is worth noting that when the centre distance is different from the designed dimension, both the obliquity and the addenda are modified. The angle of obliquity is the angle between the common tangent to the base circles and the perpendicular, through the pitch point, to the line of centres. The base circles have been fixed by the cutting conditions, and the pitch point divides the line of centres in the ratio of the numbers of teeth in the two wheels in gear—that is, in the ratio N_1/N_2—and the addendum is the length from the pitch point to the tip circle of the teeth. If both wheels are designed with the same addendum and the centre distance is changed, the addenda are necessarily altered, being reduced by dissimilar amounts if the centre distance has been increased, and increased if the centres have been brought nearer together.

Occasionally, for exceptional purposes, unusual proportions of addendum to pitch are used, but the great majority of gears are made to the Brown and Sharpe standard, viz., that the addendum is equal to the normal pitch divided by π. For any such definite proportions the smaller the pitch the smaller the addendum, and from Fig. 5 it can be seen that, for a given pitch circle diameter, the smaller the addendum is made the greater becomes the number of teeth in gear, as it varies with K directly. The smoothest running is obtained with the smallest teeth which can carry the load safely without danger of fracture, distortion, or abrasion, because, not only does this give the maximum number of teeth over which the load is distributed simultaneously, but the accompanying reduction in the addendum arising from the reduced pitch also reduces the maximum slipping velocity.

The Vermot Shunting Tractor.

THE petrol shunting locomotive is now extensively used in France for railway stations and marshalling yards and also industrial work. Experience would seem to show that it is superior to steam and horse haulage, on account of its extreme flexibility, the low cost of fuel and the reduced charges for attendance and upkeep, especially during the time it is standing by.

A novel design of petrol shunting tractor, which embodies several ingenious mechanical devices, is the Vermot Locomoteur, constructed by the Usines de Constructions Mécaniques de Villefranche-sur-Saône, which forms the subject of the present article. It is well known that the tractive effort of any locomotive is directly dependent on the power it develops and its adhesive weight. If the power is too large for the weight, then the wheels will slip and a waste of power takes place. Thus, the weight of a locomotive has a definite limiting effect on the power which may be usefully developed. The object of designing the Vermot tractor was to make a comparatively light self-propelled rail vehicle which would haul about 150 tons on the level. It was also desirable that such a machine should be moderate in first cost, easy of manipulation and small in size. The tractor itself is not heavy, having a total weight of only 4 tons, but advantage is taken of a mechanical device whereby part of the weight of the carriage or wagon to be hauled is transferred to the centre of gravity of the tractor, thereby increasing the distributed weight on the four wheels to about 10 tons. If a coefficient of friction of one-sixth be assumed, the

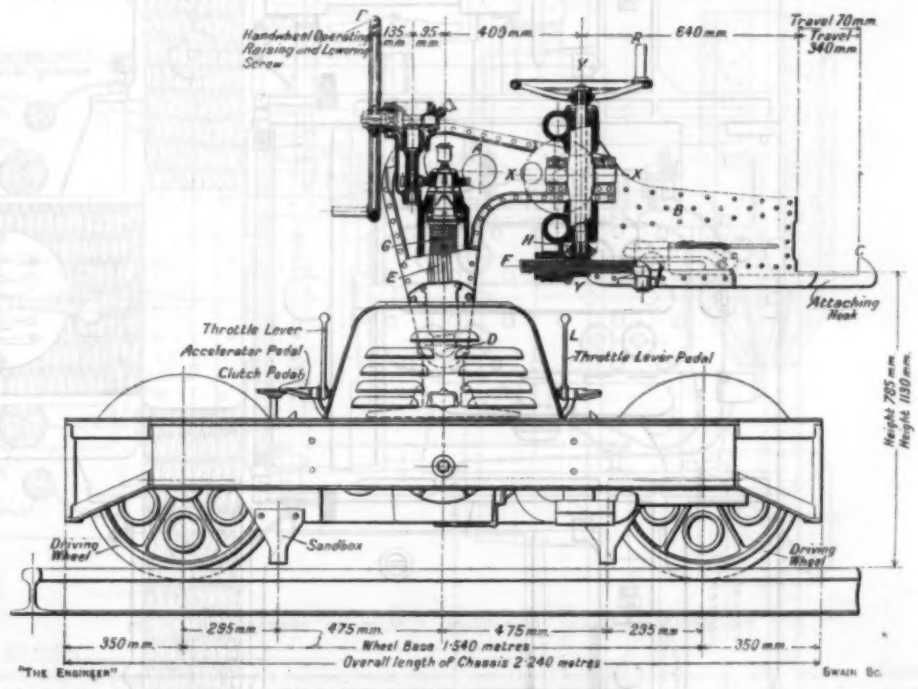


FIG. 1—THE VERMOT SHUNTING TRACTOR

THE VERMOT SHUNTING TRACTOR

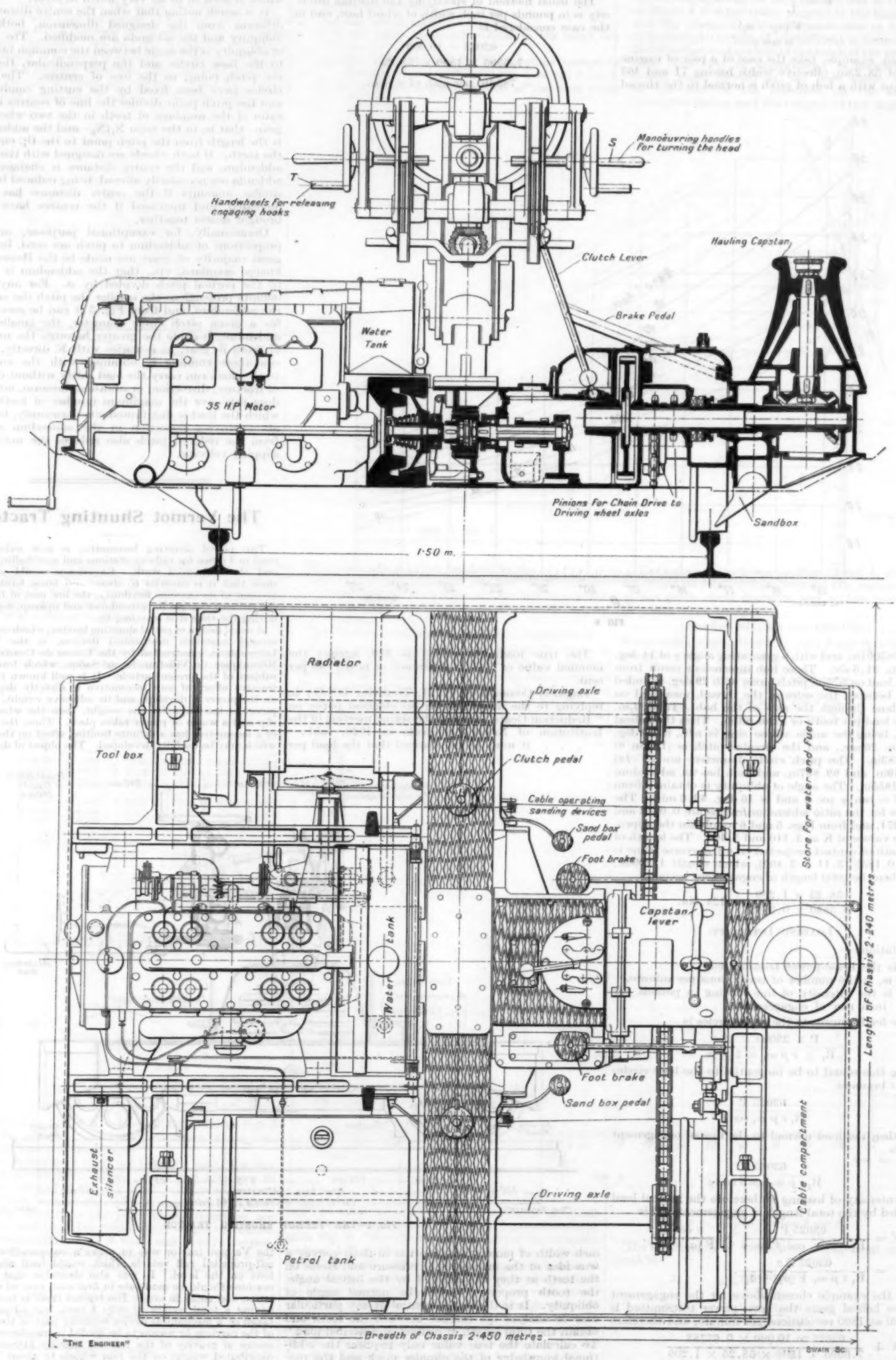


FIG. 2

total tractive effort is 1666 kilos., which by using the sanding devices may be raised to about 2000 kilos. As the motor is rated on a basis of 1450 kilos. effort, the design allows its full power to be usefully employed. From theoretical considerations, the tractor should be capable of dealing with loads up to 240 tons, and the makers are prepared to guarantee, in practice, a figure of from 150 to 180 tons.

The general appearance of the tractor and its mode of application is illustrated in the Figs. 3 to 6 on page 694, while the drawings reproduced in Figs. 1 and 2 serve to show details of construction and arrangement.

The motive power is supplied by a Rochet-Schneider four-cylinder 100 mm. by 120 mm. engine, which is designed to develop 35 horse-power at a speed of 1400 revolutions per minute. This motor was chosen on account of its special adaptability to tractor work. From Fig. 3 it will be seen that the motor with its clutch and three-speed gear is neatly housed in the chassis of the tractor, along with the necessary fuel and water supply tanks. The power is transmitted to the two driving axles by chains, and three speeds, the highest of which is 18 kilom., or a little over 11 miles per hour, are available for either direction. A hauling capstan is provided, which may be put in and out of action as required. This is shown in use in Fig. 6. The principal part of the tractor is the overhanging arm, which by means of adjustable sliding hooks engages with the buffer beam or transom of the carriage.

An important feature of the design to which we have already referred is the device whereby part of the weight of the carriage to be hauled is transferred to the centre of gravity of the tractor at a fixed central support secured to the centre transverse member of the chassis. To do this, the front part B—Fig. 1—of the overhanging arm is made practically one with the buffer beam of the carriage, by being gripped to it with the hooks C. The motion of the hooks is controlled by the hand wheel R through bevel pinions H and the leading screw F. The foremost part of the arm B is attached to the movable support A in such a manner that it is free to move through 18 deg. to 20 deg. about the axis X X, and also to turn on the axis Y Y, these movements being controlled by the handles S—see Fig. 2. Two further hand wheels T enable the lateral distance between the hooks to be varied as desired. The back part of the overhanging arm is of plate construction, and surrounds a rigid centre support attached to the centre transverse member of the tractor chassis. It is attached to this support by swivel links D, the actual fastening being made through heavy laminated springs E, which take up the shock on coupling. This arrangement permits of part of the weight of the carriage being transmitted through the overhanging arm to the centre of gravity of the tractor, but an elastic element is introduced by the springs. The whole arm is capable of being turned through 360 deg., so that attachment may be made either at the front or the back of the tractor, which is arranged so that it can either push or pull.

Some particulars may be given of the time taken to couple and uncouple the tractor to the carriage. Assuming the tractor to be at rest in a position 6ft. from the carriage to be shunted, the attachment, according to tests which have been carried out, can be made in 25 sec. after the order for starting the operation has been given. Similarly, the tractor can be uncoupled from the carriage in 10 sec. to 12 sec., which time is counted from the time the order is given until the tractor has resumed its former position 6ft. from the carriage. The detachment may also be made with the tractor and carriage in motion, advantage being taken of the run of the vehicles for shunting purposes.

On the platform of the tractor chassis is a capstan which may be worked at three speeds. With the brakes locked, this capstan is capable of developing a tractive effort of 4300 kilos. at a speed of 0.6 m. per second. This power is large enough to enable it to deal with any reasonable load required in ordinary shunting work. Illustration Fig. 6 on page 694 shows the capstan in use, and the comparative long length of cable used may be noted.

The following are particulars of the working of a Vermot shunting tractor at the railway station of Villefranche-sur-Saône, the tests being made in the June of this year. For a period of eight days the tractor was constantly in use for fifteen hours per day, its work consisting of shunting four to five and sometimes ten to twelve wagons, both loaded and empty, with weights of from 150 to 200 tons. According to official figures, the actual consumption of petrol was as follows:—In eight days of fifteen hours, or 1200 working hours, the total amount of fuel consumed was 335 litres, or nearly 73.5 gallons. This works out at 2.79 litres per hour, or a little over 0.6 gallon of petrol per hour. With regard to lubricating oil, 13.65 kilos., or about 3.3 gallons, for the whole period of eight days, which appears to be very satisfactory. Considerable interest has been taken in this new tractor by the engineers of both British and Indian Railway and the British representatives are Clifford White and Company, Limited, 27, Pavilion Road, Knightsbridge, London.

Current Retards on American Rivers.

SEVERAL of the large silt-bearing or muddy rivers in the western parts of the United States have a disagreeable propensity for shifting their channels erratically and cutting away their banks, from time to time, with disastrous effects to land and property. One remedial method is to protect a threatened point, or to stop further caving of a bank which has been attacked, by covering it with some of the various types of brush and stone mattress, or sometimes by a blanket of concrete slabs strung on cables. This work, while used extensively and successfully, is necessarily somewhat slow, and in some cases becomes ineffective through undermining of the toe of the mattress.

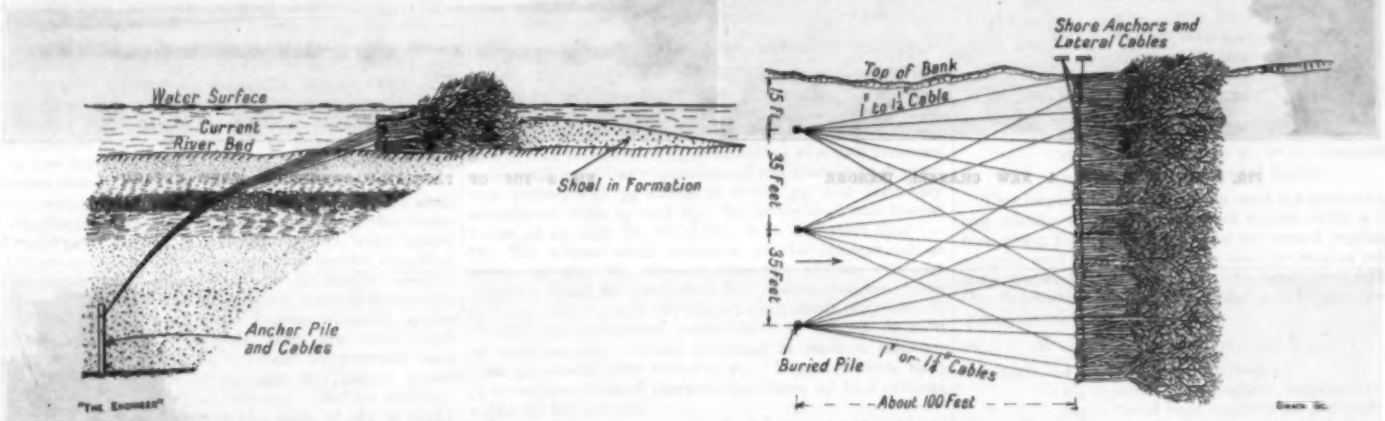
Another method, which is of much later date, but has been used with success in a number of cases, is the use of so-called current retards to check the velocity of flow at the danger point, thus reducing the erosive effect, and also, which is more important, causing the deposition of silt as a protective beach or foreshore. In some cases this shoaling at flood-time is built up far above ordinary high-water stages, so that the made land becomes available for cultivation. Fig. 4, page 690, shows a caving bank where the river has been cutting a new channel inshore. Further down is shown one of the retards, which has checked the rapid and eroding current and is causing the shoaling up of the new channel. The normal channel of the river is at the right of the sand bars.

These current retards are, in effect, permeable spur dykes, extending from the bank and practically at right angles with the current. A limited use has been made of steel spiders placed 6ft. to 10ft. apart, and connected by wire strands, which soon catch enough driftwood and brush to check the current and cause silting. A much more substantial and more extensively used method is to build the retard of a thick layer of trees, having their trunks attached to cables which are anchored to concrete piles buried in the river bed. These tree retards have been used with great success on a large scale along the swift, erratic and silt-laden Missouri River, and also along other lesser streams of the same character. They are built mainly by the Woods Brothers Construction Company, of Lincoln, Nebraska, which company owns the patents on the Bignell water-jet pile, which is used for the anchorages. The general construction of a retard is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

An alternative design which has been used in some cases where trees are not readily available, consists of a skeleton raft of railway sleepers strung on steel cables. The rows of sleepers are staggered so that their ends overlap, each cable passing through two sets of sleepers, and spacing blocks are also inserted to increase the distance between the sleepers. The upstream ends of the cables are led to anchor cables attached to buried piles. An apron of willow brush, hanging beneath the downstream of the raft, soon causes silting to commence. This silting proceeds with increasing rapidity until the raft is sometimes buried immovably in the shoal or sand bar.

The reinforced concrete water-jet piles, which are an essential feature of this system, are the invention of Mr. Edward Bignell, formerly an engineer on the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railway, and now consulting engineer for the Woods Company. They are of rectangular section, fitted with pipes for water jets from a hose which is attached by a patented detachable coupling. With these jets the pile can be sunk in any loose material without driving. The pile construction is shown in Fig. 3. Anchor piles for this protective work are 20ft. long, and 14in. square, with chamfered corners and point. Those for foundation work, which are 40ft. to 50ft. long and 16in. square, weigh about 2½ tons. Steel reinforcement consists of eight longitudinal bars, outside of which is a rectangular wrapping of wire netting.

Through the centre of the pile extends a 4in.



FIGS. 1 AND 2—DIAGRAMMATIC SKETCHES SHOWING METHOD OF CONSTRUCTING THE RETARDS

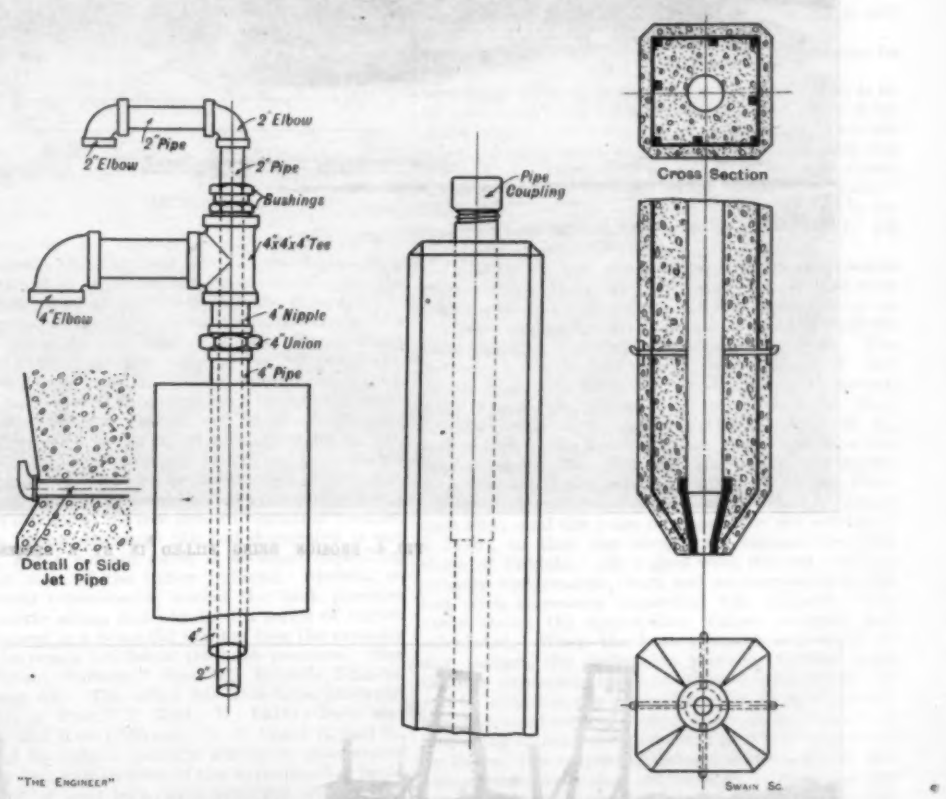


FIG. 3—ARRANGEMENT OF BIGNELL REINFORCED CONCRETE WATER-JET PILE

PROTECTING RIVER BANKS BY CURRENT RETARDS

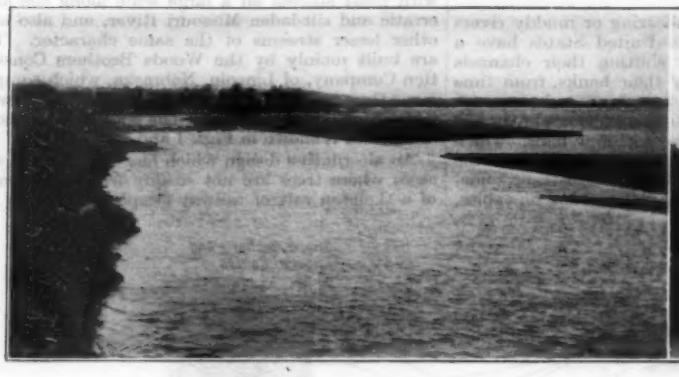


FIG. 4—RIVER CUTTING A NEW CHANNEL INSHORE

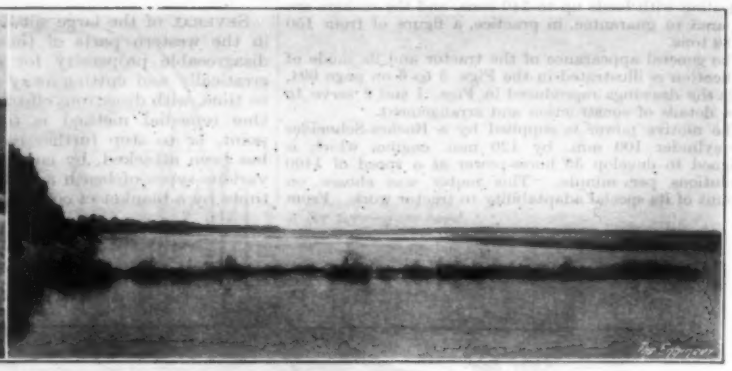


FIG. 5—TOP OF PARTIALLY-SUBMERGED TREE-RETARD

FIG. 6—EROSION BEING FILLED IN BY A SERIES OF RETARDS

FIG. 7—STEAMERS AND BARGES FOR RIVER PROTECTION

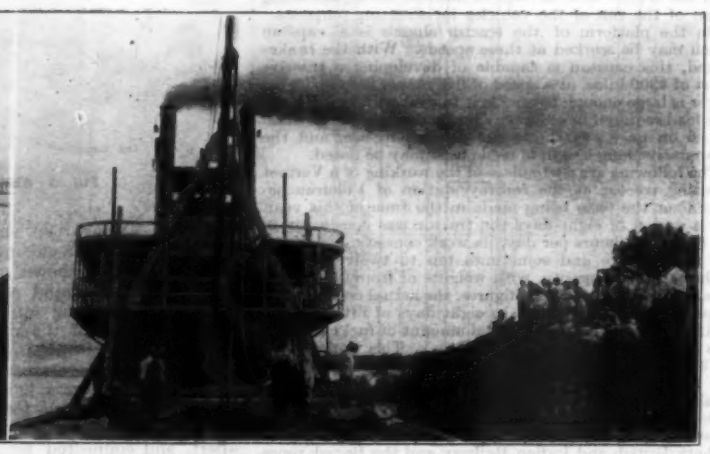


FIG. 8—BOW OF STEAMER WITH PILE READY FOR SINKING

iron pipe, the lower end of which is screwed into a cast iron tapering nozzle embedded in the point of the pile and forming a 1¼in. or 2in. jet to bore through mud, sand, clay or gravel. The pipe projects far enough above the head of the pile for the attachment of the hose coupling. At intervals of 4ft. along the pipe are four ¾in. branch or lateral pipes extending to the four faces of the pile, each branch ending in upturned elbow or nozzle which lies in a recess in the concrete. The vertical jets from these nozzles loosen and break up the material, so as to eliminate binding or skin friction, the pile thus dropping easily to the desired depth by its own weight. As soon as the jets are stopped the sand settles and compacts, gripping the pile until it becomes immovable. In the 50ft. foundation piles the first set of side jets is 14ft. below the head, and the succeeding sets are spaced respectively 12ft., 10ft., 8ft. and 4ft. apart, the lowest being 2ft. above the point.

In some cases a 2in. pipe is placed within the larger one and screwed into the nozzle, so that the larger pipe has no bottom outlet and serves only the lateral jets. At the head of the pile the smaller pipe extends above the other, the latter being closed by a tee for the hose coupling. This arrangement is shown also in Fig. 3.

Jet pressures of 100 lb. to 300 lb. per square inch are employed, according to the character of the material to be penetrated. A long pipe or rod, with forked end fitted over the hose coupling, enables this coupling to be unscrewed when the pile is finally seated. In foundation work the piles may extend above the bed of the river. But for the current retards, where the piles are simply anchors, they are sunk until their heads are 40ft. to 60ft. below the normal river bed in order to provide against the heavy scour which may occur at flood seasons. Before sinking, each pile has attached to it the ends of six or eight 1in. cables, 200ft. long, the attachment consisting of a steel sleeve fitted about 4ft. below the head of the pile.

Stern-wheel steamboats are used in sinking the piles, the steamer having at the bow a tall derrick or gallows frame, this being inclined so that its head projects far enough to suspend a pile in front of the bow. A block and tackle on the head timber of the derrick frame provides for handling and lowering the pile. Fig. 7—page 690—shows two of these steamers, with barges in front for carrying the piles and trees, while Fig. 8 is a view looking forward of the bow, with a barge in front; a pile is suspended ready for sinking, and has the jet hose attached. Fig. 5 shows the top of one of the submerged tree retards.

In building a retard, the first pile is driven about 15ft. to 20ft. from the bank, in water 10ft. to 20ft. deep. The others are spaced 35ft. apart. Trees 40ft. to 90ft. high, with trunks from 8in. to 24in. diameter, are cut down, hauled to the shore, by petrol tractors and towed to the site on barges. On the deck of the barge the trees are connected in groups of fifteen to thirty, each group having a ¾in. cable which is secured to each trunk by a half-hitch and by heavy 6in. staples. Another cable is led to a buried anchor or "deadman" on shore. The anchor cables from the anchor piles in the river bed are firmly secured to the groups of trees, and then the steamer pulls the barge away so as to launch the trees into the river.

Owing to the line of pull and the swift current the first groups are carried to the bottom. Others are added until the dense mass is built up to the surface of the water and for the required length. The anchor cables are interlaced as shown in the plan, Fig. 2, so as to distribute the stresses and to hold the retard in its proper position. From 600 to 700 trees may be required for a retard 200ft. long in deep water. They will gradually be buried in the sand and silt, so that they will remain indefinitely to bind the shoal and protect it against future attacks of the river.

These retards are from 100ft. to 400ft. long, and they are spaced 500ft. to 1500ft. apart, their number, spacing and length at any point being adapted to the curvature of the river, the direction and force of the eroding current and other local conditions. The first one is built well above the point at which cutting or erosion is taking place, its position being selected with a view to diverting the current or new channel as well as checking the flow and causing sedimentation. They are always built in series, since a single retard would be of little effect.

Silting or shoaling above the retard proceeds slowly, since the tree mass is permeable. But the checking of current velocity in and below the retard by the interwoven mass of tree trunks, boughs, twigs and leaves causes rapid silting. In some cases a shoal 10ft. deep has been formed for a distance of 700ft. to 800ft. below the retard in a week or two. Fig. 6, page 690, shows a broad stretch of shoal where the bend was deeply eroded by the current, but has been filled again as the result of a series of retards extending out from the new bank. One of these is shown partly protruding from the sand beyond the tree which lies awash in a shallow pool. The main and normal channel of the river is at the left, and this shoal will eventually dry out and become firm land.

Protective works on a small scale or at scattered points not selected for their strategic positions, would be of little practical effect. Thus work done by individual landowners here and there would be both costly and ineffective. To meet this condition, some States having rivers of the troublesome character described have established laws permitting groups of landowners to organise protection districts, similar to drainage and irrigation districts. Such a district has power to issue bonds and to contract for the construction of river-bank protection works either continuously or at all points needed within the district.

The Depression Effect in Nozzle Flow.

By HENRY A. HEPBURN, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.M.I. Mech. E.

(1) THEORETICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL EVIDENCE.

IN a former paper* the action of an ejector was shown to be dependent upon the tendency of steam or gas to continue expansion below the normal back pressure in the ejector system. That is to say, steam at a source pressure of p_0, exhausting at a sink pressure p_1 is capable, on free expansion, of maintaining a depression pressure of p_2 which is below p_1, but definitely associated with p_1 and p_0. In order that the lowest value of p_2 may be obtained, it is essential that:—(1) The nozzle shall conform to the theoretical as given by the St. Venant theory; (2) an efficient channel shall be provided for re-compression from p_2 to p_1 again; and (3) the system shall only admit, if any, an additional mass which is strictly defined in amount, any excess reacting in such a manner that p_2 would rise towards p_1. It was shown that p_2 is independent of the induced mass up to a critical value of the latter.

It is of interest to examine how far the theory developed is applicable to steam flow in nozzles, whether of the simple convergent type or compound.

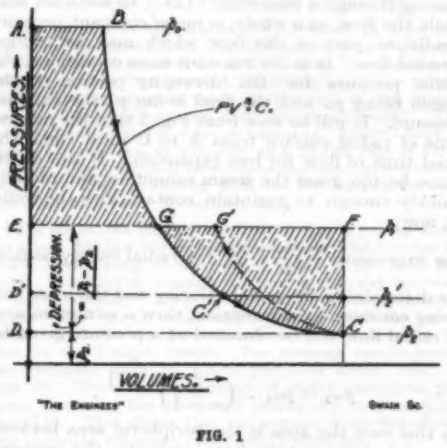


FIG. 1

Steam has a decided tendency to over-expand on exit from a nozzle, and this effect leads to avoidable losses. In practice it is usual to fashion the nozzles for use in turbines so as to under-expand the steam, or, in other words, to release it from the nozzle before the exhaust pressure has been reached. The amount of under-expansion may vary up to 20 per cent., according to the heat drop and terminal conditions. Various curves used in design may be referred to in books on "Turbine Design." The over-expansion effect appears to be an effort at depression on the part of the high velocity steam. Given the suitable environment of an ejector intake cone, the full depression pressure p_2 would be set up round the exit area, but in view of the free inflow of external medium into the jet on discharge the full depression is not reached, but a certain value is attained depending upon the mass of the inflow induced. Stodola, in his classical experiments, varied the back pressure of the nozzle steam and obtained a series of curves which showed in a beautiful manner how the pressure within the nozzle fell below the back pressure. (See "The Steam Turbine," Stodola; English Edition, 1905, page 64.) The effect has also been observed by Morley ("Proc." I. Mech. E., 1916); Jude and Mellanby and Kerr ("Trans." N.-E. Coast E. and S., 1921) and by others, but the author is unaware of any published explanation of the experimental facts. The action is used in a wide practical way in the steam and air ejector; the Venturi meter and the Ferranti valve. The writer will produce Stodola's experimental curves from purely theoretical considerations.

(2) THE DEPRESSION RELATIONSHIP.

This, in words, may be summarised as:—"The back pressure in a free expansion system is the mean effective pressure between the initial pressure and the depression pressure." The term "system" is used because the relationship holds good in the case of an ejector for an induced mass up to a critical value, as well as in a nozzle into which no additional medium is allowed to flow. The kinetic energy of steam issuing from a nozzle must be immediately used for performing external work, on turbine blades or in other ways, or it will be used in setting up a state of stress at the exit area. It can do this by lowering the back pressure from p_1 to p_2, and by inducing external medium to flow into the jet, which is accelerated and moved along with the jet to which it adds its own kinetic energy. Once the state of stress, or depression, is established, there is no further demand upon the jet for work, but the initial and back pressures may not be varied, without a corresponding alteration in the depression pressure p_2.

For a gas—

$$p_0 = a\,p_2 \left[\frac{K\{x(n-1)+1\}}{K.n-(x-1)(n-1)(1-K)}\right]^{\frac{n}{n-1}} \quad (1)$$

in which p_0 = the initial pressure.
p_2 = the depression pressure.
p_1 = the back pressure.
$x = \frac{p_1}{p_2}$.
K = the nozzle energy co-efficient.
n = the index in $p.v^n$ = constant.
a = an experimental factor.

This expression may also be used for steam expanding wholly in the superheated region with $n = 1.3$, but when flow passes into the saturated regions it is simpler and more accurate to use the similar relationship derived from equating the heat drop (down to the depression pressure) to the total back pressure (or depression) work.

or $$K\,.\,J\,.\,(H_0-H_2) = (p_1-p_2)\,V'_2 \quad . \quad . \quad (2)$$

in which J = Joule's equivalent.
H_0 = total heat content at pressure p_0.
H_2 = total heat content at pressure p_2.
p_1 = the back pressure.
p_2 = the depression pressure.
V'_2 = the actual final voume at $p_2 = x_2 V_2$.
x_2 = the dryness fraction.
V_2 = spec. volume.

or $$K\,.\,J\,.\,(H_0-H_2) = (p_1-p_2)\,x_2\,V_2. \quad . \quad (3)$$

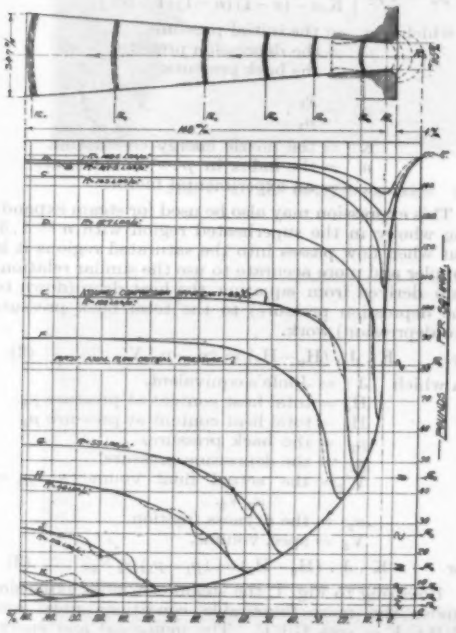
Referring to Fig. 1, the steam continues expansion under the most favourable conditions until area A B G E = area G F C. The momental and energy conditions of flow are then satisfied, and unless p_0 be raised, p_2 will reach no lower value. An induced mass equal to a maximum or critical amount $\frac{A\,B\,G\,E}{E\,G\,C\,D} = m_1$ may flow into the nozzle system without disturbing p_2, but if m_1 be exceeded C will move up to C^1 until $\frac{A\,B\,G\,E}{E\,G\,C^1\,D^1} = m$. This mass may be very large when p_2 is near p_1, or *vice versâ*, if p_2 is to be prevented from falling to a low value, m must be made large. This is the aim of good design, to obtain a free inflow of steam at the exhaust pressure into the exhaust jet. Depression entails large losses in steam turbine nozzles unless counteracted by under-expansion, as will be seen below. There should be no artificial restraint on inflow to a high velocity jet if depression is to be avoided.

In order to test the accuracy of the depression relationships (1), (2), and (3), it was thought that they might give an explanation of the excess drop in nozzles tested under the Stodola conditions of variable back pressure, but with a fixed initial pressure. The curves A to L in Fig. 2 were obtained and agree closely in form to the experimental curves. The expressions (2) and (3) were used, as they fix the value of p_2 and also the velocity at p_2, and therefore the exact position in the nozzle of the depression; p_0 has been taken at 150 lb. per square inch with an initial superheat of about 25 deg. Fah.; p_2, the final exhaust pressure, as 3.0 lb. per square inch abs.; and the mass of steam flow per second as 0.33 lb., so that the results are comparable with those of Stodola. All values were derived from an entropy temperature chart and an increasing nozzle loss with increasing expansion was adopted. The table shows the appropriate values assumed and calculated. When the back pressure is lowered at any instant, the depression pressure travels down the free expansion curve to its new fixed value. It will be seen that the expansion down to p_2 is normal, but the compression taking place in a channel of increasing instead of diminishing area is accompanied by losses. The surprising deduction is made that the compression losses may not be large, reckoned on the compression work required from p_2 back to p_1, but the reaction upon the expansion area above p_1 is serious. The higher curves are very symmetrical about the line through the minimum area, probably because the divergence near that area is a fair reversed image of the convergence. The lower curves have expansion and compression in the divergence, and consequently have greater losses associated with the flow.

In drawing the curves the procedure has been to obtain the critical and final areas and then to fix upon a divergence rate to agree with the Stodola nozzle as closely as possible. The back pressures were then selected for each curve A to L and p_2 obtained from (2) or (3). The velocity at each p_2

* THE ENGINEER, October 20th and 27th, 1922.

was calculated and p_2 plotted against the distance from the nozzle entry. The value of the loss coefficient on compression being unknown, it was decided to take curve E and assume a loss that would give a fair copy of the experimental compression line. The compression loss for that curve is 31 per cent., or the compression efficiency is 69 per cent., reckoned on the area E G C D of Fig. 1. This is a very fair efficiency in view of the sudden enlargement, but represents the least value if $p_2 = 104$ lb. per square inch is to be maintained. A reference to Fig. 1 will show that p_2 can be stationary so long as the loss G G^1 C does not exceed the area G F C = area A B G E = available work of depression. It is evident that the loss must be made up by abstraction of



R=130 Lbs/in² R=3·0 Lbs/in² STEAM FLOW PER SEC. = 0·33 POUND

CURVE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
P_1	188·5	167·5	150·0	137·0	124·0	90·0	55·0	44·0	33·0	22·0	13·5
P_2	130·0	114·0	111·0	44·0	44·0	38·0	32·0	44·0	8·0	3·7	0·09
$\frac{P_2}{P_1}$	0·51	0·68	0·77	0·41	0·5	0·8	0·8	0·59	0·40	0·23	0·4
$\frac{P_2-P_3}{P_1-P_3}$	0·66	0·7	0·78	0·70	0·56	0·53	0·52	0·50	0·50	Curve not calculated	
K_1	0·96	0·97	0·96	0·95	0·94	0·93	0·93	0·91	0·90	0·89	0·89
$\frac{P_2-P_3}{P_1-P_3}$	0·50	0·5	0·63	0·40	0·40	0·50	0·0	0·48	0·50	0·0	0·0

* Actual figures in middle (C) and (E) respectively.

"THE ENGINEER" SWAN SC.

FIG. 2

energy from the area A B G E and 31 per cent. of area E G C D may be much more than that percentage of area A B G E. In the case chosen, curve E, the losses amount to 92 per cent. of the available energy above the back pressure line, although only 31 per cent. of area E G C D.

If X = gross available work above p_1,
K = loss coefficient on expansion p_0 to p_1,
a = loss coefficient on expansion p_1 to p_2,
W = compression work (net),
b = compression efficiency,

then the net available work of the steam jet.

$$= K X - W \left(\frac{1 - a\,b}{b}\right) \quad . \quad . \quad (4)$$

(3) Effect of Depression on Excess Discharge.

Jude has indicated very clearly (see "Trans.," N.E. Coast E. and S., Vol. xxxvii., page 305) how easily a convergent nozzle may be made to give an excess discharge by the simple expedient of adding a diverging tail. The usual theory states that maximum discharge is given for an exhaust pressure

$$p_m = p_0 \left(\frac{2}{n+1}\right)^{\frac{n}{n-1}} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (5)$$

This assumes that "n" is known or else the ratio of $\frac{p_m}{p_0}$ must be found by experiment. Now, every nozzle tends to a maximum discharge, and that maximum can always be obtained by allowing the depression effect full play. Excess discharge can be obtained for all super-critical back pressures down to a value p_d found from

$$p_m = p_0 \left(\frac{2}{n+1}\right)^{\frac{n}{n-1}}$$

and

$$\frac{n}{n-1} \quad (p_0 V_0 - p_d V_d) = (p_d - p_m)\, V_m \quad . \quad . \quad (6)$$

where $p_d > p_m$,

provided that a tail piece be added to allow the depression to be set up. A lower value of back pressure (*i.e.*, less than p_d) will not give a discharge greater than the usual theory demands, but will give that discharge with a lower depression below p_m. In the foregoing, the term "discharge" means discharge calculated on the super-critical back pressure. It does not appear that the depression effect will give an explanation of the observed excess of the maximum theoretical discharge noticed with the flow of saturated steam, unless depression enables a *vena contracta* to be formed with a displacement backwards of the theoretical minimum area with consequent enlargement. This would entail a similar excess in the case of all other gases, and the balance of experimental evidence appears to be against such excesses.

Effect of Depression on Oscillatory Flow.

An examination of Fig. 1 shows that at any pressure below p_1 there is always an excess of energy above that required for self-compression. Therefore,

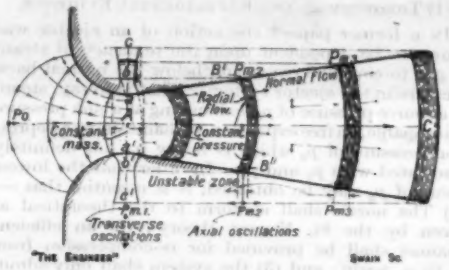


FIG. 3

if any disturbing factor be introduced, oscillatory action may be induced. An interesting speculation as to the incidence of such action may be made. The usual theory states that a critical pressure exists, expression (5), for the main nozzle, the area being a minimum at that pressure. In other words, the areas of flow rapidly decrease and then rapidly increase, passing through a minimum. Let it be assumed that while the flow, as a whole, is under constant pressure conditions, part of the flow which may be termed "radial flow," is under constant mass conditions, the initial pressure for the diverging portion of the nozzle being p_m and the final being p_3 the exhaust pressure. It will be seen from Fig. 3 that the natural time of radial outflow from A to C must equal the axial time of flow for free expansion. If the divergence be too great the steam cannot expand radially quickly enough to maintain contact with the walls. If, now,

the expression $\frac{p_m v_m - p_3 v_3}{n-1}$ = radial energy be used for determining the radial velocity and the mass flow being constant by assumption, then a minimum area of radial flow will be obtained at a pressure given by

$$p_{m_2} = p_{m_1} \cdot \left(\frac{2}{n+1}\right)^{\frac{n}{n-1}},$$

In this case the area is the peripheral area between two constant pressure lines enclosing the assumed

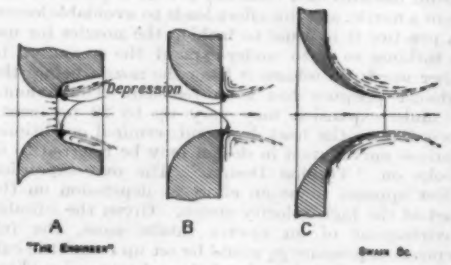


FIG. 4

constant mass shown shaded in Fig. 3. The radial velocity is zero at all points on the nozzle axis and a maximum at the boundary wall. A diagrammatic view of a radial flow nozzle is given in Fig. 3, the constant mass section planes moving together until p_{m_2} is reached at $b\,b^1$ and then separating to the outlet conditions at $c\,c^1$. The area at $b\,b^1$ is a region of unstable flow, the actual position being at B^1, B, B^{11} in the nozzle proper. At this section oscillations may occur, under the assumed conditions, the oscillations being in an axial direction, unlike those at the throat pressure p_{m_1}, which are transverse. If the assumptions underlying the radial flow be accepted, it follows that a series of critical pressures exist in a flow from p_0 pressure.

$$p_{m_1} = p_0 \left(\frac{2}{n+1}\right)^{\frac{n}{n-1}} = p_0\,B.$$

$$p_{m_2} = p_{m_1}B = p_0\,B^2.$$

$$p_{m_3} = p_{m_2}B = p_0\,B^3.$$

$$p_{m_n} = p_{m_{(n-1)}}B = p_0\,B^n \quad . \quad (8)$$

and oscillations that may occur are transverse to the nozzle axis for odd indices of B and along the axis for even indices. A nozzle with correct divergence for the value of n exhibits no tendency to induce oscillatory flow, but if the form is incorrect depression can occur with subsequent disturbances. The assumed critical pressures are shown dotted in Fig. 2, and it would appear that oscillations are more pronounced in the lower pressure regions than in the upper, where critical pressures are farther apart. It is quite possible for a succeeding system of oscillations to damp out a preceding set, and this appears to be the case with curve J. The curves of unstable motion are not calculated, but sketched in at the points where likely to occur at critical pressures.

Nozzle Exit Forms for Least Depression.

Fig. 4 shows three forms of converging nozzles. A is a type that may be expected to show a fairly pronounced depression effect on account of the restriction of inflow, while B, between parallel walls, is an improvement, but is still likely to show an effect; C is the best form with curved outer walls, so that the external medium flows evenly into the jet on exit, thus preventing any appreciable depression.

SIXTY YEARS AGO.

In our issue of December 25th, 1863, it was recorded that at Small Heath, Birmingham, there had been growing up within the preceding year or so "a large manufactory which is destined to be the forerunner of a vast revolution in the gun trade." The factory in question was that, of course, of the Birmingham Small Arms Company. It was designed from the start to be self-contained, even the tools being made on the premises. In this establishment the writer of the article saw "the germ of a system which has for its object the complete abolition of the old plan of giving out work to be done by the workmen at their own private workshops." The works were being arranged on the system adopted by the American armouries and copied in this country in the already existing establishment at Enfield and in the works of the London Armoury Company. The keynotes of that system were the adoption of mechanical processes of manufacture at every possible stage, and of interchangeability among the parts produced. The first-named factor, it was argued, dispensed with the necessity for the employment of skilled workers, and would render strikes, if not altogether powerless, at least a kind of weapon chiefly dangerous to the users thereof. As regarded interchangeability, we read that the advantages of the principle had been demonstrated in a remarkable manner during the progress of the American War. "Ruined arms on the battle field," it is recorded, "have been gathered together and new guns formed of their parts—a stockless barrel and a barrelless stock making a second perfect rifle." It was said that but for the adoption of this method it would have been impossible to obtain small arms enough to supply the troops. . . . Elsewhere in the same issue we recorded the death, at the age of sixty-five, of Mr. John Hetherington, of the Vulcan Works, Manchester. Mr. Hetherington, it was stated, had contributed largely in his time to the practical improvement of many classes of machinery. Among his inventions was "the two-flued boiler, now so extensively used in Lancashire and elsewhere." He was also, it was claimed, the first to introduce plate moulding "as at present practised." . . . In an article entitled "Rolling Stock and its Maintenance," it was stated that the number of railway vehicles in the United Kingdom was approximately 219,500, and that the annual cost of repairing and renewing them was £1,242,714, or about 8¾ per cent. of the total expenditure of the companies. Criticism of this expenditure was expressed, and it was urged that it might be very considerably reduced, notably by lightening the construction of the trucks and carriages. It was argued that the average vehicle was probably a fourth heavier than it need be. The excessive weight, combined with the absence of buffers on many, or most, of the trucks, resulted in a series of "semi-collisions" every time a train started or stopped. It was chiefly in the underframes that the excessive weight occurred. These parts, it was stated, had to be made heavy because the road was bad, and the road was bad because the engines were too heavy for its powers of endurance.

There used to be an idea that a serious railway accident always occurred at Christmas; in fact, as recently as after the Hawes Junction accident on Christmas Eve of 1910, the *Manchester Guardian* in a leading article supported that opinion. Possibly the notion resulted from the terrible disaster at Shipton-on-Cherwell on Christmas Eve, 1874, when thirty-four passengers were killed as a consequence of a derailment due to a tire breaking under the leading vehicles. Then two years later—on December 21st, 1876—occurred the Holesley collision, where, despite perfect signalling and the block system, a down express ran into an up goods train which had been shunted on to the down line, killing four passengers; and in 1879, three days after Christmas, the Tay Bridge disaster, with its toll of many lives. Since then there have been only three really serious accidents at Christmas time. At Chelford on December 22nd, 1894, a truck had been blown by a high wind out of a siding without the signalman's knowledge. Into it a goods train ran and threw the truck foul of an up express. Fourteen passengers were killed as a consequence of this collision. At Wivelsfield on December 23rd, 1899, the fog signalling arrangements broke down, which, coupled with what the Board of Trade inspector called "the apathy" of a station master, a ganger and a signalman, together with the driver of one express failing to work to rule, brought two expresses into collision, in which five passengers were killed. At Hawes Junction on December 24th, 1910, an express caught up and ran into two light engines, which the signalman had forgotten. Nine passengers were killed here, and there was a bad case of fire in the *débris*.

Railway Matters.

THE provision of up and down relief lines, each 3 miles 51 chains in length, in the neighbourhood of Yatton, sanctioned in 1913, but deferred owing to the war, is to be proceeded with. The object is to improve the facilities between Bristol and the junction at Worle for Weston-super-Mare.

THE former Rhymney Railway at Cardiff is to be led by a junction into the former Taff Vale Station at Queen-street; Newport-road Station on the former line will then be closed. The station at Queen-street is to have a new platform, and the present down platform is to be made into one of island shape.

REVISED editions of the official railway maps of England and Wales and of Scotland, on a scale of 7½ miles to 1in., issued by the Railway Clearing House, have been prepared and copies are now available. They give effect to the alterations consequent upon grouping. A new map of South Yorkshire, on a 2 mile scale, has also been made.

THE Great Eastern section of the London and North-Eastern Railway is to be used for mineral traffic from the Notts. and Derby district *viâ* Peterboro' as it is used *viâ* Doncaster and Spalding for coal from South Yorkshire. It is interesting to remember that when the affairs of the Midland Railway were in the keeping of George Hudson, one of the reasons he had for the construction of the Syston and Peterboro' branch of the Midland was to give communication between that system and the Eastern Counties—later the Great Eastern—of which also he was the chairman.

THE directors of the London, Midland and Scottish Railway Company have approved an arrangement for lending money on favourable terms to members of the staff, in any rank, who are desirous of purchasing or erecting houses for their own occupation. The main principles of the scheme are:—A loan up to 90 per cent. of the railway company's surveyor's valuation of the property to be purchased or built; an interest charged on the loan at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum; repayment of the amount of the loan and the interest thereon, in equal instalments, by deductions from salary or wage, spread over ten, fifteen or twenty years.

THE year ended June 30th last was a very successful one for the Queensland Government Railways. The net earnings were £706,138, as compared with £344,168 for 1921–22 and £230,914 for 1920–21. The earnings per mile open were £923.74, as against £891.23 and £920.89, and the operating ratio was 86.97 per cent., as compared with 93.32 per cent. and 95.63 per cent. These better results were made possible by reducing the expenditure by £96,100—from £4,810,362 to £4,714,262. This was mainly due to the less payments for coal, as it is now obtained from the Bowen coalfield by means of a railway, 49 miles in length, from Merinda. The interest on the cost of constructing this line has been more than recouped by the saving in fuel.

AN incident at Ivybridge in December, 1908, when the distant signal failed to go to the "on" position and a following train found the stop signals at "danger" but the distant at "clear," led to the Great Western interlinking the position of the distant signal with the block instruments. This arrangement prevents "line clear" being given should the distant not be fully "on." It is particularly useful at stations where carriages are slipped, as there the distant indication is very important, since the slip must not be made unless the distant be "off." The Great Western has just provided such interlinking at Hatton for the distant signals for the up line at the three boxes there. At two of the boxes the up distant signals are to be operated electrically.

THE blue-book on railway accidents which occurred during the three months ended March 31st contains twenty-five reports by Mr. Main on his inquiries into accidents to servants. Six of the reports relate to fatal cases which involved the death of eight men. None of these cases call for special criticism, unless it be that in which two men were drowned at Milford Haven. An engine, worked by the Milford Haven Dock and Railway Company, was returning from a trip, and, the shunter in charge having forgotten that he had been told that the swing bridge was about to be opened, ran into the dock. Four men were on the footplate, two of whom were drowned. The swing bridge is now protected by gates with red discs and lamps and by "stop" boards.

IN distinct contrast with our Railways Act the United States Transportation Act did not provide for compulsory amalgamation of the railways. The latter Act was based on Bills introduced by Senators Esch and Cummins respectively, and, though both favoured compulsion, that feature was not included in the Bill put forward by the Government which subsequently became the Transportation Act. It provided only permission for amalgamations in accordance with a plan to be drawn up by the Inter-State Commerce Commission. Senator Cummins has now become Chairman of the Senate Committee on Inter-State Commerce, and has announced his intention to introduce a Bill to provide for compulsory consolidations after a period of seven years has expired. Meanwhile voluntary agreements may continue, subject, as at present, to the approval of the Commission.

THE parliamentary plans for the work for which the Southern Railway is seeking powers are now available. They show that the Wimbledon and Sutton Railway is to begin with junctions with the line from East Putney, over which the District trains run, and with the main line from Waterloo, and is to join the Brighton section on the west side of Sutton Station. At Leatherhead a junction is to be laid in on the west side of the Brighton station there and join the South-Western line on the west side of the South-Western station. Trains for Horsham on the Brighton section and for Guildford on the South-Western section will then both use the former station, and allow for the latter to be closed. A curve, which will rise and join the South-Eastern section in an easterly direction and give access to Reigate, Redhill, &c., is to be laid in from the west end of the Brighton station at Dorking.

Notes and Memoranda.

DURING some excavating work at Shawinigan Falls, Quebec, a number of blasting holes were put down in granite, with pneumatic drills, at an average rate of 9.4ft. per hour. The holes were from 12ft. to 22ft. deep and were started at 2¼in. in diameter.

THE new crushing plant of the West Springs gold mine, Transvaal, will have an initial capacity of 40,000 tons a month, but there will be provision for considerable expansion. The crushing equipment will consist of gyratory crushers, and it is not proposed to employ secondary crushers, although provision will be made for the installation of other plant at a later date should it be demonstrated that the employment of two-stage crushing will be required.

UP to the end of August, private motor carriages and motor cycles taxed on the horse-power basis contributed nearly £7,000,000 to the Road Fund, as compared with something well under £5,000,000 from the commercial and hackney carriage motor vehicles. Nearly £2,000,000 more was realised from private cars alone than in 1922, and each year a similar numerical increase can, apparently, be looked for. Roughly, there is an increase of 70,000 cars on the road each year.

IT is reported from Stockholm that the Swedish engineer, M. Cornelius, has invented a new type of furnace called the electro-thermic accumulator furnace, by means of which it is possible to control the heating of metals, especially iron and steel, to any degree desired up to 1300 deg. Cent. The invention is also said to have solved the problem of the electrical manufacture of uncoloured window glass. A six weeks' trial made with the furnace at the Stridsberg and Bjoerk workshops at Trollhaettan is stated to have yielded extremely good results.

ACCORDING to a report issued by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, the October output of pig iron in Canada showed a slight decline to 73,598 gross tons as compared with 75,216 tons produced in September. The average monthly production for the ten months ending October this year was 76,000 tons, and the total production during this period of 758,194 tons showed an increase of 142 per cent. and 50 per cent. over the outputs in the corresponding periods of 1922 and 1921, when the quantities produced were 312,877 tons and 506,730 tons respectively.

THE returns of the National Federation of Iron and Steel Manufacturers show that the production of pig iron in November amounted to 597,600 tons, compared with 595,700 tons in October and 493,900 tons in November, 1922. The furnaces in blast at the end of the month numbered 199, an increase of 10 during the month. The total includes 184,100 tons of hematite, 204,000 tons of basic, 152,400 tons of foundry, and 26,100 tons of forge pig iron. The output of steel ingots and castings amounted to 749,500 tons, compared with 702,200 tons in October and 600,800 tons in November, 1922.

IT is estimated that in the United States to-day there are about 350,000,000 incandescent lamps, the number of which is increasing at the rate of about 10 per cent. per year. The annual demand for new lamps and renewals is approximately 200,000,000, exclusive of miniature lamps. The use of incandescent lamps in all the other countries of the world combined is about equivalent to that in the United States. The average candle-power has increased from 16, which prevailed about 1905, to over 60. The average number of watts consumed per lamp, however, has remained practically stationary at about 55. This shows that the present lamp has about four times the efficiency of that of 18 years ago.

AN X-ray invention has been made by Dr. Holt and Dr. Bouwers, of Amsterdam. It consists of a new tube which projects a powerful beam of X-rays; in fact, the tube itself is very similar in appearance to a large electric torch. No X-rays emerge from the tube except in the beam, with the highly important result that there can be no danger to the operator. The stream of negative electrons is caused by means of a tiny filament heated to incandescence by an electric current, and this draws rays from the positive anode of the tube in a finely focussed pencil. The rays can be directed on any local spot for treatment with the greatest ease, as, in spite of the high pressure, the tube can be held quite safely in the hand.

AT an informal meeting of the Institution of Electrical Engineers held on December 3rd, Mr. C. M. R. Balbi opened a discussion on "Electrical Aids for the Deaf." The large gathering contained a number of visitors from the Royal Society of Medicine, several of whom discussed the practitioner's experiences. Mr. Balbi defined deafness as sub-normal hearing, and said it was of two natures: deafness of the outer ear, which could be cured or aided in 90 per cent. of cases, and deafness of the inner ear, which was beyond all known aids. Lantern slides showed the structure of the ear with its series of diaphragms and connections, and he exhibited a few pieces of apparatus designed to aid the deaf, and explained the need for providing indications of the direction of sounds.

AT a recent demonstration of very high voltages given at the laboratory of the American Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, a 42ft. arc at a potential of 1,000,000 volts was formed. This is said to be the largest controlled arc ever made artificially. It was followed by a demonstration of the efficiency of the horn gap. A 15ft. horn was constructed, and an arc was induced at a potential of 200,000 volts. The arc rose slowly, owing to the hot air produced, with a tearing noise, to the end of the horn, blew out and immediately re-established at the base. It rose again and again until the circuit was opened. This self-extinguishing feature is, of course, used daily on the power systems to relieve surges and lightning strokes. Tests of insulator flash-overs were also made. In these tests a dry insulator post, built up of several units, was flashed over at a potential of 800,000 volts. It was then covered with a heavy water spray to simulate conditions during a torrential rainstorm, and it flashed over at a potential of 650,000 volts, showing the wet insulator to be 75 per cent. as efficient as the dry insulator.

Miscellanea.

WORK is to be started very shortly, by the Garswood Hall Colliery Company, on a new boring in the Maryport district.

THE Bethlehem, South Africa, municipal authorities have decided to expend £30,000 on a new water supply scheme.

THE Yorkton, Saskatchewan, Town Council proposes to expend 33,000 dollars on improving the local electric lighting and power system.

THE output of the coal mines of Great Britain for the week ending on December 15th was 5,947,900 tons as compared with 5,741,600 tons for the corresponding week of last year.

WITH the re-kindling of two more blast-furnaces at the Normanby Ironworks, Middlesbrough, the number of furnaces in operation on the North-East Coast has been increased to 48, as against 70 in normal times.

WIRELESS telephonic communication between Nice and Hartford, in Canada, over a distance of 3100 miles, has, it is reported, been successfully established on a wave length of only 100 m., instead of 200 usually used.

THE Disposal and Liquidation Commission has decided to realise by public auction at an early date the whole of the real estate of the Government factory at Gretna. The sale, it is expected, will be held next spring.

THE production of lumber in British Columbia for the first eight months of 1923 was 20 per cent. higher than the best previous record. This will easily be the best year in the history of the lumber industry in the Province.

THE United States Government has again approached Canada as to the negotiation of a treaty which would permit of the construction of a deep waterway from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic by way of the St. Lawrence River.

THERE were 12,542 patents issued by the Canadian Dominion Patent Office in the last fiscal year, the greatest number in one year. This is 70 per cent. more than the previous year, according to the report issued by the Commissioner of Patents.

A BILL is to be deposited immediately for introduction into Parliament next session, the object of which is to facilitate the drainage of certain coalfields and mines in the West and East Ridings, and in the Counties of Nottingham, Derby and Lincoln.

THE Fifth Brussels—International—Commercial Fair, is to be held from April 1st to 16th next year. The growth of the Fair since its inception in 1920 is well illustrated by the fact that in that year the space occupied by exhibitors was 19,419 square metres, whereas in 1924 three halls, covering 50,000 square metres, will be used.

DURING November only 97 tons of coal were imported into Switzerland from Germany, while 48,445 tons came from the Saar district, 43,564 tons from France, 11,161 from Belgium, and 8712 tons from Great Britain. The total supply from all sources during the month was 131,751 tons of coal, about 43,000 tons of coke, and 26,000 tons of briquettes.

THE dredging now going on at the First Narrows, Vancouver Harbour, will deepen the channel to 36ft. at low tide and widen it to 1200ft. instead of 900ft. This will mean that the tide rip will be reduced to 4½ knots. Minor improvements under way include additional elevator accommodation and the building of a grain jetty to increase the delivery capacity of the elevators.

THE output of Portland cement in the United States in October broke all records for a single month. The total production for the month was 13,350,000 barrels compared with 13,100,000 in September, and less than 12,300,000 a year ago. For the ten months ending October 31st, over 114,000,000 barrels were produced, exceeding last year's record output for the same period by 20,000,000 barrels or 22 per cent.

DURING 1922 the United States imported pig iron and ferro-alloys to the amount of 455,469 tons, of which 383,445 tons were pig iron. On the other hand, their exports of this material during the same period amounted to no more than 30,922 tons. The average rate of imports has increased, for during the first four months of 1923 the United States received 228,443 tons of pig iron. Up to the present England has been the principal supplier.

A COMMITTEE of the Federation of British Industries, which has been inquiring into central and local taxation, has published some striking figures in support of its contention that the increase in recent years has imposed a severe handicap on industry. It specially states that the rating of machinery intensifies the burden and accentuates the inequality between industrialists and other ratepayers, and urges that legislation on this question is urgently required.

THE production of gold in Ontario during the third quarter of 1923 was at the rate of 95,566 oz. per month. For the nine months from January 1st to September 30th, gold production showed a slight decrease as compared with the corresponding period of 1922. This decline was caused by the power shortage in the earlier months of the year, and if production for the final three months of the year equals that during the three months to September 30th, the full year 1923 should show an output of over 21,000,000 dollars as compared with 20,674,109 in 1922. The total output of silver shows an increase of over a million ounces.

PRIVATE interests have offered, according to the *Canadian Engineer*, to take over from the Ontario and Federal Governments the peat plant at Alfred, Ontario, and to operate it on a commercial basis. No cash consideration is involved, the company merely stepping in to take charge of the plant, giving guarantees that the plant will be operated and the fuel distributed in the surrounding district. The Alfred plant is not at present in operation, but all the machinery and equipment which, by the arrangement now being consummated by the two governments, is under cover and will be handed over with property rights to its new owners,

THE VERMOT SHUNTING TRACTOR

USINES DE CONSTRUCTIONS MECANIQUES DE VILLEFRANCHE-SUR-SAONE, ENGINEERS

(*For description see page 687*)

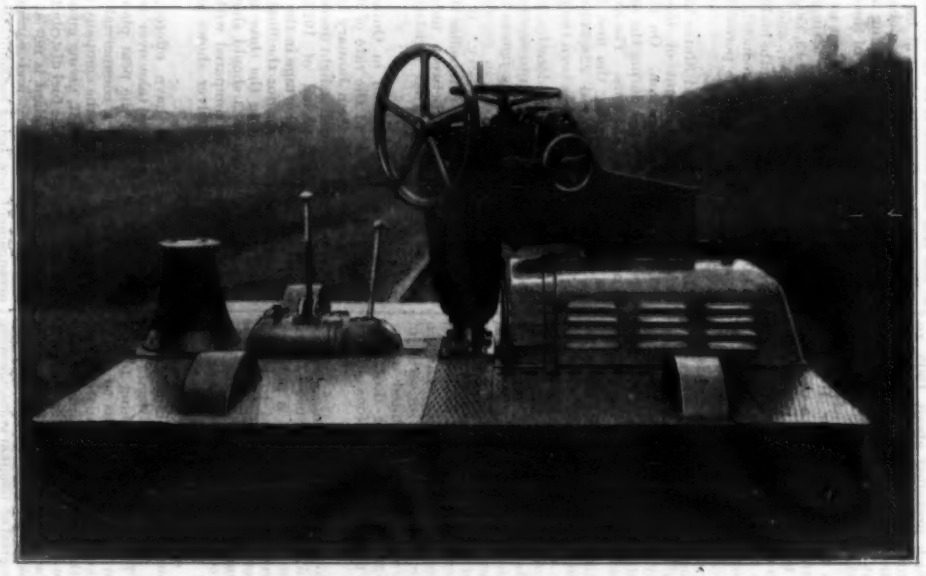


FIG. 3—END VIEW OF THE TRACTOR

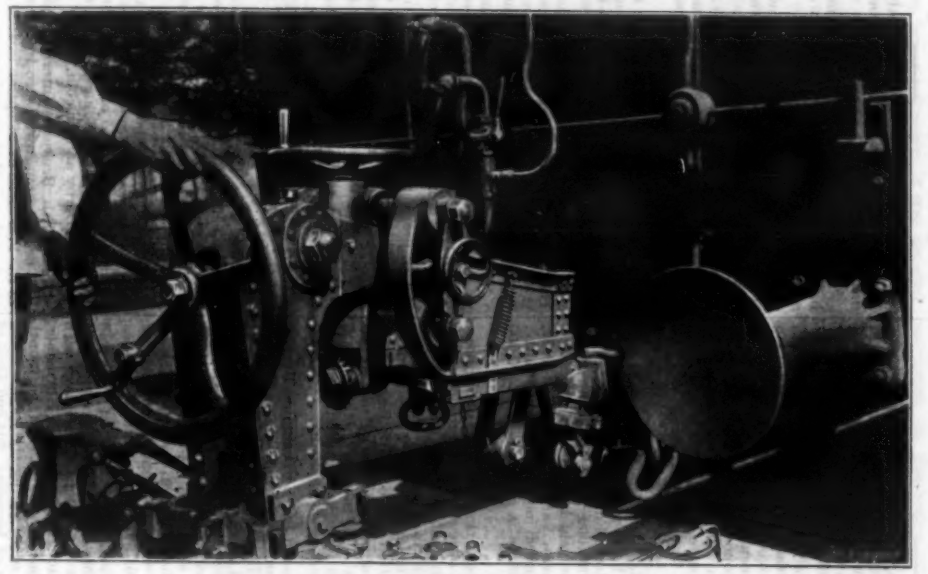


FIG. 4—ATTACHING THE TRACTOR TO A VEHICLE

FIG. 5—THE TRACTOR ABOUT TO HAUL A TRAIN

FIG. 6—CAPSTAN HAULING WAGONS

AGENTS ABROAD FOR THE SALE OF

The Engineer

BUENOS AIRES.—MITCHELL'S BOOK STORE, 576, Cangallo.
CHINA.—KELLY AND WALSH, Limited, Shanghai and Hong Kong.
EGYPT.—CAIRO EXPRESS AGENCY, near Shepheard's Hotel, Cairo.
FRANCE.—BOYVEAU AND CHEVILLET, Rue de la Banque, Paris. CHAPELOT AND CIE., 136, Bld. St. Germain, Paris.
BELGIUM.—W. H. SMITH AND SON, 78/80, Rue du Marché-aux-Herbes, Bruxelles, and 44, Rue Joseph II., Ostend.
INDIA.—A. I. COMBRIDGE AND CO., Bombay; THACKER AND CO., Limited, Bombay; THACKER, SPINK AND CO., Calcutta.
ITALY.—MAGLIONI AND STRINI, 307, Corso, Rome; FRATELLI TREVES, Corso Umbarto 1, 174, Rome; FRATELLI BOCCA, Rome; ULRICO HOEPLI, Milan.
JAPAN.—MARUZEN Co., Tokyo and Yokohama.
AFRICA.—WM. DAWSON AND SONS, Limited, 7, Sea-street (Box 49), Capetown.
C. JUTA AND CO., Johannesburg, East London, and Grahamstown.
AUSTRALIA.—GORDON AND GOTCH, Limited, Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane and Perth, &c.
MELVILLE AND MULLEN, Melbourne.
ATKINSON AND CO., Gresham-street, Adelaide.
CANADA.—DAWSON, WM., AND SONS, Limited, 87, Queen-street East, Toronto.
GORDON AND GOTCH, Limited, 132, Bay-street, Toronto.
MONTREAL NEWS CO., 386–388, St. James-street, Montreal.
TORONTO NEWS CO., 42, Yonge-street, Toronto.
CEYLON.—WIJAYANTHA AND CO., Colombo.
JAMAICA.—EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY CO., Kingston.
NEW ZEALAND.—GORDON AND GOTCH, Limited, Wellington and Christchurch; UPTON AND CO., Auckland; J. WILSON CRAIG AND CO., Napier.
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.—KELLY AND WALSH, Limited, Singapore.
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.—INTERNATIONAL NEWS CO., 83 and 85, Duane-street, New York; SUBSCRIPTION NEWS CO., Chicago.

Agents Abroad for Advertisements.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.—BRITISH AND COLONIAL PRESS, Inc., 736, The Knickerbocker Building, 152, West 42nd-street, New York City.
FRANCE.—AGENCE VOX, 7, Rue de Surène, Paris (VIIIe).
BELGIUM.—W. H. SMITH AND SON, 78/80, Rue du Marché-aux-Herbes, Bruxelles, and 44, Rue Joseph II., Ostend.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

THE ENGINEER can be had, by order, from any newsagent in town or country, at the various railway stations; or it can, if preferred, be supplied direct from this office.

Half-yearly (including index number) .. £1 12s. 6d.
Yearly (including two index numbers) .. £3 5s. 0d.

If credit occur, an extra charge of two shillings and sixpence per annum will be made.

Foreign Subscriptions will be received at the rates given below. Foreign subscribers paying in advance at these rates will receive THE ENGINEER weekly and post free. Subscriptions sent by Post Office Order must be made payable to THE ENGINEER and accompanied by letter of advice to the Publisher.

THIN PAPER COPIES.		THICK PAPER COPIES.	
Half-yearly	£1 11s. 6d.	Half-yearly	£1 13s. 9d.
Yearly	£3 3s. 0d.	Yearly	£3 7s. 6d.

(The difference to cover extra postage.)

Canadian Subscriptions—
Thin paper edition .. .. £2 19s. 6d. per annum.
Thick paper edition .. .. £3 3s. 0d. „

*** READING CASES, *to hold two copies of* THE ENGINEER, *cloth sides and leather backs, can now be supplied at 4s. 9d. each, 5s. 3d. post free.*

ADVERTISEMENTS.

*** The charge for Situations Open and Wanted Advertisements of four lines and under is four shillings, and one shilling per line for each additional line up to one inch. When an advertisement measures an inch or more the charge is twelve shillings per inch. The rates for all other classes of advertisements, other than those mentioned above, are included in "THE ENGINEER Directory," which is sent post free on application. All single advertisements from the country must be accompanied by a remittance in payment. Alternate advertisements will be inserted with all practical regularity, but regularity cannot be guaranteed in any such case. All except weekly advertisements are taken subject to this condition.

Small Advertisements cannot be inserted unless delivered before TWO o'clock on Thursday afternoon (the day before publication). ALTERATIONS to STANDING ADVERTISEMENTS must arrive not later than THURSDAY of the week preceding publication.

Letters relating to Advertisements and the Publishing Department of the Paper are to be addressed to the Manager, all other letters to be addressed to the Editor of THE ENGINEER.

Postal Address, 33, Norfolk-street, Strand, W.C. 2.
Teleg. Address, "Engineer Newspaper, Estrand, London."
Telephone Nos. 2286, 2287 Central.

PUBLISHER'S NOTICES.

*** *If any Subscriber abroad should receive* THE ENGINEER *in an imperfect or mutilated condition, he will oblige by giving prompt information of the fact to the Publisher, with the name of the Agent through whom the paper is obtained. Such inconvenience, if suffered, can be remedied by obtaining the paper direct from this office.*

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

*** *All letters intended for insertion in* THE ENGINEER *or containing questions should be accompanied by the name and address of the writer, not necessarily for publication, but as a proof of good faith. No notice whatever can be taken of anonymous communications.*

*** *We cannot undertake to return drawings or manuscripts; we must therefore request correspondents to keep copies.*

By arrangement with Reuter's Engineering Service, **The Engineer** *contains the latest news from all parts of the world which is likely to be of interest to engineers.*

Contents.

THE ENGINEER, December 28th, 1923. PAGE

A SEVEN-DAY JOURNAL .. 683
SOME BRITISH LOCOMOTIVE PERFORMANCES .. 684
THE ENGAGEMENT AND LOADING OF INVOLUTE GEARING. (Illus.) 685
THE VERMOT SHUNTING TRACTOR. (Illus.) .. 687
CURRENT RETARDS ON AMERICAN RIVERS. (Illus.) .. 689
THE DEPRESSION EFFECT IN NOZZLE FLOW. (Illus.) .. 691
SIXTY YEARS AGO .. 692
RAILWAY MATTERS .. 693
NOTES AND MEMORANDA .. 693
MISCELLANEA .. 693
LEADING ARTICLES—
Powdered Fuel .. 695
Railway Labour .. 696
London Water Supply .. 696
MASS PRODUCTION OF RAILWAY WAGONS. (Illus.) .. 697
EXHAUST VALVE AND CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURES IN HIGH-SPEED PETROL ENGINES. (Illus.) .. 700
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR—
British Beet Sugar Machinery .. 702
Fire-box Stays .. 702
Isherwood and the American Navy .. 702
AMERICAN ENGINEERING NEWS .. 703
PROVINCIAL LETTERS
The Midlands and Staffordshire .. 703
Lancashire .. 703
Sheffield .. 704
North of England .. 704
Scotland .. 705
Wales and Adjoining Counties .. 705
CATALOGUES .. 705
LAUNCHES AND TRIAL TRIPS .. 705
CURRENT PRICES FOR METALS AND FUELS .. 706
FRENCH ENGINEERING NOTES .. 707
BRITISH PATENT SPECIFICATIONS. (Illus.) .. 707
PERSONAL AND BUSINESS ANNOUNCEMENTS .. 708
FORTHCOMING ENGAGEMENTS .. 708
PARAGRAPHS—
The Symons Gold Medal .. 705
University College, London, Engineering Society .. 705
Motor Boats for Hong Kong .. 705
The Royal Institution .. 708

THE ENGINEER.

DECEMBER 28, 1923.

Powdered Fuel.

THE Institution of Electrical Engineers has no objection to its meetings being used for advertising purposes. It is not our present purpose to discuss the desirability of that course. It has its advantages and its drawbacks. We may safely presume that the Council of the Institution has balanced the two and found that the former outweighs the latter. The chief drawback is perhaps that papers with "ulterior motives" lack some of that strict impartiality which is the aim of scientific people. We do not expect a searching inquiry into both sides of a case by an author who is "interested" in one side only. That is not a very serious defect when the paper is presented to technical men, who are at perfect liberty to cut it to ribbons or to advance the merits of their own wares. Papers before the "Electricals" are frequently presented at a large number of centres, and it is probable that the statements of any author are very thoroughly winnowed and sifted before his tour of the provinces is completed. The main defect, as we have said, is that such papers are not scientifically impartial. We cannot accept the statements in them without some measure of reserve; we cannot quote from them without acknowledging that they are *ex parte*; we cannot use the figures presented in them in our own affairs with unhesitating confidence. They may be accurate, but equally they may be coloured by the businesslike optimism of an author who has something to sell. A little guardedness in respect to them is right and proper.

It is necessary to bear this aspect of the matter in mind when we are considering such papers as that read before the "Electricals" in London last week and to be presented, we understand, before a dozen or more branches during the next month or two. The author, Mr. David Brownlie, attracted a great deal of attention some years ago by a searching and valuable examination of the general efficiency of boilers and boiler plants in this country. But he is no longer the independent scientific observer that he used to be. He is nowadays engaged in pushing an American system of firing steam generators with powdered coal, and for that purpose he has been primed with American "facts." We do not know whether those facts may be taken without reserve; we do not know if the observations are absolutely comparable with those made by the British method of measuring boiler efficiencies and outputs. Mr. Brownlie himself says that the existing British code for boiler testing is defective and that it differs from the American code, which he considers better, yet open to improvement. Clearly, as long as differences in the methods of measurement exist, differences in results are likely to be attained. American makers of air compressors, to take a parallel example, secure efficiencies which our makers cannot reach. But the difference is not in the machines. It is in the methods of measurement. That is a question that will have to be settled some day in fairness to British makers. An international code for such tests is needed and an international code for boiler testing is equally necessary. The Institution of Civil Engineers is responsible for our existing code, and we agree fully with Mr. Brownlie that it is time it was revised if for no other reason than because the Americans have been busy for a long time working out a new code of their own, and if we delay action too long we shall find their code made international even though it does not suit us. It is interesting to review the discussion bearing this aspect—that American and British practice are not strictly comparable—in mind. Sir James Kemnal, whose experience on both sides of the Atlantic is unsurpassed, asked the meeting to remember that British and American coals are dissimilar. The latter is more friable than the former. Mr. G. W. Partridge confirmed Sir James Kemnal's remarks. Then Mr. Pochobradski said quite bluntly that the difference in the efficiencies of the Lakeside (powdered fuel) and Dalmarnock (mechanical stokers) stations was due, not to the method of firing, but to the difference in the working conditions. The coal used in the American station was drier than that used in the Scottish station, and the gases left the former at 205 deg. Fah., against the 414 deg. Fah. at the latter. Making corrections of this nature, to bring the two systems into line, he found that the Dalmarnock boilers, on test, could give an efficiency of from 85 to 86 per cent., against the Lakeside figures of 87 per cent. Mr. David Wilson took the same view. He held that to make comparisons between stations not working under similar conditions and not equally scientifically operated was to cloud the issue. The figures given by Mr. Brownlie for Lakeside were test figures, those for Dalmarnock running figures. All these observations point to the fact that we must not be carried off our feet by the reports upon powdered fuel, and that until strictly comparable results are obtainable it would be unwise to say that it has the superlative merits which it appears to have, or that the merits which it has proved in America with American coal and American conditions would obtain in this country with its very different conditions. But if a desire for strict truth obliges us to look cautiously upon American claims for a powdered fuel system advanced for business purposes, in equal measure it requires us to weigh well the criticism of people who are interested in mechanical stokers. We have to steer an even course between these conflicting elements. Sooner or later the matter must be settled scientifically, and that brings us back again to the same point, that nothing short of strictly comparable tests can give us a final judgment. But we are by no means sure that a rigidly scientific balance can ever be effected. Probably in the long run it will be found that for very large boilers operating with a readily powdered fuel, a fuel that does not burn perfectly on a grate, the powdered fuel system is invariably the better, whilst for smaller boilers using coals of British quality, then the mechanical stoker holds the field. On the face of it, it seems improbable that it can ever be worth while to pulverise a coal that burns completely without that treatment.

In the meantime, whilst we are waiting for final and conclusive facts as to the thermal efficiency of powdered fuel, there are many purely practical questions to be dealt with. A good part of the discussion turned on the relative merits of central pulverising and "unit" pulverising. Another very interesting question and very important one is the disposal of ashes. With powdered fuel there are practically no ashes, but naturally no one claims that none are produced. What happens is that they are so exceedingly fine that they are carried up the chimney and spread over the face of the world. It is said that no one is able to find any trace of them and that no inconvenience results. If that be so, obviously the right course for our central stations to pursue is to avoid the great expense of ash removal and disposal by establishing a crushing plant near the boilers, comminuting the ashes and delivering them into the base of the chimney for removal by the draught and dispersion by the wind! A far less costly method than the present, but hardly likely in this country to meet with the sanction of the Ministry of

Health. Finally, the general economic efficiency of the stations instead of the thermal efficiency of the boilers must be studied. The object is to produce electricity for the smallest fraction of a penny. It has yet to be proved that powdered fuel enables us to do that. We may have to pay more for five per cent. more efficiency than that gain is worth. The capital cost, the maintenance cost of the powdered fuel plant and boilers, and the price of fuel are the controlling factors. The application of pulverised fuel burning, long known in the cement trade, to boilers is an extremely interesting matter, but a great many things have to be learnt about it before one can say that it is superior to other methods of burning coal, and we must certainly not be carried away by the few remarkable figures which have come to us from America.

Railway Labour.

THE award of the National Wages Board, issued on the 20th instant, cannot give the railway companies much satisfaction, for it is a rare event for them to come off second best. On some points—probably one-half—their claims have been allowed, but those on which they have failed are the more important. The former were: that the hours after midnight of a turn of duty that commences on Sunday night shall be paid at ordinary and not time-and-a-half rates; that the payment of half a day at the Sunday rate to a man who comes on duty for a short turn and of a full day to a man who comes on duty twice, or works longer than three hours on a single turn, is an arrangement "which it would not be unreasonable to modify;" that the basis for enginemen paid by mileage should be 150 and not 120 miles; that the fifteen minutes given to enginemen to dispose of their engines should be reduced to ten minutes for drivers and entirely withdrawn from firemen. The claims advanced by the companies and rejected by the award included: that double pay given to certain grades—all in the permanent way, signal, and telegraph departments—for Sunday duty, because it "is heavier than that which constitutes the normal duties of the men, and that it is sometimes done under conditions of urgency and stress which call for special continuity of effort," should be at time and a-half; that work done between 10 p.m. and 4 a.m. on other nights than Sunday should be at ordinary rates and not time and a-quarter; that the remaining war bonus should be entirely withdrawn and the sliding scale arrangements be cancelled as soon as the cost of living index figure reaches 70 points above pre-war level. In submitting their case the companies did not plead poverty, but urged, to quote the award, "the importance, the great importance, in the national interests, of bringing the wages and other conditions of railwaymen more nearly in conformity with the wages and other conditions in industry generally." It may be added that had all the claims been conceded the savings would, it was estimated, amount to 3¼ million pounds a year. The National Union of Railwaymen has accepted the award, but the Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen is taking a ballot on the question. There has been quite an unnecessary alarm at the latter step; it has always been safe to count on the Associated Society doing the very opposite to the National Union.

It may be considered appropriate if, on this occasion, without departing from our attitude as to political questions, we refer to the possibility of British railways being nationalised under a possible Labour Government. That mines, railways, and other public utilities would be threatened with nationalisation were Labour in power, in such strength as to be independent of the other political parties, is safe prophecy. At one time Labour could have relied, were such a proposal under consideration, upon great support from members of the Liberal Party and even from a few Conservatives. But support from such quarters is far less likely than it was. There are now, except among the Labour members, few enthusiasts for State ownership of railways. Government control during the war killed it, both here and in the United States. Actually, all over the world State ownership of railways is at a discount. In a leading article in our issue of October 5th last we showed that private ownership had again come about in Austria and Italy and that the railways of Belgium were to be conducted on business principles. What happened only a fortnight ago in Ireland is a most instructive lesson in this matter. A Committee, appointed by the Provisional Government that preceded the present Free State Government, recommended Government ownership of the railways in the Free State, but not their operation. The Government threw this recommendation over and brought in a Bill to continue private ownership, but with complete amalgamation. The Labour members brought in a Bill, too, but for nationalisation. It, however, was rejected by 56 votes to 16. Frankly, we cannot imagine that British railways will ever be nationalised even by a Labour Government. Not only is the greater portion of public opinion against it, but the men, as we shall show directly, are uncommonly well off in their existing relations with the companies. What we consider a greater danger is that the companies may not see their way to carry on. There was a period a year or so before the war when the situation was very disheartening and when a large number of the directors and officers would have welcomed nationalisation as a solution for their troubles. Financially the shareholders would be as well off, whilst the directors and those officers who were dispensed with would receive compensation as in the Railways Act. That Act gives the companies certain benefits. It, for instance, aims at obtaining for them a certain rate of return. But that rate is contingent on other things, and when the net profits reach the figure aimed at other factors come into play. Thus, what with one thing and another, the benefits given to the companies by this Act are more apparent than real. Added to all this there now come, to add to the loss of traffic through valuable consignments being carried throughout, from factory to warehouse, by motors, the proposed motor ways between the large centres. From these indications it seems that there is a greater risk of railway nationalisation being urged as a result of a movement from within than from it being carried by a Labour Government. If that danger is to be averted the companies must be supported by traders and the public.

The amicable settlement of the present matter carries on an excellent record. For over twelve years now there has not been a single point of acute dispute between the companies and the men generally. The strike of September–October, 1919, was directed at the Government, and the sectional one of the following February arose through the Government failing to ask the companies to set up the Committee which led to the National Agreement. The strike of August, 1911, caused the conciliation scheme to be amended and the unions to be recognised, and there has been little trouble since. As a further illustration of the happier relations between the two parties we would once more mention how the unions rejected the proposal of Sir Eric Geddes that they should have seats on the boards of management; they preferred instead the companies' offer to set up joint councils. The men as a whole are certainly satisfied with the award, and we do not believe for one minute that Mr. Bromley's section will cause trouble.

London Water Supply.

How few of the inhabitants of London realise the enormous size of the undertaking which supplies water to the Metropolis and surrounding districts. They may read in the newspapers from time to time that so many million gallons are supplied per day, but such figures mean little or nothing without some standard of comparison. We may say, for example, that a channel 10ft. wide by 2ft. deep and just over 1½ miles long would be required to contain one million gallons, and it would need the contents of nearly 250 such channels to satisfy the daily needs of the 6,900,000 odd consumers in the Metropolitan Water Board's area of supply. Even then no more than a vague conception of all that is involved in the water supply of a vast and extended city is attained. The average consumer does not stay to think where the water he uses comes from or what is done to it before it reaches him. He only really gives attention to the subject when he has to pay the water rate or when something goes wrong—a fitting leaks or a pipe freezes. To him, a perusal of the annual reports of the Metropolitan Water Board would indeed be an object lesson, and would enable him to form some sort of conception of the wide scope of the operations necessary for the supply of pure and wholesome water to such a vast aggregation of persons as is collected in and for many miles round the one square mile of the City.

We do not propose in the present instance to give a *résumé* of the report for the year ending March 31st last, which has just reached us; to do so would require far more space than can be spared in an article of this character. A few facts may, however, be of interest. To begin with, the statutory area supplied is no less than 563 sq. miles and contains an estimated population of over 6,900,000 persons, who are furnished with water through no fewer than nearly 1,147,000 separate services and through over 6600 miles of main pipes. On an average over 35 gallons of water are consumed by each person, the total daily quantity delivered being, at the present time, nearly 245,000,000 gallons per day. Of the total rather over three-fifths are derived from the Thames, just over one-fifth comes from the Lee, and somewhere about one-sixth is obtained from wells and other sources. We believe we are right in saying that every single gallon supplied domestically is pumped once at any rate, and much is pumped more than once. To do the pumping there are 276 main pumping engines with a combined horse-power of 43,967. Every drop of river water is filtered before it is allowed to enter the distribution mains, the total area of slow sand filter beds employed for the purpose being some 171 acres. To do its work the Board has to employ an army of very nearly 5000 persons, including a salaried staff of 800. Figures such as these might be multiplied almost without limit, but with them and with the statement that the capital indebtedness of the Board is in the neighbourhood of £53,000,000, enough has been said for our purpose. It will have been made quite clear that the business of providing London with water is of very considerable dimensions, and it can be said of it that the work is exceedingly well performed. The health statistics of the Metropolis show it to be most satisfactorily free from diseases which may be water borne, a fact, however, which is not astonishing to those who are acquainted with the meticulous care which is taken to ensure that none but water of the highest purity is sent into the distribution mains. In the days of the old Water Companies it was the pride of those responsible that no water with any taint to it every reached consumers' cisterns. The Water Board has upheld in this respect, as well as in others, the traditions of its predecessors.

We were always opposed to the formation of the Water Board, holding, as we did, the opinion that the old Water Companies were carrying out their functions satisfactorily and were more than capable of looking so far ahead that they would meet all demands that might be made on them. Nothing has occurred in any way to change that opinion, and our views on the question of the change are upheld in that we foresaw and foretold that, were it to be effected, the Londoner would have to pay more for his water without receiving any counterbalancing advantage. The consumer of to-day is no better off, though certainly he is no worse off, than was the consumer who was supplied by any one of the old companies; but the Water Board has undoubtedly achieved success by following absolutely in the steps of the Companies. Just before the Board was formed the London County Council, desiring to be the Water Authority of the Metropolitan County, sought hard for powers to acquire the undertakings of the Companies, with the avowed intention of abandoning the Thames and Lee as sources of supply and of going as far afield for water as the mountains of South Wales. The Board has from the very first refused to entertain the Welsh scheme on the ground that in the Thames and Lee Valleys and in the deep chalk wells which it owns it has ample resources for all time, providing adequate storage capacity is available Acting in accordance with that decision, it has systematically pursued the course originally mapped out by the Companies in constructing reservoirs in both valleys, first of all building those actually planned before it came into being, and th n designing one on its own account. At the moment the Board is possessed of storage reservoirs having a combined capacity of over 12,907,000,000 gallons of water available for domestic use. Had it not been for the war the huge Littleton reservoir would by now have been in service. When it is brought into commission the available storage will be more by 50 per cent. and will provide a standby capacity equal to more than eighty days' consumption without abstracting a drop of water from the rivers and without counting the amount—about one-sixth of the whole—which is obtained from deep wells. The ability to store large quantities of water has the incidental advantage of assisting in purification, and even before the adoption of sterilisation by chlorine, under the able direction of Sir A. C. Houston, London enjoyed a water supply second to none among the large cities of the world, despite the admittedly polluted nature of the major portion of its raw supplies. That blessing, we venture to predict, it will continue to enjoy as long as the existing methods of treatment are continued.

Mass Production of Railway Wagons.

OUR readers will remember that when we recently described the system of railway carriage building which has been evolved at the Derby works of the London, Midland and Scottish Railway, we referred briefly to the scheme, then in process of development, for the intensive production of goods wagons.

At that time, although the scheme was not fully organised, it was obvious that the principles involved were fully as interesting as those employed in the carriage department, and we were, therefore, pleased to receive an invitation from Mr. R. W. Reid, the carriage and wagon superintendent, to inspect the completed manufacturing equipment, which is, we believe, the most extensive of its kind in existence.

In this connection it should be pointed out that the works are essentially concerned only with the production of wood-framed vehicles. There may be factories where steel wagons are manufactured on the same general lines—we have the impression, in fact, that the principles adopted at the Ford motor car works, which somewhat resemble those employed at Derby, were originally and primarily worked out at an English wagon works—but up to now there has been little progress in the organisation of the works where wooden wagons are made. This state of affairs is, no doubt, accounted for by the fact that it is only now being brought home to the owners of woodworking mills that a mechanical engineer is really the man who should be at the head of any extensive works of this kind. Anyhow, there is no question that Mr. Reid, and his assistant, Mr. Lemon, have evolved a scheme for building wooden wagons which has resulted in a vast economy and enables the workmen to produce a very large output without serious bodily fatigue.

It might be asked why such pains have been taken to elaborate the production of a wooden article when metal construction might have been adopted with greater assurance of success—for it must be remembered that the Derby works are pioneers in this direction—but it should be borne in mind that the wooden wagon has the great merit of being comparatively easily repaired, in the event of accident, on the spot. If a steel wagon is involved in an accident, it has to be sent back to the shops for repair; but there are very few parts of this country where a new headstock or sole bar, for instance, cannot be fixed on a damaged wooden wagon without sending it more than a few miles.

The type of wagon on which attention is being concentrated at Derby just now is the 12-ton open, high-sided class, designed by the Clearing House, and weighing just over 6 tons empty. These vehicles are now being turned out at the rate of 87 per week, or one every half-hour, and since the new scheme was started, a little over three months ago, 1200 wagons have been produced. This output, Mr. Lemon told us, has already wiped out the capital cost of the new plant required by the scheme.

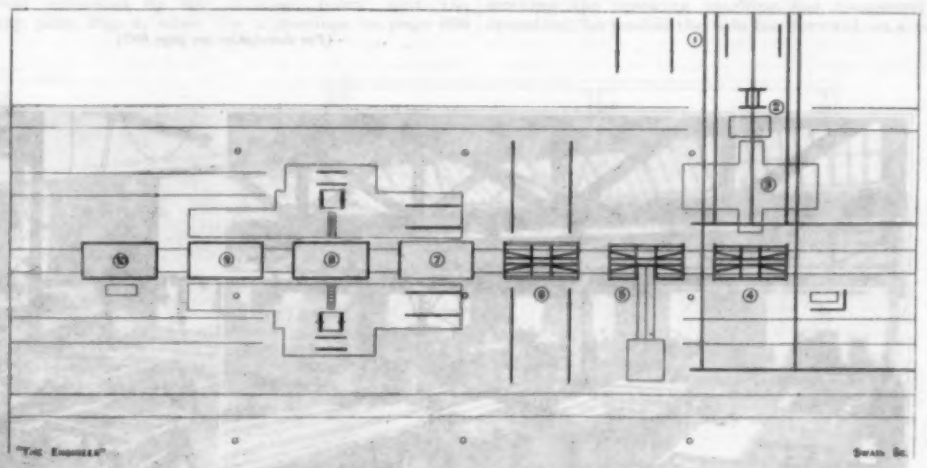
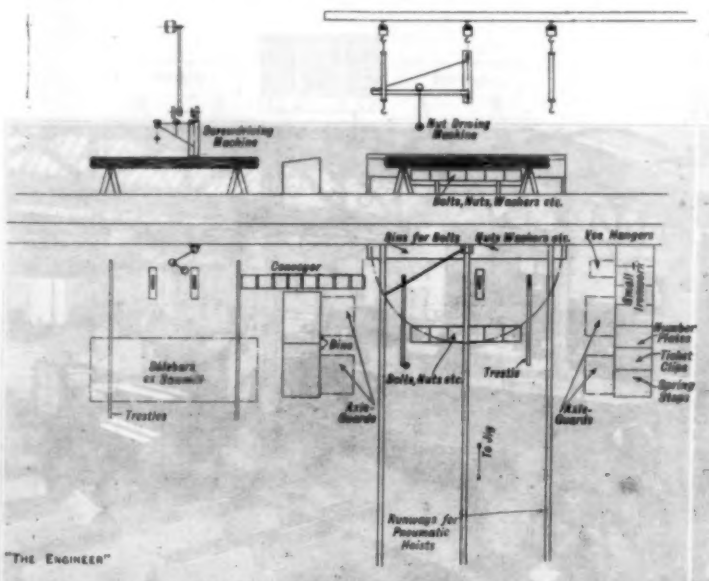
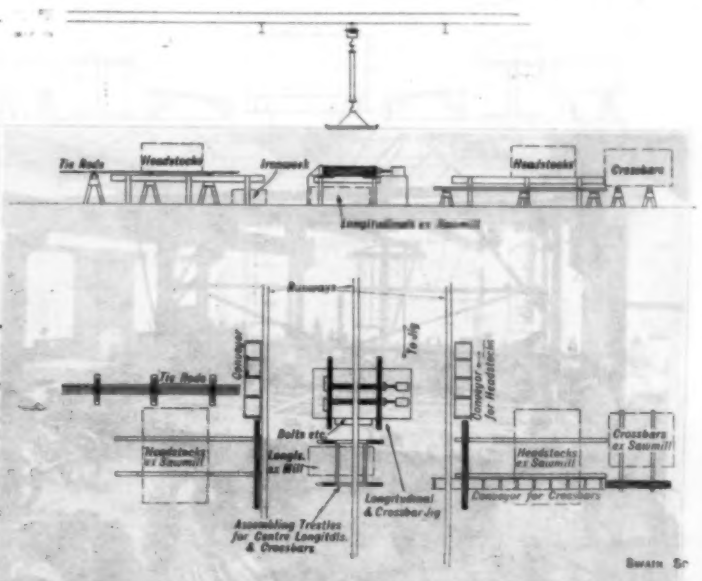


FIG. 1—KEY PLAN TO PROGRESS DIAGRAMS

FIG. 2—GENERAL VIEW OF ASSEMBLING BAY



OPERATION NO. 1—ASSEMBLING SOLE BARS



OPERATION NO. 2—ASSEMBLING HEADSTOCKS AND LONGITUDINALS

RAILWAY WAGON BUILDING AT DERBY—L.M.S. RAILWAY

(*For description see page 697*)

FIG. 3—GENERAL VIEW OF JIGS

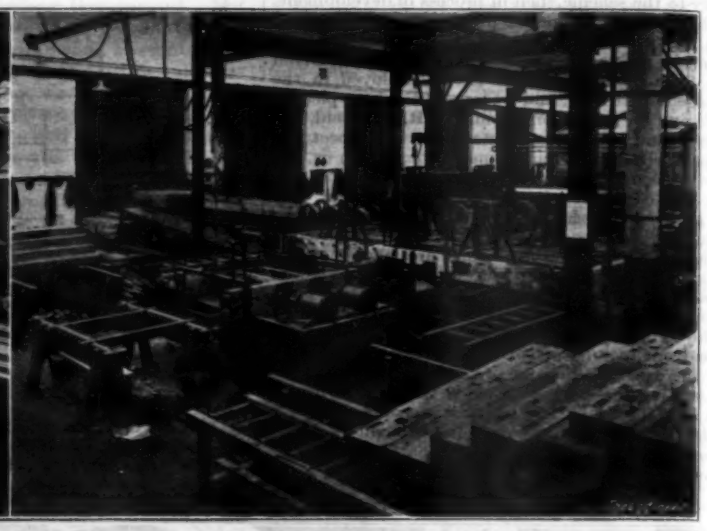


FIG. 4—ASSEMBLING CENTRES

FIG. 5—MAIN JIG

FIG. 6—TURNING FRAME OVER

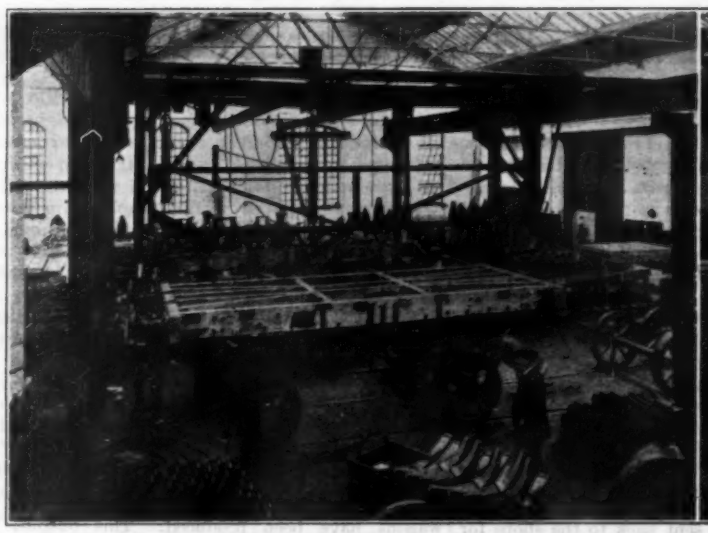


FIG. 7—LOWERING FRAME ON TO WHEELS

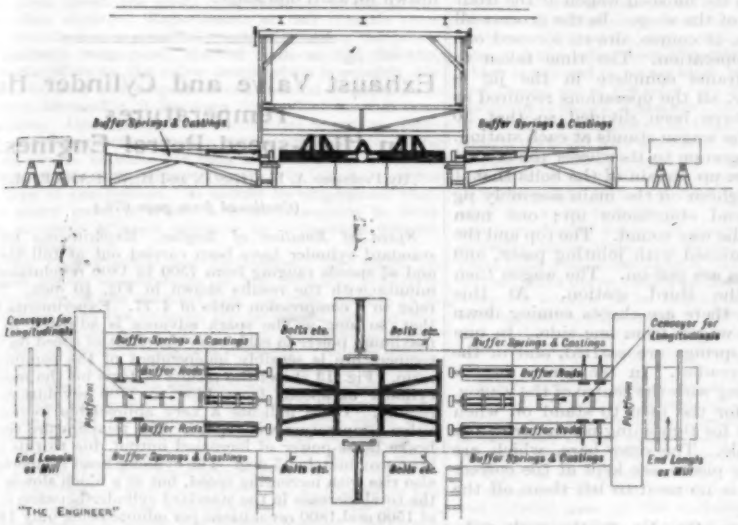
FIG. 8—FIXING CORNER PLATES

The wagon building department relies for its supplies of fashioned timber on the same saw mill as the carriage department, and as we have already described the methods adopted in the mill, it is not necessary to enlarge upon them here, but it is, of course, obvious that the parts of a wagon are not so complicated as those of a carriage, and they are prepared in a distinct part of the mill. After the various pieces have been checked over for dimensions, &c., in the mill, they are sent to the erecting shop on trucks drawn by electric tractors and distributed to the various parts of the shop where they will be required, and it is in this direction that the secret of success of the whole scheme lies. Every effort has been made to reduce to a minimum, the handling and lifting of material, which proceeds forward in an orderly manner, and is almost always kept on the level at which it will be ultimately required.

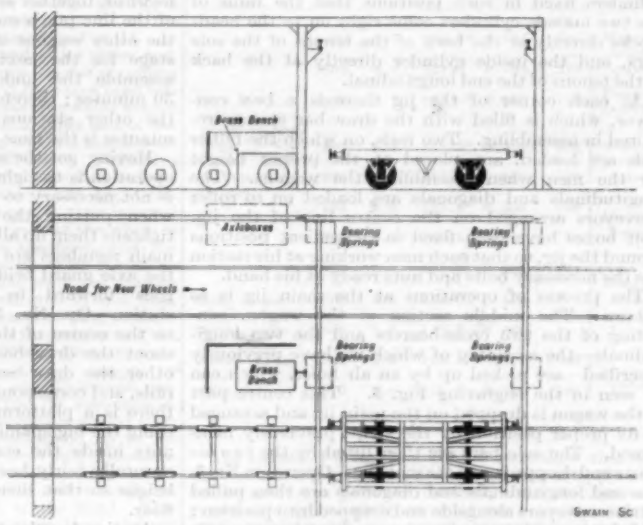
The erection of the wagons is carried out on a set of rails running across the shop, as shown in the engraving, Fig. 2, while some of the component parts are assembled in the adjacent bays. The process is split up into nine separate operations, which are best indicated by the sketches below, and the key plan, Fig. 1, while the engravings on page 698 help to illustrate the general scheme of operations.

One of the first processes is to fix the steel capping on to the sheeting planks, which is done at the end of the shop and gives continuous employment to a man working a screw-driving machine, similar to those we have already described in connection with the carriage building department.

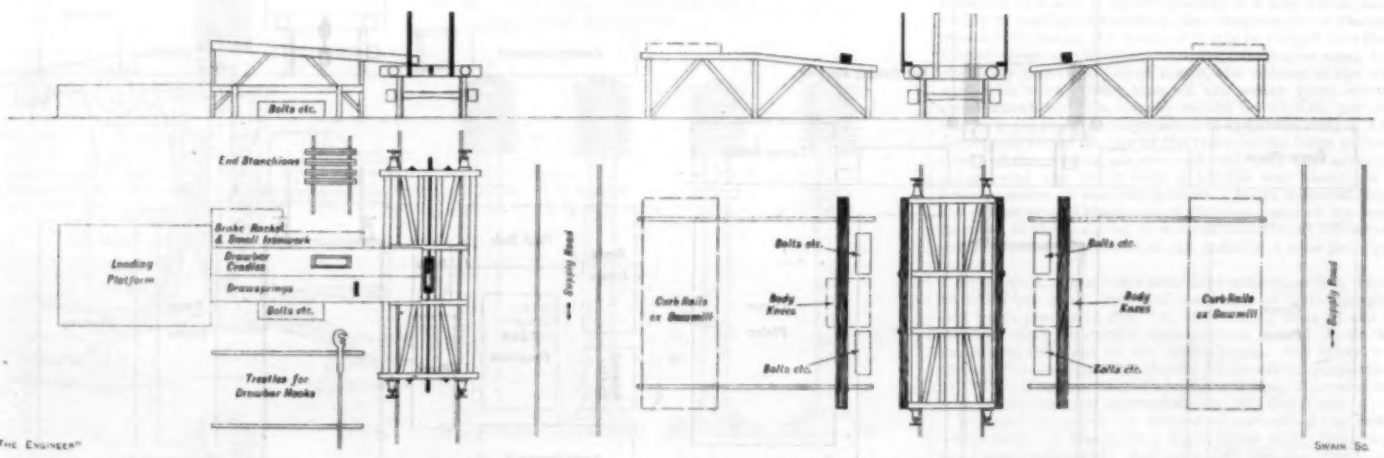
The next operation—see Fig. 3 and Operation No. 1—is the assembly of the sole bars when all the ironwork, such as axle guards, vee hangers, diagonal knees, strap bolts, &c., are put on to the sole bar, ready for assembly into the main frame. Overhead it will be noticed there is a small crane that carries a double-geared pneumatic drill, which is used for tightening the nuts on the bolts that hold the ironwork on to the sole bars. The sole bars are unloaded from the wagons on to trestles, which are at a convenient working height for the men. When the man working the screwing machine has completed his operation, he pushes the sole bar forward on a roller



OPERATION NO. 3—FRAME JIG AND TWO-TON CRANE

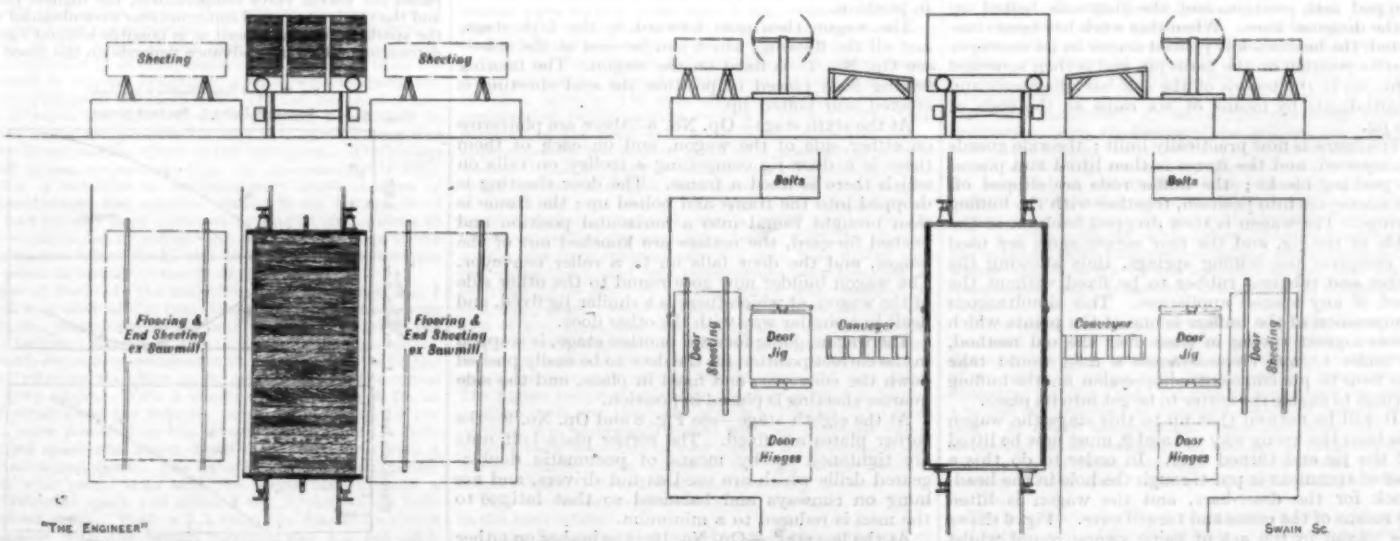


OPERATION NO. 4—WHEELING AND SPRINGING



OPERATION NO. 5—FIXING DRAW GEAR AND STANCHIONS

OPERATION NO. 6—FIXING CURB RAILS AND KNEES



OPERATION NO 7—LAYING FLOORING AND SHEETING

OPERATION NO. 8—FIXING QUARTERS AND DOORS

The next operation—see Fig. 4. It will be seen from Operation No. 2, that the through rods are at the correct height and in the correct position to be put through the holes that have been bored for them in the middle bearers. The safety loops, which can be seen in the engravings, are used as slings for lifting this middle section of the wagon and dropping it on to the main jig.

The main assembly jig—see Fig. 5—consists of a platform on which there is a number of strips

which fix the position of the middle bearer, longitudinals and sole bars in their relative position. Fixed on each side of the jig there is a hydraulic cylinder with a compensating lever arrangement for pushing the sole bars on to the middle bearer tenons. The ends of the jig have three hydraulic cylinders fixed in such positions that the rams of the two outside cylinders come right on to the headstocks directly at the back of the tenons of the sole bars, and the inside cylinder directly at the back of the tenons of the end longitudinal.

At each corner of the jig there is a box conveyor, which is filled with the draw-bar springs required in assembling. Two rails, on which the buffer rods are loaded, are placed at the proper height for the men when assembling the wagons. The longitudinals and diagonals are loaded on to roller conveyors arranged on the centre line of the jig. Bolt boxes have been fixed in convenient positions around the jig, so that each man working at his station has the necessary bolts and nuts ready at his hand.

The process of operations at the main jig is as follows:—The middle section of the wagon, consisting of the two cross-bearers and the two longitudinals—the assembly of which we have previously described—are picked up by an air hoist, which can be seen in the engraving Fig. 5. This centre part of the wagon is dropped on the main jig and arranged in its proper position by the strips previously mentioned. The sole bars are then lifted by the two air hoists and dropped on to the main jig—Operation No. 3. The end longitudinals and diagonals are then pulled off the conveyors alongside and dropped into position; and the two side rams come up and squeeze the sole bar on to the tenons of the middle bearers. The end rams are then brought up and, by means of a false headstock, which is dropped between the rams and different stations along the line on which the remaining operations are carried out. There are six stations, and they have been so arranged that there is an equal amount of time spent on each operation; it is, therefore, possible for the wagons, which are coupled together by a long stiff coupling to be drawn forward, together and the finished wagon at the front of the line taken out of the shop. In the process all the other wagons are, of course, drawn forward one stage for the next operation. The time taken to assemble the underframe complete in the jig is 30 minutes; therefore, all the operations required at the other stations have been divided so that 30 minutes is the time the wagon stands at each station.

Having got the wagon on to its wheels the second operation is to tighten up certain of the bolts that it is not necessary to tighten on the main assembly jig when putting the end stanchions up; one man tightens them up all the way round. The top and the main members are painted with jointing paste, and the axle guard bridles are put on. The wagon then goes forward to the third station. At this station—Op. No. 5—there are shoots coming down to the centre of the wagon from one side. In one shoot the draw-bar springs are carried, and in the other the draw-bar cradles. In the centre of the rails, and corresponding with the centre of the wagon, there is a platform for the men to stand on when using the big spanner for tightening up the draw-bar nuts inside the cradle. The draw-bars, which are naturally fairly heavy pieces, are kept at the correct height so that there is no need to lift them off the floor.

At the fourth stage—Op. No. 6—the curb rails, which have had the sill plates and door nosing pieces fixed on them, are pushed down the skidway, at the bottom of which they are approximately the right height for dropping into position on the wagon. The curb rails having been fixed, the side knees are placed in position.

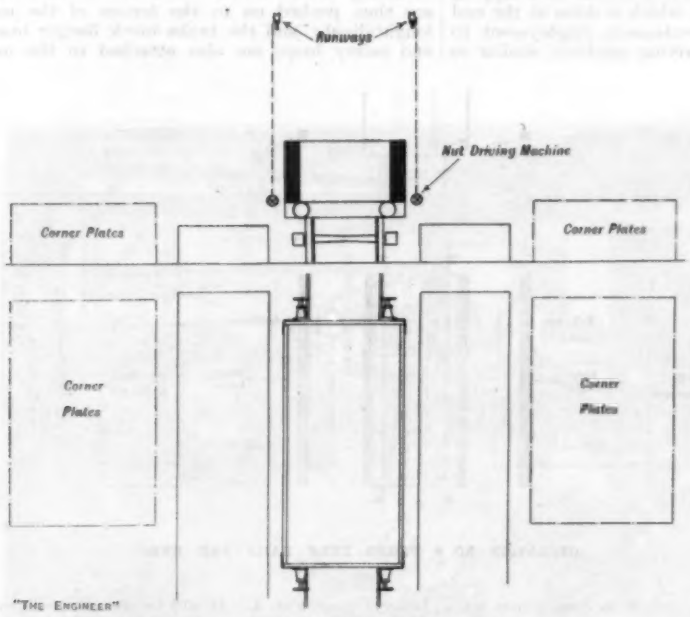
The wagon then goes forward to the fifth stage, and all the flooring, which can be seen at the side—see Op. No. 7—is fixed on the wagon. The flooring having been placed in position the end sheeting is erected and bolted up.

At the sixth stage—Op. No. 8—there are platforms on either side of the wagon, and on each of them there is a door jig comprising a trolley on rails on which there is fixed a frame. The door sheeting is dropped into the frame and bolted up; the frame is then brought round into a horizontal position and pushed forward, the cotters are knocked out of the hinges, and the door falls on to a roller conveyor. The wagon builder now goes round to the other side of the wagon, at which there is a similar jig fixed, and deals in a similar way with the other door.

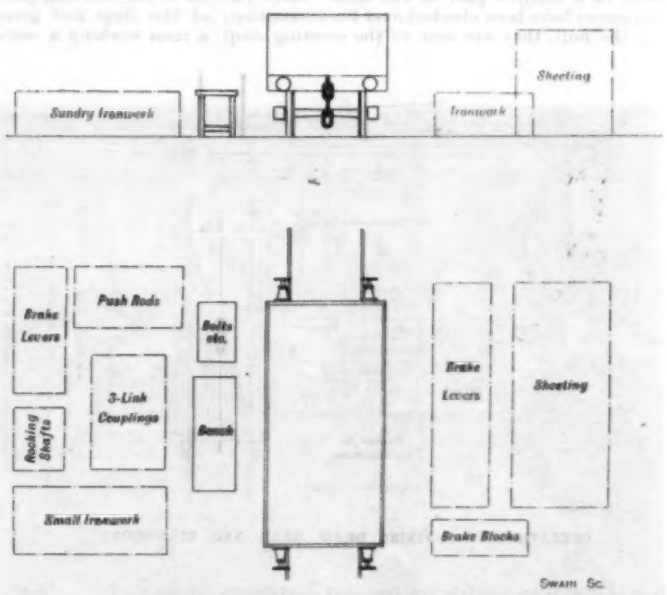
The wagon, going forward another stage, is stopped in the correct position for the door to be easily pushed down the conveyor, and fixed in place, and the side quarter sheeting is placed in position.

At the eighth stage—see Fig. 8 and Op. No. 9—the corner plates are fixed. The corner plate bolt nuts are tightened up by means of pneumatic double-geared drills which are used as nut drivers, and are hung on runways and balanced so that fatigue to the man is reduced to a minimum.

At the last stage—Op. No. 10—the brakes on either side are fixed, the doors are tried, and the wagon is generally examined by the examiner to see that it is in fit condition. This man, at the end of the assembly line, controls the moving forward of the wagons, which is done by means of a traverser outside the shop. This traverser is equipped with hauling gear, and on a whistle signal from the examiner at the door, it is brought into position and takes one wagon out, thereby drawing all the other wagons forward a stage, and leaving the first station vacant for starting operations again. The wagon just drawn out is then sent to the paint shop and is ready for service. It has already been explained that all the wagons are coupled together and by this means all of them are drawn forward one stage.



OPERATION NO. 9—FIXING CORNER PLATES, ETC.



OPERATION NO. 10—FIXING BRAKEWORK AND COUPLINGS

the end diagonals and longitudinals, the joints are squeezed up tight. The longitudinal knee is then dropped into position, and the diagonals bolted up to the diagonal knee. When this work has been completed, the headstock is pushed across on its conveyor into its position on the main jig, and is then squeezed home on to the tenons of the sole bar, diagonals and longitudinals by means of six rams at the ends of the jig.

The frame is now practically built; the axle guards are squared, and the frame is then lifted and placed on packing blocks; the buffer rods are slipped off the conveyors into position, together with the buffing springs. The wagon is then dropped back on to the table of the jig, and the four corner rams are used to compress the buffing springs, thus allowing the cotter and rebound rubber to be fixed without the need of any special appliances. This simultaneous compression of the buffers is one of the points which shows a great saving in time over the old method, as under normal circumstances a man would take one hour to put sufficient compression on the buffing springs to enable the cotter to be got into its place.

It will be noticed that up to this stage the wagon has been the wrong way up, and it must now be lifted off the jig and turned over. In order to do this a pair of trunnions is put through the hole in the headstock for the draw-bars, and the wagon is lifted by means of the crane and turned over. Fig. 6 shows the wagon in the act of being swung round whilst carried by the crane.

The wagon is now dropped on to the floor of the shop, and is picked up again at the four corners, by means of sling chains fixed to the framework of the crane, so that it may be lowered—see Fig. 7—on to the wheels, which are run underneath—Operation No. 4. Having got the wagon underframe on to its wheels, it is now in a position to be moved forward to the

Exhaust Valve and Cylinder Head Temperatures in High-speed Petrol Engines.*

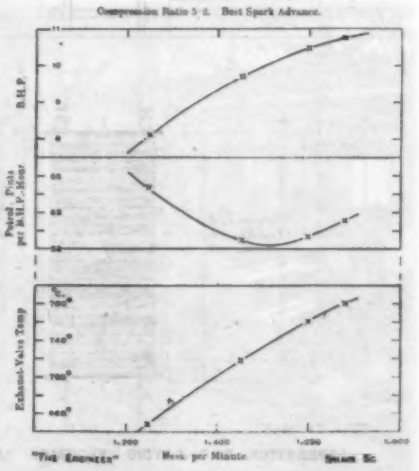
By Professor A. H. GIBSON and H. W. BAKER, M.Sc.

(*Continued from page 676.*)

Speed of Rotation of Engine.—Experiments on the standard cylinder have been carried out at full throttle and at speeds ranging from 1500 to 1800 revolutions per minute with the results shown in Fig. 10 *ante*. These refer to a compression ratio of 4.77. Experiments show that, so long as the spark advance is adjusted to give maximum power in each case, the effect of speed on valve temperature is sensibly independent of the compression ratio. Fig. 13 shows the results of tests on the modified cylinder at speeds from 1200 to 1700 revolutions per minute. These indicate a very appreciable increase in valve temperature with speed. The temperature rise per brake horse-power of increased output due to this cause is approximately 45 deg. The cylinder head temperatures also rise with increasing speed, but at a much slower rate, the total increase in the standard cylinder between speeds of 1500 and 1800 revolutions per minute being only 18 deg. Cent.

Spark Advance.—The timing of the ignition has a very pronounced effect on the temperature of the exhaust valve, and generally on the performance of the cylinder. The tests were carried out with a timing ranging from 20 deg. early to 45 deg. early, and show that for all compression ratios the lowest valve temperatures, the highest powers and the minimum petrol consumptions were obtained with the spark as fully advanced as is possible without causing detonation. This best advance depends on the speed and

FIG. 13—*Speed Tests—Standard A.S. Cylinder*
Compression Ratio 5·2. Best Spark Advance.



compression ratio, but in the cylinder in question the whole available range could be used at all compressions up to 5.07 at 1800 revolutions per minute. At 1200 revolutions per minute the best advance ranged from 45 deg. with a compression ratio of 4.0, to 30 deg. with a compression

* The Institution of Mechanical Engineers.—Abstract.

of 5.07. From these it appears that at all speeds from 1500 to 1800 revolutions per minute the valve temperature is reduced by about 40 deg. Cent. as the spark advance is increased from 20 deg. to 45 deg. At the same time, the cylinder head temperature is increased by 5 deg. at 1500 revolutions per minute and by 7 deg. at 1800 revolutions per minute. As the compression ratio is increased, at a given speed, the effect of a variation in the timing diminishes slightly. Experiments at half throttle show that the effect of a retarded spark in reducing the power is relatively even more marked than at full throttle, while the effect on the valve temperature is sensibly the same. So long as the spark advance is not so great as to produce detonation, it has very little effect on wall temperatures. Once continuous detonation is set up, however, the temperature shows a very appreciable rise. The timing of the ignition has such a marked effect on the exhaust valve temperature because it largely governs the type of combustion. It should be emphasised that, from every point of view, it is advantageous to work with as great a spark advance as is feasible without causing detonation.

Spark Plug Position and Inclination.—The effect on exhaust valve temperatures of the position, relatively to the valve, of the sparking plug has been referred to in connection with the tests on the air-cooled 5½in. by 6in. cylinder. In the A.S. cylinders two plug positions were provided at opposite ends of a diameter. As this diametrical plane is perpendicular to that containing the valve centres, these positions are symmetrical with respect to the exhaust valve, so that the effect of a change of plug positions should be negligible. One of these plugs was, however, horizontal, while the other was inclined at an angle of 35 deg. to the axis of the cylinder, and the effect of this inclination has been investigated.

The results show that the effect of the inclination of the plug on the power and consumption is very appreciable, especially with a spark not fully advanced. Whether with petrol or petrol-benzol mixtures the horizontal plug always gives higher power on a lower petrol consumption, and with exhaust valve temperatures usually slightly lower and in no case higher.

Influence of Jacket Water Temperature.—From tests on the Armstrong-Siddeley cylinders it was found that (*a*) there was a comparatively small effect on the cylinder head temperature from an increase in the jacket water temperature. (*b*) That the difference in temperature between the cylinder head and the cooling water at its outlet from the cylinder diminishes as the temperature increases, but if the mean head temperature C.H. be taken as the criterion, is still 94 deg. Cent. at the highest water temperatures. These cylinder head temperatures are no lower than are obtained in normal operation with a well-designed air-cooled cylinder of the same size. (*c*) That the great reduction in valve temperature, accompanying a reduction in cooling water temperature, is only to a small extent due to the direct cooling effect of the valve seat. The results would appear to indicate that the phenomenon of combustion is sensitive to comparatively small changes of temperature in the cylinder walls. Some indication of this had already been obtained by one of the authors in tests of air-cooled cylinders. No ready explanation of the phenomenon offers itself, and it is hoped to investigate this point in further research on the engine.

Type of Fuel.—In the majority of the tests Pratt No. 1 petrol was used as the fuel, but a number of runs were made on a mixture of 80 per cent. Pratt No. 1 and 20 per cent. benzol. Except at the highest compression ratios, at which detonation occurred with petrol and not with the benzol mixture, the effect on the performance of the engine was very slight. With a compression ratio of 4.26, at 1670 revolutions per minute, petrol gives about 1½ per cent. more power than the benzol mixture with a fully retarded spark and about 3 per cent. less power with a fully advanced spark. The exhaust valve is about 5 deg. cooler with petrol than with the benzol mixture with a fully retarded spark and about 5 deg. hotter with a fully advanced spark. With a 5.2 ratio the maximum power obtainable with the benzol mixture was 3.5 per cent. greater than with petrol, and the maximum exhaust valve temperature was sensibly the same as with petrol.

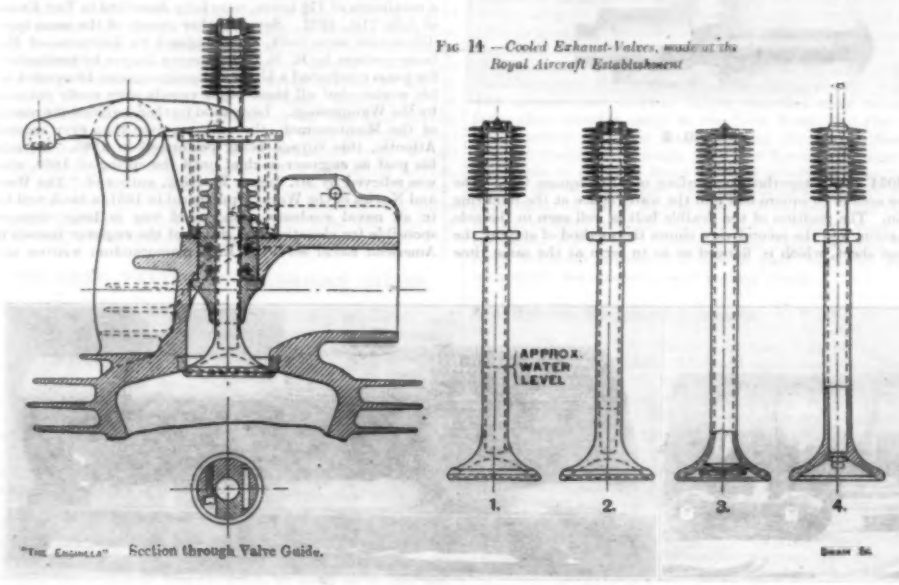
Water-cooled Exhaust Valves.—It is evident that the presence of an exhaust valve head at a temperature between 700 deg. and 800 deg. Cent., as part of the combustion space of a cylinder cannot but be detrimental to the successful operation of the cylinder. It forms a hot spot of considerable area which reduces the volumetric efficiency, and, by facilitating detonation and pre-ignition reduces the compression ratio at which satisfactory operation is possible, and thereby reduces the possible thermal efficiency. As the cooling effect of the valve seat and guide is inversely proportional to the diameter, the difficulty of cooling will be more serious as the size of exhaust valve is increased.

In order to determine the effect of cooling the valve, a series of cooled exhaust valves were made at the Royal Aircraft Establishment, and were tested by one of the authors. These were of the types shown in Fig. 14. In Nos. 1–3 the valve stem is hollow, and at its upper end, which is exposed to an air blast, carries a series of cooling fins, turned out of the solid. In No. 3 the valve head was bored out as shown, and a steel plug was afterwards welded in position to complete the head. The upper end of the stem is provided with a screwed plug, which is also welded in position, and is tapped for a small screw. The valve stem is filled to one-third its capacity with water, and the valve is placed in an oil bath at about 120 deg. Cent. until the water boils freely. The screw is then inserted and immediately welded in position, so that the whole is perfectly steam tight. In operation the heating of the valve head evaporates some of the water, which condenses on the cooled upper surface of the valve stem and trickles down its interior to be re-evaporated, and in this way, with a suitable adjustment of the area of cooling surfaces and of the valve head, the maximum temperature of the latter may be kept down to about 300 deg. Cent., or even lower.

When carefully welded, types (1) and (2) proved perfectly satisfactory in operation. Type (3) was unsatisfactory, owing to the difficulties of making a welded joint in the head of the valve which would stand up to the internal pressure and the inertia forces and vibration. In type (4) an aluminium alloy rod with cooling fins at its upper end was fitted tightly into the hollow stem and was riveted over at the underside of the head. This type proved useless, as, after a very short time, the rod became slack and its lower end burnt away.

Such valves were used with a split valve guide, of the type shown in Fig. 14, and a forked rocker arm. They have the disadvantage that their weight is greater than that of the normal valve.

FIG. 14.—*Cooled Exhaust-Valves, made at the Royal Aircraft Establishment*



Valves 1 and 2, which were 42 mm. in diameter, weigh 3.5 oz., as compared with 4 oz. for the normal uncooled valve, while the weight of the valve springs, rocker lever and guide complete is 26.5 oz., as compared with 14.5 oz. for the corresponding parts in a normal cylinder. These valves have twelve steel fins, 1.1in. outside diameter, providing a cooling area of 21.5 square inches, including the extra length of stem.

Tests on Water-cooled Valves.—The valves were tested on a unit having a single aluminium air-cooled cylinder, 100 mm. bore by 140 mm. stroke—Fig. 1, *ante*—under compression ratios varying from 4.7 to 6.2. The temperature of the head at a point 0.6in. from the seat—approximately the hottest point of a normal valve—was measured under various conditions. To obtain these temperatures the engine was run with open exhaust until all conditions were steady. The pin in the exhaust rocker lever was then pulled out, and a brake applied to the fly-wheel, pulling the engine up dead. A Pt. Ir. thermo-couple was then inserted into a ¼ mm. hole drilled into the valve head, and the temperature was recorded at intervals of 5 sec. A cooling curve was obtained in this way, which, when produced backwards through the axis of zero time, was assumed to give the temperature at the instant of stopping. The temperatures so obtained range from 250 deg. to 320 deg. Cent., and while not exact are probably correct within about 15 deg. Cent. The higher temperatures were obtained with a 5.5 compression ratio and the lower with a 4.7 ratio. The same cylinder was afterwards tested with an uncooled valve. Similar tests were also carried out on an aluminium air-cooled cylinder, 5½in. diameter by 6½in. stroke, with a single exhaust valve, 2.3in. diameter—Fig. 3 *ante*.

The results of typical tests are shown in the Table in the next column.

In the first series the temperature of the upper end of the valve stem was approximately 70 deg. Cent. lower than that of the head. Temperature measurements on the cylinder head and piston showed that under maximum load conditions, with a 5.5 compression ratio, the mean temperature of the cylinder head was reduced by 26 deg. Cent. by the external cooling of the exhaust valve; that the temperature difference between the exhaust and inlet side of the combustion space, and hence the tendency to distortion was appreciably reduced; and that the hottest point of the piston was 25 deg. cooler with the cooled valve in operation.

Cylinder.	Revs.	Comp. ratio.	B.M.E.P.	Petrol, lb. per B.H.P.-hour.	Temp. of valve.	Rem'rks
					°C.	
	1800	4.7	126.0*	0.535	260	Water-cooled valve
	1800	4.7	121.0	0.498	270	
100×140 mm. single aluminium cylinder (Fig. 1). Exhaust valve 42 mm. diam. in port.	1800	4.7	121.0*	0.538	700	Uncool'd valve
	1800	5.5	133.5*	0.534	300	Water-cooled valve
	1800	5.5	130.0	0.480	310	
	1800	5.5	127.5*	0.559	750	Uncool'd valve
	1800	5.5	123.5	0.511	770	
5½in. × 6½in. single aluminium cylinder. Exhaust valve 2.3in. diam. in port (Fig. 3).	1650	5.0	117.0*	0.545	400	Water-cooled valve
	1650	5.0	116.0	0.470	—	
	1650	5.0	113.0	0.448	—	
	1650	5.0	113.4*	0.561	760	Uncool'd valve
	1650	5.0	111.0	0.489	790	

* Maximum load conditions.

The results of a large number of tests show that as a net result of the cooling an average increase of 2½ per cent. in the maximum power is obtained, while the maximum power obtainable with an uncooled valve can be developed with a cooled valve, on a petrol consumption about 8 per cent. less than with the uncooled valve.

The cooled valve is relatively more advantageous at the higher compression ratios. It notably reduces the tendency to detonation and enables a higher compression ratio to be utilised.

While the experiments show that water-cooled valves of this type are capable of giving excellent results, care must be taken in the design, to ensure that the cooling surface on the valve stem is adequate. The critical temperature of water is approximately 374 deg. Cent., and if, owing to inadequate cooling, the temperature of the water attains this value, the whole of it will be turned into steam. Under these conditions, assuming the valve stem to be originally one-third full of water, the volume of the steam would be three times that of the water from which it was formed, and its density would be 20.8 lb. per cubic foot, corresponding to a pressure of approximately 4.5 tons per square inch. In one of the tests on the large valve the speed of the cooling air was reduced until this action did occur, with the result that a bubble was blown on the lower portion of the valve stem. From a knowledge of the diameter and thickness of the stem, and of the tensile strength of the material, it was calculated that the internal pressure must have been of the order of 4 tons per square inch.

In general, it may be taken that with a cooling wind of 60 miles per hour and with steel fins of the dimensions and pitch shown in Fig. 14, the cooling area of the fins for high-duty air-cooled aero-engines should be at least ten times the area of the valve head. For other wind speeds, the cooling area should be inversely proportional to $V^{0.72}$. This cooling allowance will keep the valve head at a temperature of approximately 300 deg. Cent.

In order to avoid the danger of exceeding the critical temperature of the cooling fluid, other fluids than water have been suggested. Aniline—B.P. 184 deg. Cent.—was tried, but was found to decompose after a short period of operation. Mercury—B.P. 358 deg. Cent.—was also tried. This, however, is extremely heavy, and since its cooling effect does not become marked until its boiling-point is reached, the valve is appreciably hotter than with water.

It is probable that some of the fusible salts might give fairly good results. The authors understand that a mixture of sodium and potassium nitrates—melting point 241 deg. Cent.—has recently been used successfully in the United States.

Conclusions.—The investigation goes to show that, in a well-designed and well-cooled overhead-valve petrol engine, either of the air-cooled or water-cooled type, under normal conditions of operation the temperature of the exhaust valve may be between 600 deg. and 750 deg. Cent. The temperature is effected by a large number of factors, the most important, in an engine operating without detonation, being the timing of the ignition, the temperature of the cooling water, and the strength of the working mixture. The highest temperatures under such conditions are attained at full throttle with the weakest mixture capable of maintaining maximum load, with the highest jacket water temperature, and with a retarded ignition.

In a given cylinder, with different compression ratios, the exhaust valve temperature at any given horse-power within the capacity of the cylinder having the lowest compression ratio, is sensibly independent of compression ratio.

If, owing to some such hot spot in a cylinder as may be produced by the action of a loose valve seat or of a defective sparking plug, pre-ignition is set up, the temperature of an exhaust valve may readily attain temperatures exceeding 800 deg. Cent. At such temperatures the valve, whether of chromium or tungsten steel, will rapidly burn out. At lower temperatures chromium steel has the advantage of not oxidising so rapidly as tungsten steel with weak mixtures, although at temperatures not exceeding 750 deg. Cent. both are capable of giving excellent results.

The best shape of valve head appears to be one having a flat bottom and a tulip-shaped top. Owing to the weight, this is in general impracticable, and the next best is one having a tulip-shaped head common in aero-engine practice. Increasing the lift of the valve within limits tends to cool operation by reducing the mean scouring velocity of the gases.

Within the limits usual in practice, tappet clearance does not greatly affect valve temperatures. Even negative clearance, so long as this does not exceed about 0.010in., has only a small effect.

Generally speaking, the conditions tending to give a hot valve also tend to give a hot cylinder head. The result of retarding the ignition is exceptional, in that it gives a hot valve but a cool head. The range in cylinder head temperatures corresponding to a given change in operating conditions is, however, much smaller than the range of temperatures of the exhaust valve.

Valve temperatures are sensibly the same whether petrol or a petrol-benzol mixture is used as a fuel. In this connection, benzol is only of real advantage under conditions in which the use of petrol would be accompanied by serious detonation, leading to pre-ignition.

By water cooling exhaust valves, the temperature can be reduced to about 300 deg. Cent., and such valves enable the output and efficiency of an engine to be appreciably increased. They also enable a higher compression ratio to be used. They are, however, only suitable for use on an air-cooled engine, and if water is used as the cooling fluid, unless carefully designed, are likely to prove a source of danger.

Letters to the Editor.

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents.)

BRITISH BEET SUGAR MACHINERY.

SIR,—The paragraph entitled "The Kidderminster Sugar Factory," in your issue of December 14th, does not do justice to the sugar machinery manufacturers of this country.

To those familiar with the initiation of the Cantley and Kelham beet factories, it is well known that the former was promoted by a number of Dutchmen who had at their disposition a considerable quantity of used beet sugar machinery, and it was part of their policy that it should be offered to the proposed company and installed at Cantley. This was accomplished, and that machinery has been supplemented from time to time by German machinery. With regard to Kelham factory, the promoters placed themselves unreservedly in the hands of a French firm for the supply of machinery and the arrangement of the factory.

British machinery manufacturers were never invited to tender for the supply of machinery to Cantley, or Kelham, or Kidderminster. Had they been allowed to do so, a thoroughly sound scheme would have been put forward which would have shown that the sugar machinery manufacturers of this country can produce a plant which is at least equal to that produced on the Continent.

THE BRITISH EMPIRE SUGAR MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION,
M. H. AIKENSON, Secretary.
45, Scotland-street, Glasgow,
December 22nd.

FIRE-BOX STAYS.

SIR,—The leading article in THE ENGINEER of the 14th inst. deals with a subject which is of considerable importance, and in reference to the remarks made relative to practice in the United States, I send you some illustrations of a type of flexible stay bolt much used on the United States railways and manufactured by the Flannery Bolt Company, Pittsburg, Pa., which, when I was in America, kindly sent them to me. The illustrations are self-explanatory. Fig. 1 is the standard type of water space stay; Fig. 2 is the pattern used for supporting the crown sheet; and Fig. 3 shows the method of applying the water space stays; while Fig. 6 illustrates a boiler having a complete installation of "Tate" stays as supplied by the Flannery Company.

I may say that it is not usual to use exclusively flexible stays as shown; they are generally used in what is termed the "breaking zone." The two illustrations Figs. 4 and 5 show the boilers used on the Pennsylvania for the splendid large K.4.S. 4-6-2 type express engines, having a total evaporative heating surface of 4034 and a superheating surface of 1154 square feet. The grate area is 70 square feet and the water space at the mud ring is 5in. The position of the flexible bolt is well seen in the side elevation, and the second view shows the method of staying the throat sheet, which is flanged so as to form at the same time the under part of the rear barrel section. These excellent photographs were courteously supplied by Mr. J. T. Wallis, Chief of Motive Power. The flexible stay bolts used by the Pennsylvania, while differing in detail from those made by the Flannery Company, act on the same general principle.

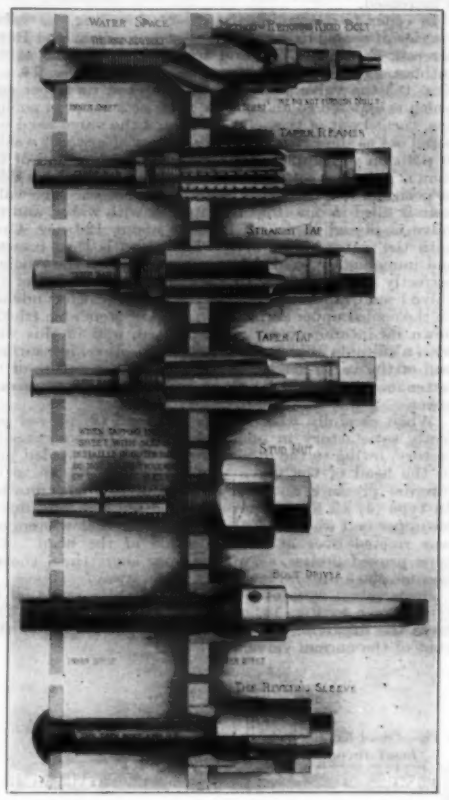


FIG. 3

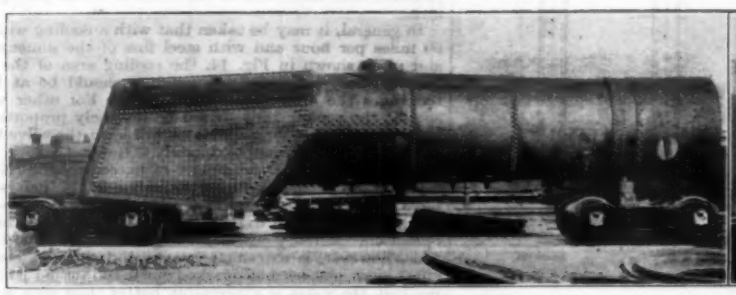


FIG. 4

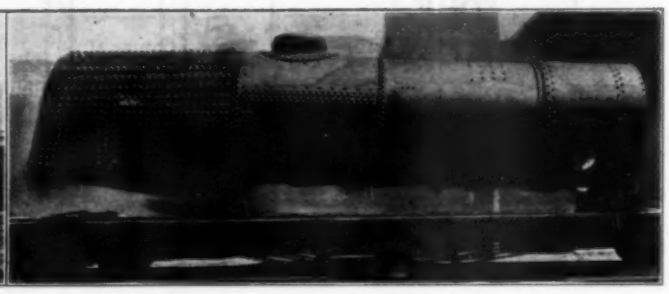


FIG. 5

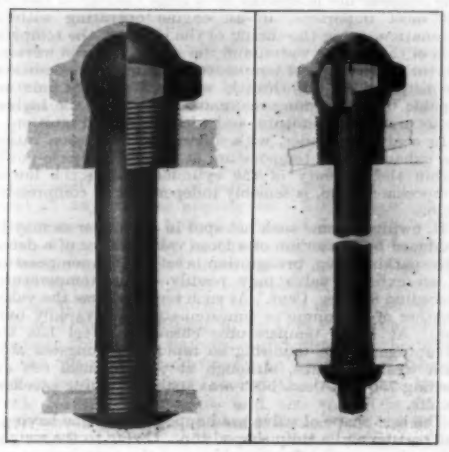


FIG. 1

FIG. 2

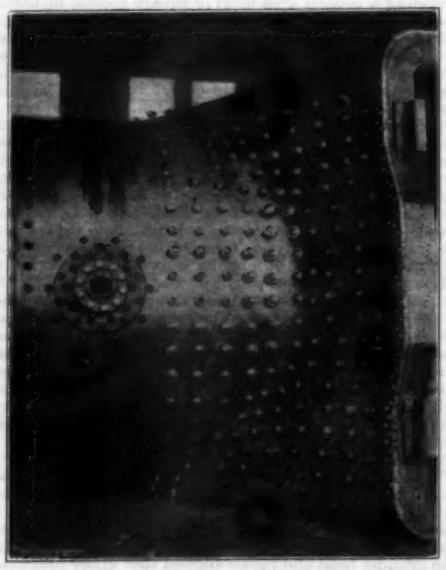


FIG. 6

The chief characteristics of stay bolt iron as used in American practice are as follows, the particulars given being taken from "The Locomotive Dictionary and Cyclopædia, 1919."

Tensile, lb. per square inch	47,000 to 52,000
Yield point, minimum, lb. per square inch	0.6 tensile
Elongation in 8in., minimum	30 per cent.
Reduction of area, minimum	48 per cent.

Bend tests are also required and the chemical compositions specified are phosporom, not over 0.150 per cent.; and manganese, not over 0.10 per cent.

E. CECIL POULTNEY.
Llandudno, December 17th.

ISHERWOOD AND THE AMERICAN NAVY.

SIR,—In your paragraph under the caption of "Sixty Years Ago," in this week's issue, you quote from THE ENGINEER of December 18th, 1863, some criticisms of Mr. Isherwood, the Engineer-in-Chief of the United States Navy, who seems to have held singular views on the expansion of steam, and to these you add the following comment:—"The futility of his investigations was apparently the subject of comment and inquiry, for we find it stated that, when under cross-examination, he candidly admitted that before he received his commission as steam engineer in the United States Navy he had never had charge of an engine." As these remarks seem to imply that Mr. Isherwood was an uninstructed amateur in the realm of steam engineering, may I be permitted to present the following facts about his career? Benjamin F. Isherwood was granted a commission in the engineering branch of the United States Navy in, I think, 1850. Previous to this he had been engaged in civil engineering work on the Erie Canal. On March 26th, 1861, he was appointed Engineer-in-Chief of the United States Navy. Mr. F. M. Bennett, in his "Steam Navy of the United States," notes that Isherwood was appointed over the heads of four seniors because "he was recognised as the foremost man of his corps in professional ability and zeal." That this appointment was justified is indicated by the fact that the engines of at least one hundred of the most successful vessels of the Federal Navy, built during the Civil War, were designed by him—those of the Monitor being the only notable exception.

In 1863 Isherwood designed the machinery of the fast frigate Wampanoag, whose remarkable speed trials, culminating in a maximum of 17¾ knots, were fully described in THE ENGINEER of July 21st, 1922. Several other vessels of the same type and dimensions were built, some engined by Ericsson—of Monitor fame—others by E. N. Dickerson—a lawyer by profession, who for years conducted a bitter campaign against Isherwood and all his works—but all these other vessels were easily out-steamed by the Wampanoag. Isherwood further designed the machinery of the Miantonomoh, the only monitor that ever crossed the Atlantic, this voyage being performed in 1866. He retained his post as engineer-in-chief until the spring of 1869, when he was relieved by Mr. James W. King, author of "The Warships and Navies of the World," published in 1881, a book well known to all naval students. Isherwood was in large measure responsible for elevating the status of the engineer branch in the American naval service. In a memorandum written in 1863 he said:—"The most important branch of study at the Naval Academy is, very appropriately, seamanship. A general knowledge of the application and use of steam and of practical mechanics should follow as almost equally essential. Line officers of the navy, of whatever rank, should, moreover, have the privilege of attending lectures and pursuing the study of steam and mechanics, and it is recommended that arrangements be made for carrying into effect these suggestions." Those were the days, be it remembered, when the school of "sticks and string" reigned supreme, and the engineer was looked upon in every navy as a necessary nuisance and treated accordingly.

In 1881 Isherwood was appointed a member of the Advisory Board constituted to report upon the types of vessels best adapted to American requirements. The labours of this board eventually bore fruit in the steel cruisers built a few years later, which formed the nucleus of the modern United States Navy.

I think it will be agreed, in view of the foregoing notes, that Mr. B. F. Isherwood was something more than an ignorant amateur in marine engineering, however unfortunate and mistaken his views on the use of steam expansively may have been.

HECTOR C. BYWATER.
23, Whitmore-road, Beckenham, Kent,
December 22nd.

THE annual exhibition of the Physical and Optical Societies, which is to be held on Wednesday and Thursday, January 2nd and 3rd, 1924, at the Imperial College of Science and Technology, Exhibition-road, South Kensington, will be open in the afternoon from 3 to 6 p.m., and in the evening from 7 to 10 p.m. Mr. H. B. Grylls will give a lecture on the Heape and Grylls rapid cinema machine, which is designed to take photographs at rates varying from 500 to 5000 per second, and Sir Richard Paget, Bart., will give a lecture on "The Nature and Artificial Production of Human Speech." Over fifty firms are exhibiting scientific apparatus, and a number of experimental demonstrations have been arranged.

American Engineering News.

AMERICAN "GALVANNEALED" WIRE.

A COMBINED galvanising and annealing treatment for wire, woven wire fencing and similar products, which are known as "galvannealed," has been introduced by the Keystone Steel and Wire Company, of Peoria, in order to increase the efficiency of ordinary galvanising. When a heavy coating of zinc is applied by the ordinary process, it is liable to crack, peel and flake off when the wire is bent, as in weaving or tying. The wire is thus made open to attack by rust and corrosion from moisture, salt air or spray, smoke, gas and acid fumes. With the new process, the zinc coating becomes integral with the steel, so that it will not be detached, even by severe treatment. In addition, the coating is left at its original thickness instead of being reduced by the asbestos "wipers" used to press the zinc on the wire. In galvannealing, the wires with their heavy coating of zinc pass from the bath of molten zinc into a heat-treating furnace, so that the coating remains soft for a sufficient time to ensure even distribution and a smooth surface free from pin-holes. With the high temperature of this heat treatment, there is an amalgamation of the surface of the steel wire with the zinc, so that the latter will not separate during fabrication processes. The galvannealed wire stands a much higher chemical test than ordinary galvanised material.

LOADING MACHINES IN COAL MINES.

THE use of machinery is an important factor in securing more efficient production of coal, according to the engineering report of the American Coal Commission. The day of the mechanical loader is said to be just dawning. Nearly half the men in coal mines are employed to shovel the coal by hand from the room floor to the pit car. The use of the machines will mean fewer men required, but it will also mean higher wages and cheaper coal. The increase to the overhead cost in interest, depreciation and maintenance will be offset many times over by reduction in total labour costs and other costs of production. A number of machines of this class were exhibited at the recent convention of the American Mining Congress. They were of three general types, all portable, and nearly all mounted on caterpillars instead of wheels. One type has a large bucket operated by a lever system to dig up the coal, swing it sideways or overhead, and dump the contents into a mine car behind or at the side of the machine. The latest machine of this type was described recently in THE ENGINEER. In the second type, a belt or pan conveyor is supplemented by a gathering device, which sweeps the coal into the receiving end of the conveyor. In the third type the conveyor consists of a series of small buckets, which gather up the coal and carry it to the rear, where it is discharged into a mine car.

CONCRETE PAVING IN AMERICAN CITIES.

THE use of concrete as a street paving material, and not simply as a base for some surface material, is increasing steadily in the United States. A recent case is at Seattle, where the old surfacing on a busy street in the business section had become worn out. It was decided to use concrete, and in order to adapt it to the tramway tracks a total thickness of 7in. was placed on the original 6in. concrete base. A 1 : 2 : 3½ mixture was used, with gravel for the coarse aggregate. Tramway traffic was diverted temporarily, and two machines travelling on the rails mixed and placed the concrete paving of the tracks. Two other machines, travelling on the old concrete base, placed the concrete for the roadways between the tramway line and the sidewalks. Expansion joints were placed at intervals of 20ft. As the work was done in hot summer weather, the concrete was covered, as soon as it had set, with burlap, which was kept damp. For the ten-day period of curing, the concrete was kept wet by means of automatic sprinklers. In some cities the tramway companies pave their lines with concrete, whatever material may be used for the sides of the street. In most cases, the concrete is reinforced with steel wire netting, and expansion joints are then often omitted.

AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING.

IN the autumn of 1923 there were 198 steel vessels, of 164,236 gross tons, and 8 wooden vessels of 1004 tons, under construction, or under contract, at thirty-two American shipyards. This is exclusive of vessels for the United States Navy, or other Government Departments. The Shipping Board has sold 7 steamers of the "President" type to the Dollar Steamship Line for a "round-the-world" service, which is to be operated for five years. From San Francisco—the home port—the ships will go by way of Japan, China, the Philippine Islands, Java, the Straits Settlements, Singapore, India, the Suez Canal, Egypt and Mediterranean ports, thence across the Atlantic to New York, and through the Panama Canal to the Pacific Ocean and San Francisco. Each boat is of 10,550 gross tons register. The Shipping Board now has on hand 1330 vessels, but only 416 of these are in operation or ready for service, as follows:—365 cargo boats, 30 passenger boats, 19 tankers, and 2 refrigerator boats.

BRIDGE PIERS BUILT TO STAND HURRICANES.

IN the rebuilding of its bridge across the Little Rigolets Pass, on the Gulf Coast, near New Orleans, U.S.A., the Louisville and Nashville Railroad had to consider the severe storms and heavy wave action due to hurricanes on the Gulf of Mexico. The plan adopted is to build hollow cylindrical piers, 34ft. in diameter for about 40ft., and then 29ft. in diameter to the top. The interior well is 16ft. diameter, and the lower portion is filled with concrete after the pier has reached its full depth. A double-shell cylindrical caisson will be sunk by open dredging for each pier, but provision is made for capping to permit of using the pneumatic process if necessary. The depth of water is 45ft. to 55ft., and the caissons will be sunk through mud, clay and sand to depths of 80ft. to 115ft. below sea level in order to avoid danger of scour by the heavy current through the pass. The first section of each caisson will be floated into a partial cofferdam of steel sheet piling, the cofferdam being then completed, and the caisson built up as it sinks with the concrete load. No reliance is placed upon the caisson for permanent strength, but the concrete shell will be heavily reinforced. The bridge will have eight through truss spans of 330ft., and a swing span of 420ft., this last being carried on a solid circular pier 34ft. in diameter.

Provincial Letters.

THE MIDLANDS AND STAFFORDSHIRE.

(From our own Correspondent.)

Christmas Holidays.

THE iron trade generally in the Midlands and Staffordshire has been taking a full week's holiday for Christmas, but several of the steel works, having very good order books, restarted to-day—Thursday. The closing meeting of the year was unproductive of business, many buyers and sellers being still on holiday, and those attending on 'Change being desirous of postponing financial commitments until the New Year. Industrialists are giving attention to stocktaking and the overhauling of their resources preparatory to the trade which is hoped for in the New Year. Undoubtedly, the trade will benefit very much from the substantial rolling stock orders lately placed, Staffordshire mill owners expecting to be called upon to supply large quantities of iron and steel for rolling stock construction. Iron and steel business has undoubtedly closed the year on a firmer note than has been sounded during some earlier months. In the heavy industries of the Midlands there will be a considerable carry over of orders. The forward movement of the past month or two, with its accompaniment of rising prices, has caused consumers of metals to look farther ahead; nevertheless, they are still cautious in their anticipation of future requirements. Stocks are light in almost every branch of manufacture. Compared with the stocks which were carried in pre-war days, they are very light. The prospects of renewed competition from Germany now that the Ruhr is again becoming active has inspired a spirit of precaution in the handling of prices of iron and steel. Developments on the Continent are being closely watched. The expectation is that larger supplies may be offered from that quarter early in the New Year. In the meantime, prices seem to be hardening for some classes of Belgian materials, though very low figures are mentioned for semis as distinct from finished products. As regards native prices these are well maintained, despite certain exceptions of some significance. Iron and steel masters in this district, on the whole, take a cheerful view of the prospects for 1924. Optimism has been assisted by the large business placed within the past week by railway companies for material and rolling stock.

New Railway Equipment Contracts.

Much satisfaction is expressed here at the manner in which the London, Midland and Scottish Railway Company has divided up its new great equipment contracts, and this district is getting its full share of the business. The Midland railway carriage and wagon firms welcome the orders which have this week been received, and which include 500 12-ton wooden-frame mineral wagons, to be made by the Metropolitan Carriage, Waggon and Finance Company, of Saltley, Birmingham, and 250 similar vehicles, to be produced by the Midland Railway Carriage and Waggon Company, of Washwood Heath, Birmingham. The first-named firm is also to supply 500 12-ton steel-framed merchandise wagons and the second firm 250. Other contracts booked in the district are as follows:—Shelton Iron and Steel Company, Stoke-on-Trent, 6000 tons of steel rails; Kerr, Stuart and Co., Stoke-on-Trent, 50 goods locomotive boilers and 250 12-ton wooden-frame mineral wagons; and Gloucester Railway Carriage and Waggon Company, 225 12-ton wooden-frame mineral wagons. Following closely upon the announcement of the placing of these contracts comes the details of a further large programme of locomotive and rolling stock construction by the London and North-Eastern Company, and there will be keen competition among the local firms to secure a full share of the contracts. The Staffordshire mills hope to supply good tonnages of iron and steel for the new wagons.

Manufactured Iron.

The improvement in the Staffordshire manufactured iron trade is more than maintained, and most of the works will be considerably busier when they resume operations on Monday. It is a good augury for this district that not only is wrought iron coming into more active demand in the United Kingdom, but exports are likewise expanding. The tonnage of bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections shipped last month amounted to 4534, as compared with 3997 in the previous month. Makers of best bars in Staffordshire have a fair amount of work on their books, and find no difficulty in securing £14 10s. for marked iron. Crown bars sell at £12 10s., and nut and bolt bars at about £11. Nut and bolt iron requirements are increasing, and local makers are taking a large proportion of the business, even in face of offers of Belgian material at £8 15s. delivered in the district. Iron strip remains on the basis of £12 10s. to £12 15s. Wrought iron scrap is difficult to obtain, even at £5 to £5 5s. Galvanised sheets are quieter and an increasing number of firms are quoting below the £19 basis. Some want £18 17s. 6d., but others are willing to accept £18 15s. It is interesting to note that the shipments of galvanised sheets last month once more exceeded 60,000 tons. A renewal of export buying is anticipated on the opening of the New Year.

Raw Iron Position.

Pig iron business is sufficient to absorb the comparatively small output, and the furnaces are in a favourable position for the New Year in this respect. The requirements of various railways have relieved any anxiety which was occasioned by the pig iron stocks a month or two ago. Pig iron business has expanded sufficiently during the past month to bring ten additional blast-furnaces into operation. But none of these are in the Midland district. Coke is the pivot on which the industry turns. The shortage of this material is becoming aggravated, and prices several shillings above the agreed figure of 24s. per ton at ovens are being asked. This development will discourage smelters from rekindling idle furnaces. There is increased demand for both foundry and forge pig iron, and prices are very firm on the basis of recent quotations. The scarcity and dearness of wrought iron scrap has created a bigger demand for pig iron for the Staffordshire iron trades.

Steel Prices Easing.

Semi-finished steel values are easing. The heavy tonnage of billets ordered lately has more than covered prospective requirements, offers of new business being few and far between. Makers seeking business have been obliged to shade prices, £8 10s. now being the general figure, as compared with £8 15s. a week ago. Sheet bars are at about the same level. The fall in prices has been hastened by keener foreign competition, a matter to which I gave prominence in my letter a fortnight ago. Belgian billets are now obtainable at £7 5s. to £7 7s. 6d. delivered in the district, and fairly heavy sales have been made at this level. Finished steel values remain firm, but here foreign competition is not quite so keen, only small quantities being on offer. The makers of steel plates so far linked up in the Association are holding together in regard to prices, and there is little deviation from the £10 10s. standard for ship, bridge and tank plates, and £14 for boiler plates. There is no great confidence as to the maintenance of the standard figure when competition becomes keener. Small steel bars continue to be quoted £10 15s. to £11, and an increased number of makers are joining the Small Bar Association. For gas tube-making steel strip can be bought at £10 15s. per ton. Belgian finished steel is not much in evidence, but joists are on offer at £6 18s. 6d. f.o.b., equal to £8 3s. 6d. delivered here. Such competition is rather formidable against the native price of £10.

Scrap Values Declining.

Steel scrap values are now falling, a repressing element in the market being the arrival of large quantities of continental material. Last week I intimated that lower prices might be expected. For urgent needs a fortnight ago £5 per ton was being paid, while last week the minimum stood at £4 15s. This week good quantities have been offered at £4 10s., while one large works is said to be offering at £4 7s. 6d. delivered. Consumers are now holding off with a view to testing the market next month.

Miners' Wage Agreement.

On previous occasions Cannock Chase miners have indicated their desire that the existing wage agreement should continue, and it is expected that in the forthcoming ballot that attitude will be maintained. No action has yet been taken locally.

Unemployment.

There has been a welcome improvement in the unemployment position in the Midlands during the past two months, the number of persons out of work having decreased steadily until they now stand at 144,944. The weekly falls during November and December have been 3854, 2081, 2305, 2918, 2918, 1108, 4528, or a total for the seven weeks of 19,712. It is hoped this improvement will be maintained in the year about to be commenced.

LANCASHIRE.

(From our own Correspondents.)

MANCHESTER, Thursday.

Iron, Steel and Metals.

THE last week of the year in Manchester is practically all holidays. Theoretically, the offices were open on Monday, but no business of any importance has been done since Friday, December 21st, and the character of the markets has remained unchanged. It is not expected that any further change for the better will be seen next week, as in Lancashire a good deal more is made of the New Year holiday than in the South of England, but it is hoped here that towards the end of the next week business for the New Year will begin to show itself. It is noticeable that besides the two extra furnaces for hematite which were started a fortnight ago, two more furnaces for foundry iron have been blown-in for the making of Cleveland iron.

Metals.

The year closes with copper in a rather depressed condition, and the improvement which was seen for a time in the earlier part of the month is again slowly fading away. Copper opened the year with standard at £64 12s. 6d. per ton, electrolytic ingot at £71 15s., and best selected at £68, and although we have not, as we wish, the closing prices, they will be about £62, £67 15s. and £66 respectively. All through the year there have been expectations, continually revived, of a return to higher prices in the copper market, but on each occasion disappointment has occurred after each upward movement had proceeded a little way. The year is closing with copper as dull a market as it has ever been; but for all that the prospects for the New Year are probably much better than they were a year ago. The vast expenditure proposed by the British railway groups ought to have some beneficial effect on the metal markets in this country. Manufactured copper and brass have altered very little during the year. The January prices for sheets were £96 per ton; for tubes, 1s. 1½d.; for locomotive brass tubes, 11½d.; and for condenser tubes, 1s. 2½d.; and the December

prices are, for sheets, £95; for copper tubes, 1s. 1½d.; for locomotive brass tubes, 1s.; and for condenser tubes, 1s. 2½d. Tin has moved much more during the year, the lowest prices, round about £180 per ton, occurring during the early months, and the highest prices, up to £237, during the closing months. The general statistical position of tin is thought to have improved during the year, it being probably the fact that month by month the consumption has been above the actual monthly output. Some progress has, therefore, been made in reducing the reserve stock, and optimists in the market are foretelling an advance to £250 per ton. Lead has improved by about £4 per ton during the year, but, on the other hand, spelter has declined by about the same amount. English pig lead is now at about the same price as g.o.b. spelter, a very unusual situation in the metal trade.

Iron and Steel.

There is, of course, no change in the markets here for iron and steel since I last wrote, simply because people have not been doing anything; but the feeling is very strong, and some optimistic anticipations are being indulged in for next year. It seems quite probable that a further advance in prices is coming in the early part of the year; but it would be rash to assume that this will continue very long. Possibly, the price for steel will advance until it becomes reasonably profitable to produce; but it must not be forgotten that the productive capacity of the country is employed only to about 60 per cent. of its power, and this applies to crude iron as well as to manufactured iron and steel. A steady increase in the production may probably be looked for during 1924, and this should keep all prices from running away, at any rate in an upward direction. Pig iron is rather dearer now than it was at the opening of 1923; but it is not nearly so high in price as it was soon after the French had stopped the industries in the German Black Country. At the present moment there is certainly a good prospect of an increased demand from home consumers, but the whole productive capacity of British iron furnaces cannot be absorbed by the home trade, even if that is prosperous. We shall have to recover more of the export trade if all the furnaces are to be employed.

Scrap.

The scrap trade has been dull and relatively bad throughout the year, and for a long time almost every kind of iron and steel scrap has had to be sold at much less than its value as compared with the new material. As the year closes, however, the feeling in the scrap iron and steel trade is rapidly improving, although the same cannot be said about the scrap metal trade. Here prices are still enormously below the intrinsic value—in the case of gun-metal by about £25 per ton. Steel scrap is now scarce, and there is little doubt but that a good demand for it at over £5 per ton will be seen early in January. For heavy wrought scrap the ironworks in Lancashire are paying 95s. per ton, and dealers expect a rise to £5. Cast scrap is simply waiting until the iron-founders get to work next year. There are rumours that in the Lancashire district many more orders for castings have been received, and this should bring about a demand for good cast scrap.

BARROW-IN-FURNESS, Thursday.

Hematite.

The tone of the hematite pig iron market is healthier, and a steady improvement in demand is noticeable. A feeling of confidence prevails, and it will not be long before there is an increase in the number of furnaces in blast, for the steel works are taking a considerable amount of iron, and this, combined with better trade, is causing all iron smelted to be sold. With the increased activity in the shipbuilding and engineering trades, there is sure to be a bigger demand for ordinary mixed Bessemer numbers, and also special qualities. The continental business is only moderate, but here, again, there are signs of improvement. Scotland should prove a bigger customer in the early future, in view of the improved outlook.

Iron Ore.

The iron ore trade is only moderately engaged, and this condition will obtain until more furnaces are put in blast. A certain, but not large, quantity is going out of the district to Scotland and Yorkshire. The business being done in Spanish and other foreign ores is not great, and will remain in a sluggish condition until the iron trade improves.

Steel.

The steel trade is better, and more orders have been booked. The Workington rail mill has a certain amount of work, but the orders held will not keep it going quite regularly. The Barrow rail mills are working, and this week secured an order from the London, Midland and Scottish Railway for 10,000 tons. Steel prospects are better than they were. Foundries have a better outlook, and the hoop and small section mills are fairly well circumstanced.

Shipbuilding and Engineering.

As hinted at last week, some relatively good orders have been received at Barrow. There are two steamers for the London, Midland and Scottish Railway Company for the Goole-Continental service, and another steamer for the Canadian Lakes. Further than this, Vickers have the overhauling of the Cæsarea, which the Isle of Man Steam Packet Company has purchased from the Southern Railway Company, and which is to be altered for the Douglas service. Vickers also announce that they have received an order from the Cunard Company to convert the Coronia from coal burning to oil burning. This is rather a big job. The Coronia will arrive in Barrow early in January. The Cæsarea is already at Barrow. Barrow shipbuilding and engineering prospects are much brighter, and there is still chance of further work in the early future.

SHEFFIELD.

(From our own Correspondent.)

General Trade Outlook.

CONTRARY to the anticipations of a few months ago that Sheffield would have to pass through a fourth winter of serious unemployment, the conditions at the close of the year are distinctly bright, and on all sides there is a feeling of confidence. This in itself will go a long way towards encouraging trade, and business men in the city can point to several important factors which tend to show that the steel trade has turned the corner. A complete return to normal is not anticipated, but such headway has been made that the trade lost in the summer has been regained, and various iron and steel departments are attracting business which will cause a substantial expansion of trade throughout the East End of the city early in the New Year.

Heavy Steel Trades.

The improvement has been most marked on the heavy side. Outputs of both basic and acid steel are considerable, though not yet up to full capacity in Sheffield. Lincolnshire finishes the year with great activity prevailing, as for some time past. This has been largely due to the boom in the South Wales tin-plate trade, which absorbs a considerable proportion of the output. The modernised No. 3 furnace at the Alfreton works of the Stanton Ironworks Company, Limited, has been relighted. It has a capacity of 350 to 400 tons per week. More employment will not be caused immediately, but it is understood that No. 2 furnace is being "blown out" for re-lighting, and more men will be required when that is completed. The management state that these works have not been in so flourishing a condition for many years. The new pipe plant is turning out more tonnage, and is breaking all records.

Trade with Russia.

Discussions that have arisen recently with regard to this country reopening trade relations with Russia have been followed with great interest in Sheffield. A few orders from that country are already to hand, and many more would doubtless be forthcoming if some satisfactory arrangement could be arrived at in respect of payment or credit. Russia is very anxious to get deliveries of the steel products of Sheffield, but manufacturers naturally will not accept contracts without a reasonable guarantee of payment.

Special Steel Prospects.

Among the things that Russia needs is special steels of the kind for which Sheffield is famous all the world over. Only a small proportion of the furnaces are working, but an improvement is recorded, and orders for small quantities are coming through steadily. The price of the best tool steel is very high for continental countries where the currency has been inflated, yet it cannot be said that the price is prohibitive, for trade is still being done even with Germany. Users abroad realise the high quality of this steel, and this recommendation alone brings orders to Sheffield. Some valuable business has been placed by the United States. There is only a quiet demand for engineers' small tools, but here, again, an upward movement is noticeable. Makers of saws are experiencing a very busy time, and the works are pretty well up to their full capacity. Considerable activity prevails in the manufacture of farm and garden tools, the season for which has opened briskly in view of the shortage of stocks.

Railway Contracts.

Details have already been published of Sheffield's share in the railway contracts, and the list now appears to be complete. The city has had no intimation of participation in some of the big orders to be placed by the London and North-Eastern Company, but if a direct share of the work does not come a number of the large firms will benefit indirectly. Sheffield district has long felt the need of railway orders in another direction. One of the greatest handicaps to the great coal export industry of South Yorkshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire during the past year has been the shortage of wagons for transport between that area and the Humber. This has resulted in serious delay and great inconvenience to merchants and shippers.

Bad Year for Cutlery and Plate.

Generally, cutlery and plate manufacturers have experienced an unprofitable year. There has been a fair volume of business, but competition has been so keen that quotations have barely covered the cost of production. Seasonal orders are now at an end, and so far as the best quality articles are concerned little business is being transacted. Forks and spoons of the cheaper grades are selling well. Retailers, who bought cautiously for the Christmas season, report that more cutlery and plate were sold than had been anticipated.

Retirement of Professor Ripper.

The close of the season at Sheffield University has seen the retirement of Professor W. Ripper, who for many years occupied the Chair of Mechanical Engineering and was the head of the Applied Science Department. He commenced his educational career as organiser of technical classes at a Sheffield school. In the interest of engineering development in Sheffield it is gratifying to know that Dr. Ripper's help will still be available in the new post of Adviser in Technology.

Chinese Industrial Mission.

Early in the New Year Sheffield will be visited by an Industrial Mission from China, the members of which are interested in many sections of engineering, shipping, coal mining and transport. When in the steel city they will visit the works of Messrs. Vickers, Hadfields, Edgar Allen and Co., A. Balfour and Co., the Hardy Patent Pick Company, and Walker and Hall's. This tour will give them a fairly comprehensive idea of the industrial activities of Sheffield.

Hull Water Scheme.

Hull Corporation will commence work in January on a £50,000 scheme for laying a new water main in parts of the city. It is estimated that the work will take about five months to complete. Tenders are to be asked for the supply of between £30,000 and £40,000 worth of cast iron pipes.

NORTH OF ENGLAND.

(From our own Correspondent.)

The Trade Outlook.

THERE is every prospect of a much better trade position in the North of England in the near future. Works are gradually extending their operations to execute orders in the New Year for pig iron, shipbuilding requisites and railway material. Among the big contracts just announced is an order from the London, Midland and Scottish Railway for 8000 tons of steel rails to be delivered by the Cargo Fleet Iron and Steel Company, and there are confident hopes that other bigger demands will follow. It is reported that a contract for 73,000 tons of pipe castings is about to be placed with northern firms. The restarting of blast-furnaces continues, two more having been blown-in during the past week. Of 114 on the North-East Coast, 48 are now in operation, compared with just over 70 in normal times.

Cleveland Iron Trade.

A strong undertone characterises the Cleveland pig iron market. Business has, of course, been interrupted by the Christmas holidays, but during recent weeks transactions have been on an unusually heavy scale, and producers have excellent order books. Prospects, on the whole, are regarded as quite encouraging, notwithstanding the weaker tendency of continental markets and reports that German works may be competing again before long. Indeed, the prevailing opinion is that values of pig iron in this district are more likely to advance than otherwise after the holidays. The supply is none too plentiful, and the undertone of firmness and confidence in the future is emphasised by the fact that home consumers have been buying well ahead at rather above current rates, and some of the contracts extend over the whole of next year. The demand is almost entirely for home consumption, export business being on quite a trifling scale. Prices are all steady, No. 1 being 106s. 6d., No. 3 G.M.B. 100s., No. 4 foundry 97s. 6d., and No. 4 forge 96s. 6d.

Hematite Pig Iron.

A brisk condition of affairs prevails in the East Coast hematite pig iron trade. The steady expansion in production has not thrown any surplus on the market, and following the resumption of work last week at the Thornaby Ironworks of Whitwell and Co., Limited, Pease and Partners are putting into operation two furnaces at their Normanby works, which will increase the number of furnaces running on hematite to seventeen. Mixed numbers are steady at 102s. 6d., and No. 1 at 103s. 6d.

Ironmaking Materials.

Business has shown a little more activity in the foreign ore trade, and a few contracts have been placed for supplies over the first quarter of next year. Sellers firmly adhere to 25s. per ton c.i.f. as their price for best Bilbao rubio ore. There is a fairly good supply of coke, and good medium furnace kinds are variously quoted at 37s. to 38s. per ton delivered at the works.

Manufactured Iron and Steel.

The position in the manufactured iron and steel trade has shown a marked improvement in recent weeks. Further big rail orders have been placed, and the works are, for the most part, comfortably placed. Prices are firmly maintained.

The Coal Trade.

The Northern coal trade has assumed a somewhat quiet and erratic condition. There is not much in the way of new business about. Most of the small amount of trade passing this week has consisted of oddments for completion purposes; the buyers in almost every case prefer to await the turn of the year before venturing to commit themselves ahead. The export section of the trade is very quiet and formal, with nothing much moving, though there is said to be some tangible prospect of heavier buying on account of the German importers for January and February shipment, but at present this is all in prospect, which may, or may not, be realised. The home trade is fairly heavy and serves to clear the bulk of the output in the case of Durham, so that the prospects are that there will be no change from the present satisfactory position for some time yet. The tone of the Northumberland steam coal section has improved considerably, though the recent stormy weather on the coast has played havoc with the tonnage arrangements, and has caused a good deal of coal to be thrown on the market. In such circumstances it is possible to discount prices. The position of second screened steams is rather better than that of the first grades. The collieries are said to be fairly heavily stemmed for January, so that relatively high prices can be obtained for any supplies available. The Durham market continues to be very firm in every instance. The coking coal position is exceedingly strong. The demand shows absolutely no sign of slackening away as yet, and as supplies at present are far from adequate to overtake the demand, prices are very strong and are still tending upward. The bunker market is also firmer in tone and prices are strong. Gas coals are steady and in

good demand. The coke market is weak with foundry classes in full supply, but with a very poor demand. Gas coke is nominally steady and unchanged in price.

SCOTLAND.

(From our own Correspondent.)

Home Conditions Improving.

THE home situation continues to improve. The past week has brought promise of further activities in various directions. More railway contracts have been mentioned, including most up-to-date passenger vehicles, mineral wagons and locomotives. A considerable portion of this work will, of course, be executed in the railway workshops, but private enterprise will also benefit. The steel and iron works, too, will benefit from these orders. More work of a similar nature is in prospect. Some time must elapse, however, before the necessary materials are to hand and employment augmented at the constructing shops. The prospect of work is encouraging, nevertheless. The shipyards, too, are becoming busier and have a brighter outlook. One or two fresh orders have been placed, and important repair work is mentioned. Inquiries, too, are more prolific. Apart from putting things in order very little can be done until after the holidays. In a very few weeks, however, arrangements should be well advanced and the state of employment considerably improved. One can hardly omit the remark that everything is subservient to the preservation of industrial peace, and it is, therefore, fervently hoped that the present murmurings of unrest may be suppressed immediately and trade given a fair chance to revive.

Pig Iron.

So far as regards the home market a very steady attitude is maintained in the pig iron trade. The week has been quieter so far as actual business is concerned, due, no doubt, to the proximity of the New Year holidays, but consumers still show an inclination to cover requirements. Hematite and foundry qualities are comparatively well booked, but in view of the state of output and the rising market makers are not too anxious to enter into extensive forward contracts. Prices are maintained at last week's levels. The export department is quiet at present, but an increased demand here would probably only mean higher prices all round.

Steel.

Apart from increased quotations there has been little change in the steel trade for some weeks back. The works are a little more active, but specifications in connection with shipbuilding and other contracts recently placed have not yet come forward to any extent, and the output in plates and sections is still below capacity. Time, however, will bring increased production. There is still no falling off in the demand for sheets of both light and heavy description for home delivery. Galvanised varieties, too, are well bought for export. The rising costs of raw materials foreshadow a further stiffening in the prices of all steel products.

Buxier Ironworks.

In anticipation of the recent advance in iron many consumers contracted as far forward as possible, and the works are now fairly busy. Despite the advance inquiries are fairly well maintained and specifications fairly plentiful. The same remarks apply to the position with regard to re-rolled steel.

Coal: Scarcity of Supplies.

The scarcity of coal for prompt delivery is pronounced, and business is difficult to negotiate. The collieries in all districts are fully booked for export, and the production is already ear-marked. Consequently, there is really nothing available, apart from second-hand lots offered by holders anxious to clear before the holidays. Owing also to heavy commitments, the collieries are not anxious to entertain fresh business, while buyers, on the other hand, are content to purchase as little as possible, in view of the high prices ruling at present. Washed nuts are almost as firmly held as round coal. The home demand improves. General utility requirements are, of course, at their height at present, and house coal is very busy, in spite of high charges. The call for industrial fuel improves, but buying is kept within strict limits, in view of the effect of prices on oncosts.

WALES AND ADJOINING COUNTIES.

(From our own Correspondent.)

Steam Coals in 1923.

EXPECTATIONS that the steam coal trade would show an improvement during the past year upon the conditions of 1922 have been realised. The figures for this month are not, of course, available, but it is a fair estimate that the output for South Wales will be about 54,500,000 tons for the year. This compares with 50,562,600 tons for 1922, so that it will be seen that there has been a material advance, though the total falls short by about 2,200,000 tons of the output for the record year of 1913, when the total was 56,830,072 tons. A feature has been the additional employment found for men at the mines, for whereas the average number of workmen engaged in 1922 was 220,728, it is estimated that the average number for the past year is 240,000. The wages of the miners have been a source of discontent practically throughout the whole twelve months, with the result that it has been decided to ballot the workmen on the question of giving three months' notice to terminate the national agreement. Throughout the first six months of 1923 the wage rate in the South Wales coalfield was on the minimum, viz., 28 per cent. above the 1915 standard. For July and August the wage rate was 37.62 per cent.; for September and October, 41.47 per cent.; and for November and December, 28.66 per cent.; while for the first two months of 1923 the rate is back upon the minimum. During the past year values of steam coals displayed considerable fluctuation. The occupation of the Ruhr by the French was responsible for a sharp demand from France, Italy, Germany and Belgium for coals from this country during the first few months of the year, and best Admiralty large advanced from 28s. 6d. per ton to between 43s. 6d. to 45s. in April and May, but from that time onward the continental demand fell off somewhat sharply, and the downward trend of prices was assisted by the heavier outputs of coal from this district, until in October best Admiralty large commanded only 27s. 6d. However, the last two months of the year saw a revival in the shipments abroad, with the consequence that best large coals recovered to 30s. It may be added that best small coals reached as high as 33s. 6d. during the year, while their lowest price on the market was 17s. per ton.

Miners' Wages.

The secretary of the South Wales Coalowners' Association has officially announced that the certificate of the joint accountants for the months of September and October shows that after allowing for the standard wages, other costs and the owners' standard profits, the general wage rate percentage payable in the coalfield in January and February next will be 28 per cent. on the 1915 standard rates, as compared with 28.66 per cent. in November and December. After allowing for standard wages, other costs and standard profits, there is available a surplus of £959,933. This is distributable in the proportion of 83 per cent. to the workmen and 17 per cent. to the owners, and it is only enough to justify a general wage rate of 26.93 per cent. on the 1915 standard rates, and therefore the owners will have to pay the miners their minimum wage of 28 per cent. on the 1915 standard rates, and to do this they will have to sacrifice £42,000 of their share of the proceeds, to which they are entitled under the agreement. In addition to this 28 per cent., however, the lower-paid workmen receive a subsistence wage in accordance with Earl Buxton's awards.

Weighing of Coal at Docks.

A very important subject was raised at a meeting of the Cardiff Chamber of Commerce last week, when the chairman, Mr. C. L. Clay, introduced a discussion on dock facilities. The question of importance was that of weighing and screening of coals at the docks. Apparently, the suggestion had been put forward on behalf of the Great Western Railway Company that this operation should be done away with at the docks, and that the system adopted in the North of England should be introduced, viz., that the coal should be weighed at the pits. The chairman pointed out that this would cause difficulties, and alter the whole arrangements in the South Wales coal trade. Screening might be dispensed with, but the weighing of the coal at the pits was a different proposition. It was stated by a representative of one of the colliery companies that the Commercial Committee of the Coalowners' Association had already considered the matter, and had decided to make representations to the Great Western Railway Company as to the impracticability of the proposal. Eventually, the Chamber passed a resolution strongly protesting against the proposal to do away with the weighing of coal at the docks. There seems to be little doubt that all concerned in the coal export trade are against the Great Western Railway Company's idea. Complaints from abroad are not infrequently rather numerous, and exporters would stand very much less chance of successfully resisting claims for short weight if the Great Western Railway's proposal came into operation, as under the present system exporters are able to produce the dock company's certificate of the weights. Assuming that the weighing was done at the collieries, it could not be denied that there might be a good deal of pilferage of coal in the course of transport or while on sidings, and the claims against the collieries might in these circumstances be considerable; but with the weighing carried out at the docks immediately before shipment, short weight is reduced to a minimum, and claims from receivers of cargoes on this account can be resisted.

Loading of Coal Cargoes.

South Wales shipowners have recently been notified by the Board of Trade that a new rule has been introduced which will necessitate the loading of all vessels to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade. All steamers, whether self-trimmers or otherwise, are affected. Hitherto, the trimmers have been required to load vessels to the satisfaction of the master of the steamer, who has been held responsible for the stability of the ship, and there has been very little complaint; but it will be recollected that some time ago some French-built ships were lost at sea under conditions that induced the French Government to take action in the matter. At Swansea the Board of Trade prevented certain ships from sailing until the cargoes had been levelled in the holds, so as to do away with the risk of vessels being lost through coal being left in the form of a cone moving from one side of the vessel to the other. The French Government sent experts to travel with certain ships from the Welsh ports, and elaborate tests were made of the action of such vessels at sea. It appears that the withdrawal of certain steamers from service was due more to the design of the ship than the loading: but still the British Board of Trade has felt it necessary to take steps to safeguard the safety of ships and crews by ensuring that vessels shall leave dock in proper trim and with the cargo levelled so that in stormy weather the liability of the cargo moving shall be minimised. In dealing with cargoes of anthracite nuts, peas, &c., the rules are more drastic, involving the use of shifting boards where necessary, which, of course, especially affects Swansea, Llanelly and Port Talbot. It is possible that the new rules will involve claims from the trimmers for the extra work in levelling off all cargoes, which operation will not take more than a quarter or half an hour in the case of each steamer. The Cardiff and Bristol Channel Shipowners' Association met on Monday to consider the Board of Trade communication respecting the loading of certain types of steamers, and it was decided that the Board of Trade should be asked to receive a deputation of shipowners and consider proposals which in its opinion would be more effective than the present suggested regulations.

Current Business.

Business on the coal market has practically been at a standstill during the past week owing to the holidays. Most exporters made arrangements last week for the loading of steamers due to arrive immediately before or after the vacation. The loading pressure at the docks has been exceedingly heavy, but while there have been complaints of the slowness of work on some ships, it cannot be denied that on the whole the shipment of coal has been very good. Whereas at the beginning of last week there were over ninety steamers waiting at the various docks for berths, before the end of the week this number was reduced by half. Many steamers have had to wait until after the holidays for their cargoes, and there is every prospect that there will be good tonnage supplies available for the first fortnight of January. The demand for coal from abroad is, however, very quiet, though the Egyptian and Sudan Government are inquiring for prices for 200,000 tons of Welsh steam large coals for delivery in monthly quantities, commencing from March. Tenders have to be received at Cairo on February 5th. The Belgian State Railways are also in the market for about 30,000 tons of small coals for delivery over three months. The tone of the market generally is very steady, but in view of the holidays prices are purely nominal.

CATALOGUES.

PETER BROTHERHOOD, Limited, Peterborough.—A copy of the new steam turbines catalogue.

BEDFORD ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bedford.—Catalogue of "Bedford" steam and electric cranes.

ATELIERS J. HANREZ, SOCIETE ANONYME, Monceau-sur-Sambre, Belgium:—Three-language catalogue on locomotives.

BRUSH ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPANY, Limited, Falcon Works, Loughborough.—Catalogue No. 500 on induction motors.

BARNES, BRAND AND CO., 3, Victoria-street, S.W. 1.—A catalogue of new Government surplus pumps, machinery and other stores.

ANDREW BARCLAY, SONS AND CO., Limited, Caledonia Works, Kilmarnock, Scotland.—Catalogue of light class locomotives (spare parts list).

FOSTER ENGINEERING COMPANY, Limited, Wimbledon, S.W. 19.—List No. L60, lanterns for gas-filled lamps; and leaflet on gas-filled lamp fittings.

J. H. HOLMES AND CO., Portland-road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.—Booklet on the Holmes-Clatworthy system of electric driving of newspaper printing presses.

CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY, Limited, 170, Piccadilly, W. 1.—Special hammer drill circular No. 89 on the "Little Giant" B.Q46 hammer drill.

CAMPBELL AND ISHERWOOD, Limited, Raleigh-street Works, Bootle, Liverpool.—General catalogue on electrical machinery for marine and industrial installations.

WEST'S GAS IMPROVEMENT COMPANY, Limited, Albion Ironworks, Miles Platting, Manchester.—An illustrated description of Albion Ironworks and an account of the firm's activities.

J. J. ARMFIELD AND CO., Limited, Vale of Avon Works, Ringwood, Hants.—A handbook for the preparation of preliminary schemes of the development of water power, incorporating a catalogue of water turbines, &c.

ROBEY AND CO., Limited, Lincoln.—Copy of catalogue No. 382 on valves manufactured by the company under Rose's patents. List No. 386/1923 on Robey class "K" horizontal engine with automatic expansion gear.

NORRIS, HENTY AND GARDNERS, Limited, Barton Hall Engine Works, Patricroft, Lancs.—Catalogues on Gardner engines, C.R. vertical petrol-paraffin series, H.F. horizontal (cold starting) heavy oil type, T. vertical heavy oil type, and the Gardner patent multi-point lubricator for steam and internal combustion engines, air compressors, &c.

LAUNCHES AND TRIAL TRIPS.

ASCANIA, liner; built by Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth and Co., Limited; to the order of the Cunard Steamship Company; dimensions, 536ft. 0in. by 65ft. 3in. by 43ft. Engines, twin-screw Parsons steam turbines, pressure 220 lb.; constructed by the builders; launch, December 20th.

THE SYMONS GOLD MEDAL.—The Council of the Royal Meteorological Society has awarded the Symons Gold Medal for 1924 to Dr. Takematsu Okada, Director of the Central Meteorological Observatory, Tokyo, Japan. The medal is awarded for distinguished work in connection with meteorological science, and will be presented at the annual general meeting on January 16th, 1924.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON, ENGINEERING SOCIETY.—The Engineering Society of University College, London, has arranged to hold its annual dinner on Friday, February 1st, 1924. The dinner will be held in the College Refectory, and after it there will be a Conversazione in the Engineering Building, so as to afford members an opportunity of seeing the new Engineering Laboratories. Old students of the Faculty of Engineering who wish to be present are invited to communicate forthwith with the hon. secretary of the Engineering Society, University College, Gower-street, London, W.C. 1.

MOTOR BOATS FOR HONG KONG.—A detailed report on the market in Hong Kong for small power-driven craft and engines has been prepared in the Department of Overseas Trade from information received from the Commercial Secretary at Shanghai, Mr. H. J. Brett. This report is supplementary to the second of a series on this subject which has been issued to those firms whose names are entered on the "Special Register" of this Department. Other United Kingdom firms desirous of receiving the report and any subsequent reports from other markets are requested to make application to the Department of Overseas Trade for a form of admission to the "Special Register."

Current Prices for Metals and Fuels

IRON ORE.

N.W. Coast—	
Native	19/6 to 26/-
(1) Spanish	23/-
(1) N. African	23/-
N.E. Coast—	
Native	—
Foreign (c.i.f.)	25/-

PIG IRON.

	Home. £ s. d.	Export. £ s. d.
(2) Scotland—		
Hematite	5 8 9	—
No. 1 Foundry	5 11 3	—
No. 3 Foundry	5 6 3	—
N.E. Coast—		
Hematite Mixed Nos.	5 2 6	5 2 6
No. 1	5 3 6	5 3 6
Cleveland—		
No. 1	5 6 6	5 6 6
Silicious Iron	5 6 6	5 6 6
No. 3 G.M.B.	5 0 0	5 0 0
No. 4 Foundry	4 17 6	4 17 6
No. 4 Forge	4 16 6	4 16 6
Mottled	—	—
White	—	—
Midlands—		
(3) Staffs.—		
All-mine (Cold Blast)	9 2 6	—
North Staffs. Forge	4 10 0	—
„ „ Foundry	4 15 0 to 5 0 0	
(3) Northampton—		
Foundry No. 3	4 13 6	—
„ Forge	4 7 6	—
(3) Derbyshire—		
No. 3 Foundry	4 15 0 to 4 16 6	—
Forge	4 9 0 to 4 10 0	
(3) Lincolnshire—		
No. 3 Foundry	4 15 6	—
No. 4 Forge	4 14 0	—
Basic	4 15 0	—
(4) N.W. Coast—		
N. Lancs and Cum.—		
Hematite Mixed Nos.	5 15 0 (a) / 6 0 0 (b)	— / —

MANUFACTURED IRON.

	Home. £ s. d.	Export. £ s. d.
Scotland—		
Crown Bars	12 10 0	—
Best „	—	—
N.E. Coast—		
Crown Bars	12 0 0	—
Tees	10 0 0	—
Lancs.—		
Crown Bars	12 10 0	—
Second Quality Bars	11 15 0	—
Hoops	15 0 0	14 15 0
S. Yorks.—		
Crown Bars	12 10 0	—
Best „	13 10 0	—
Hoops	14 10 0	—
Midlands—		
Crown Bars	12 10 0	—
Marked Bars (Staffs.)	14 10 0	—
Nut and Bolt Bars	11 0 0	—
Gas Tube Strip	12 10 0 to 12 15 0	

STEEL.

	(6) Home. £ s. d.	(7) Export. £ s. d.
(5) Scotland—		
Boiler Plates	13 10 0	—
Ship Plates, ½in. and up	10 5 0	—
Sections	10 0 0	—
Steel Sheets, 5/16in. to ½in.	12 10 0	—
Sheets (Gal. Cor. 24 B.G.)	—	19 0 0

STEEL (*continued*).

	Home. £ s. d.	Export. £ s. d.
N.E. Coast—		
Ship Plates	10 5 0	—
Angles	10 0 0	—
Boiler Plates	13 0 0	—
Joists	10 0 0	—
Heavy Rails	9 10 0	—
Fish-plates	13 0 0	—
Channels	9 5 0	—
Hard Billets	10 5 0	—
Soft Billets	9 0 0	—
N.W. Coast—		
Barrow—		
Heavy Rails	9 5 0†	—
Light „	9 10 0 to 10 0 0†	
Billets	8 10 0 to 12 0 0†	
Hoops	14 10 0	—
Manchester—		
Bars (Round)	10 10 0 to 10 15 0	
„ (others)	10 5 0 to 10 7 6	
Hoops (Best)	15 5 0	15 0 0
„ (Soft Steel)	13 15 0	13 10 0
Plates	10 10 0	—
„ (Lancs. Boiler)	13 10 0	—
Sheffield—		
Siemens Acid Billets	12 10 0	—
Bessemer Billets	13 0 0	—
Hard Basic	10 5 0	—
Intermediate Basic	10 0 0	—
Soft Basic	9 0 0	—
Hoops	12 10 0 to 13 0 0	
Soft Wire Rods	11 10 0	—
Midlands—		
Small Rolled Bars	10 15 0 to 11 0 0	
Billets and Sheet-bars	8 7 6 to 8 15 0	
Gas Tube Strip	10 15 0 to 11 0 0	
Sheets (20 W.G.)	11 10 0 to 12 0 0	
Galv. Sheets, f.o.b. L'pool	14 15 0 to 19 0 0	
Angles	10 0 0	—
Joists	10 0 0	—
Tees	11 0 0	—
Bridge and Tank Plates	10 10 0	—

NON-FERROUS METALS.

Swansea—	
Tin-plates, I.C., 20 by 14	23/9 to 24/3
Block Tin (cash)	£34 5 0
„ (three months)	£36 5 0
Copper (cash)	£62 7 6
„ (three months)	£63 2 6
Spanish Lead (cash)	£31 5 0
„ (three months)	£31 7 6
Spelter (cash)	£32 11 3
„ (three months)	£32 16 3
Manchester—	
Copper, Best Selected Ingots	£68 10 0
„ Electrolytic	£68 0 0
„ Strong Sheets	£95 0 0
„ Tubes (Basis price)	0 1 1½
Brass Tubes (Basis price)	0 1 0
„ Condenser	0 1 2½
Lead, English	£33 0 0
„ Foreign	£31 10 0

FERRO ALLOYS.

(All prices now nominal.)

	Per Ton.	Per Unit.
Tungsten Metal Powder	1/9 per lb.	
Ferro Tungsten	1/5 per lb.	
Ferro Chrome, 4 p.c. to 6 p.c. carbon	£23 0 0	10/6
„ 6 p.c. to 8 p.c. „	£22 0 0	8/-
„ 8 p.c. to 10 p.c. „	£21 0 0	8/-
„ Specially Refined		
„ Max. 2 p.c. carbon	£50 0 0	18/-
„ „ 1 p.c. „	£60 0 0	21/-
„ „ 0.75 p.c. carbon	£65 0 0	22/6
„ carbon free	1/6 per lb.	
Metallic Chromium	4/- per lb.	
Ferro Manganese (per ton)	£18 for home, £20 for export	
„ Silicon, 45 p.c. to 50 p.c.	£11 10 0 scale 5/- per unit	
„ „ 75 p.c.	£18 0 0 scale 8/- per unit	
„ Vanadium	20/- per lb.	
„ Molybdenum	9/- per lb.	
„ Titanium (carbon free)	1/- per lb.	
Nickel (per ton)	£130	
Cobalt	11/6 per lb.	
Aluminium (per ton)	£82 to £100	

(British Official.)

FUELS.

	Export.
Scotland.	
Lanarkshire—	
(f.o.b. Glasgow)—Steam	24/-
„ „ Ell	25/-
„ „ Splint	25/6 to 28/6
„ „ Trebles	25/-
„ „ Doubles	23/6
„ „ Singles	21/6
Ayrshire—	
(f.o.b. Ports)—Steam	24/-
„ „ Splint	25/6
„ „ Trebles	25/-
Fifeshire—	
(f.o.b. Methil or Burntisland)—Steam	22/- to 23/9
Screened Navigation	28/-
Trebles	26/- to 27/-
Doubles	23/6
Singles	21/6
Lothians—	
(f.o.b. Leith)—Best Steam	24/-
Secondary Steam	23/-
Trebles	25/3
Doubles	23/6
Singles	21/6
England.	
(8) N.W. Coast—	
Steams	29/-
Household	48/- to 50/-
Coke	43/6
Northumberland—	
Best Steams	24/3 to 25/6
Second Steams	21/6 to 23/-
Steam Smalls	14/6 to 16/-
Unscreened	20/6
Household	25/- to 28/-
Durham—	
Best Gas	24/- to 25/-
Second	23/- to 23/6
Household	25/- to 28/-
Foundry Coke	50/-
Sheffield	Inland.
Best Hand-picked Branch	33/- to 34/- —
Barnsley Best Silkstone	27/6 to 29/- —
Derbyshire Best Brights	27/- to 29/- —
„ „ House	23/- to 24/- —
„ „ Large Nuts	22/- to 23/6 —
„ „ Small „	17/6 to 19/6 —
Yorkshire Hards	22/- to 23/6 —
Derbyshire „	21/- to 22/6 —
Rough Slacks	13/6 to 15/6 —
Nutty „	10/- to 12/- —
Smalls	5/- to 8/- —
Blast-furnace Coke (Inland)	26/6 to 27/6
„ „ (Export)	f.o.b. 32/- to 33/
Cardiff—	(9) South Wales.
Steam Coals:	
Best Smokeless Large	29/6 to 30/-
Second „ „	28/6 to 29/6
Best Dry Large	27/6 to 28/-
Ordinary Dry Large	26/- to 27/-
Best Black Vein Large	28/6 to 29/-
Western Valley „	27/6 to 28/6
Best Eastern Valley Large	27/6 to 28/6
Ordinary „ „	26/- to 27/-
Best Steam Smalls	21/- to 22/-
Ordinary „	18/- to 21/-
Washed Nuts	30/- to 31/-
No. 3 Rhondda Large	28/- to 29/
„ „ Smalls	25/- to 26/-
No. 2 „ Large	25/- to 26/-
„ „ Through	20/- to 22/-
„ „ Smalls	19/- to 20/-
Coke (export)	55/- to 60/-
Patent Fuel	30/- to 32/6
Pitwood (ex ship)	29/- to 29/6
Swansea—	
Anthracite Coals:	
Best Big Vein Large	40/- to 45/-
Seconds	34/- to 36/-
Red Vein	32/- to 33/-
Machine-made Cobbles	52/6 to 55/-
Nuts	52/6 to 57/6
Beans	42/6 to 45/-
Peas	26/- to 27/-
Breaker Duff	12/9 to 13/-
Rubbly Culm	13/3 to 14/-
Steam Coals:	
Large	24/- to 25/-
Seconds	22/- to 23/-
Smalls	14/- to 16/-
Cargo Through	19/- to 21/-

(1) Delivered. (2) Net Makers' works. (3) f.o.t. Makers' works, approximate. (4) Delivered Sheffield. (5) Glasgow, Lanarkshire and Ayrshire.

(6) Home Prices—All delivered Glasgow Station. Boiler Plates 10/- extra delivered England. (7) Export Prices—f.o.b. Glasgow.

(8) Except where otherwise indicated, coals are per ton at pit for inland and f.o.b. for export, and coke is per ton on rail at ovens and f.o.b. for export. (9) Per ton f.o.b.

† Latest quotations available. (a) Delivered Sheffield or Glasgow. (b) Delivered Birmingham.

French Engineering Notes.

(From our Correspondent in Paris.)

Competition.

THE year just closing has been a particularly difficult one for the engineering trades, which have experienced great trouble through the irregular supplies of raw material and unsettled prices. The practical stoppage of consignments of coke from the Ruhr brought home to the French their absolute dependence upon foreign fuel for smelting their iron ores, and although the home production of coke has considerably increased, it is obvious that blast-furnace proprietors will always have to rely more or less upon the hard coke that can only be procured at a reasonable price from Germany. Now that affairs in the Ruhr appear to be settled, arrangements are being made to bring up the coke production to its normal level, and it is affirmed that, from January, the consignments to this country will be amply sufficient for all requirements. It is therefore assumed that in the coming year there will be a steady increase in the output of iron and steel, not only in France, but also in Germany, which will be able to profit from the freedom accorded to German producers so long as they carry out the terms of the agreement to continue supplies for reparation. With an expected decline in the cost of raw material, the prices of rolled iron and steel will come down, on condition that wages and charges do not correspondingly increase, and the French are looking forward to a period of competition that may change the aspect of the continental market. If industrial enterprise should be stimulated at the same time, with the aid of credits and a more active financial participation, the demand for iron and steel will be probably quite sufficient to absorb all the production without its being necessary to find outlets for any surplus; but, unfortunately, financial confidence is the last thing that is likely to be restored, and iron and steel firms may still have to seek new markets for their material.

Olympic Engineering.

The arrangements being made for the Olympic Games in the coming year include the carrying out of some considerable constructional works, such as the Stade at Colombes in the suburbs of Paris, where most of the Games will be held. The ratepayers have accepted the additional burdens involved by this huge expenditure with as much good grace as is possible, in view of the fact that they regard with some misgiving an invasion which may complicate the problem of living in an already overcrowded city. When, however, they are called upon to pay still heavier sums for the construction of a vast swimming bath in ferro-concrete, with arenas, under conditions where it is almost impossible to estimate the cost with any accuracy, the Parisians raise their voices in vigorous protest. The Municipal Council had voted a grant towards the Olympic expenses of 6,300,000f., but the cost of the swimming bath alone has already exceeded that sum, and the Council is now being asked to increase the credits to nearly 12 million francs. The City Councillors learn to their surprise that no preliminary sinkings were made to ascertain the nature of the ground upon which the huge arena was to be built, with the result that it is now found necessary to employ about 900 concrete piles for a foundation, and as the capacity of the baths is 25,000 cubic metres, there is naturally a good deal of speculation as to what use can be made of this expensive construction when the Olympic Games are over. As the work can hardly be stopped, or even curtailed, it is probable that the necessary funds will be provided, but the Councillors are seeking those on whom to fix the blame for having led them into assuming financial obligations out of all proportion to the interest of the work that has been put in hand.

Water Pollution.

The regulations concerning the discharge of sewage and waste are so lax that little has been done for the protection of rivers and waterways, and until a few years ago a very large quantity of Paris sewage continued to be diverted into the Seine. The laying out of sewage farms and bacterial beds, however, has accompanied a considerable progress in sanitation, which is profiting from every new advance being made abroad, and although there is still much to be done to reform the primitive methods that exist nearly everywhere outside some of the big towns, the Government, nevertheless, feels that the time has come to adopt drastic measures to prevent the pollution of the waterways. Now that systems of purification and filtration are within reach of municipalities and the manufacturing industries, it has been decided to introduce a Bill into the Chamber of Deputies providing that all waste discharged into the waterways must conform to certain bacterial conditions which are fully set forth in the Bill.

Regulating the Seine.

Among the schemes that have been suggested for maintaining the Seine at a fairly constant level is one that provides for the construction of vast reservoirs into which the surplus will flow during the season of high water and floods, and will be diverted into the river during the five months when the level is usually low. The author of this scheme is M. Henri Chabal, who proposes to construct twenty-three reservoirs having a total capacity of 2325 million cubic metres, and this volume of water would be returned to the Seine at the rate of 16 million cubic metres daily during the dry season. Hydro-electric plants would be installed at the reservoirs and the barrages, which latter would have a constant head of water, and the energy produced would amount to a very large figure. It would be possible to irrigate about 10,000 acres, and at the same time the scheme would provide a solution of the problem of providing Paris with all the water it needs. In view of these advantages, it is argued that the estimated cost of 1700 million francs for carrying out the entire scheme is fully justified, but the chance of its being adopted appears somewhat remote in view of the putting in hand of the less ambitious scheme for deepening the Seine to permit of the creation of a seaport in Paris.

British Patent Specifications.

When an invention is communicated from abroad the name and address of the communicator are printed in italics.

When an abridgment is not illustrated the Specification is without drawings.

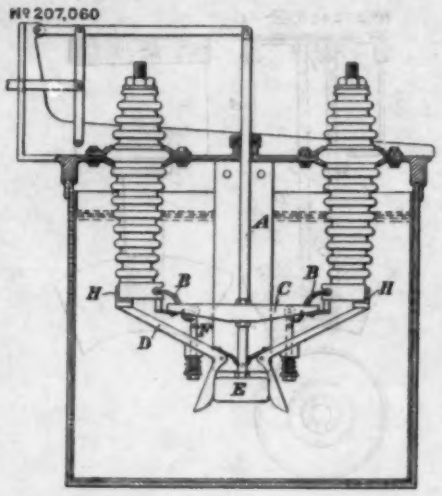
Copies of Specifications may be obtained at the Patent Office Sale Branch, 28, Southampton-buildings, Chancery-lane, W.C., at 1s. each.

The date first given is the date of application; the second date, at the end of the abridgment, is the date of the acceptance of the complete Specification.

SWITCHGEAR.

207,060. December 21st, 1922.—IMPROVEMENTS IN AND RELATING TO ELECTRIC SWITCHES, *The British Thomson-Houston Company, Limited, of Crown House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2.*

This invention relates to electric switches of the type having primary contacts which normally carry the current, or most of it, and secondary contacts at which, when the switch is opened, the circuit is finally broken. Automatic or manual tripping of the operating means causes downward movement of the

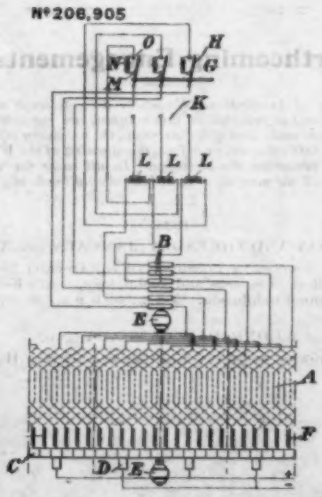


operating rod A, breaking contact between the primary brushes B and the primary bridging member C, the secondary contact members D being held in engagement with the secondary contact members H by the restraining block E until the restraining block has cleared the lower ends of the secondary contact members. Further movement of the operating rod A will cause the pins F in the accelerating member to engage with the secondary contact members D and cause their disengagement with the secondary contact clips H to make the final break in the circuit.—*November 22nd*, 1923.

ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES.

206,905. August 12th, 1922.—IMPROVEMENTS IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC ROTARY CONVERTERS, The English Electric Company, Limited, of Queen's House, 28, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, and Giulio Schroeder, of the same address.

This invention relates to rotary converters and applies particularly to the case where these machines are arranged to be started up as induction motors by applying alternating current at reduced voltage to the slip rings of the armature. It has been found that by combining bearings having a low frictional resistance to starting and running with resistance connectors inserted between the commutator segments and the coils of the armature

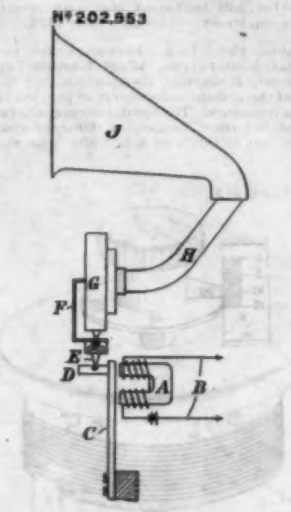


winding, it is possible to start rotary converters by the application of alternating current to the slip rings without producing objectionable sparking. The lap wound coils of the armature are indicated by A, the six slip rings by B, the commutator segments by C, the brushes on the commutator by D, the roller bearings by E, and the resistance connectors inserted between the commutator segments and the armature coils by F. These connectors are made of some high resistance material, such as an alloy of nickel and chromium, and each is bent back once on itself and suitably insulated in order to obtain a sufficiently high resistance between the armature coil and the commutator segment to which it is connected. The six slip rings B are connected as shown through the automatic throw-over switch G to the secondary windings of a three-phase transformer. When the arms H of the switch are switched into contact with the studs K the left-hand portions of the energised windings L are connected to the slip rings and the converter starts up on reduced voltage. After an interval of time, during which other automatic switches not shown make suitable connections to energise the field windings of the converter, the arms G are moved first into contact with the studs M, whereby the whole of the windings L are connected to the slip rings through resistances N, and, secondly, into contact with the studs O, whereby the resistances N are cut out of circuit, leaving the whole of the secondary windings L connected to the slip rings, thus applying full voltage to the converter.—*November 12th*, 1923.

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.

202,953. March 2nd, 1923.—IMPROVEMENTS IN LOUD-SPEAKING TELEPHONES, Gesellschaft für Drahtlose Telegraphie m.b.H. of 9, Tempelhofer Ufer, and 12/13, Hallesches Ufer, Berlin.

According to this invention a loud-speaking telephone is formed of an ordinary gramophone sound box, the ordinary straight needle of which is vibrated at right angles to its length by the armature of an electro-magnet in the coils of which flow



the currents representing the sound to be reproduced. A is an electro-magnet, the coils of which are connected in a circuit B B, in which flow currents due to the speech. The armature C of the magnet carries a projection D, in which is seated the needle E connected by a lever F to the diaphragm of the ordinary gramophone sound box G connected through a tone arm H to a horn J. —*November 22nd*, 1923.

MACHINE SHOP AND TOOLS APPLIANCES.

207,440. February 19th, 1923.—TWIST DRILLS, R. Tyler, 55, Craven-street, Coventry, Warwickshire.

The object of this invention is to provide an improved form of cutting tool that is easily sharpened, and one that is not easily damaged permanently. The invention consists of a hollow cylinder or sleeve, which is provided with a cutting edge at one end of it. It is intended to be used in conjunction with a twist drill and the like. The cutting edge of the sleeve could take the form of serrations or teeth or a knife edge. The sleeve would have circular and longitudinal adjustment relative to the drill it is used in conjunction with, and also is capable of being clamped firmly to the drill in the desired cutting position. The method of clamping could be accomplished by splitting the sleeve at the opposite end of it to the cutting edge, and clamping it to the drill by screws. To put device into operation, the sleeve is passed over the drill, the cutting edge of sleeve relative to the cutting edge of drill decided on, and then the sleeve is firmly clamped in position. It is now ready for use. In order to facilitate the combination tool—that is, sleeve and drill—clearing itself from the cuttings during the cutting operation, portions of the sleeve are cut away.—*November 29th*, 1923.

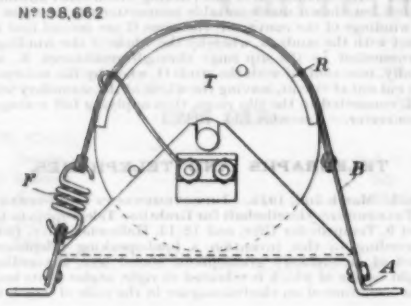
MISCELLANEOUS.

198,662. May 10th, 1923.—IMPROVEMENTS IN AND RELATING TO VARIABLE ELECTRIC CONDENSERS, Dr. Georg Seibt, of Hauptstrasse, 9, Berlin-Schöneberg, Germany.

This invention relates to a variable condenser of the kind in which relatively movable metal coatings are separated from one another by a very thin dielectric, preferably mica, and in which one or both of the metal coatings are constituted by metal foil. A drum T of vulcanite is lined over half of its periphery with metal, for instance, by screwing on to it a portion of a brass tube R of suitable diameter which has been cut in the longitudinal direction. A small and very thin sheet of mica is silver-plated and copper-plated only on one side, and is placed with its non-coated side on to the drum, being lightly pressed against the drum by means of a thin band of bronze B. The bronze band is rigidly connected at one end A to a base or support, and its other end is connected to the base through the spring F, which allows the bronze band and the very thin sheet of mica lying underneath to press gently against the drum. In order to prevent a displacement of the sheet of mica relatively to the bronze band, the two are riveted together at one end. The layer of silver and copper-plating that is provided on the thin mica sheet before the assembling of the condenser serves as the one coating of the latter, the leading-in of the current being effected by means of the bronze band. The other coating

of the condenser is constituted by the semi-cylinder of brass which is secured on to the drum of vulcanite. It will be seen that when the drum is rotated, the size of the metal surfaces

No 198,662

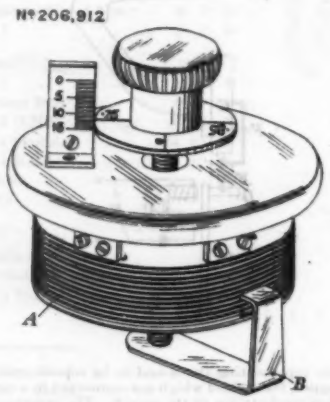


facing each other will be varied and consequently also the capacity of the condenser.—*November 15th*, 1923.

206,912. August 15th, 1922.—Improvements in Variable Electrical Resistances, Albert Edward Taylor, of 14, Harman-road, Erdington, Birmingham.

The object of the present invention is to provide an improved construction of resistance. The resistance comprises a cylindrical insulating block or former, a resistance element formed by winding simple (*i.e.*, not coiled) wire A helically upon the periphery

No 206,912



of the block, and a contact member or brush B having a contact face which extends for a short distance along the length of the resistance element and is shaped longitudinally to correspond with the curvature of the wire and shaped transversely to agree with the cross section of the resistance wire, the contact member being arranged so that it slides along the length of the resistance element.—*November 15th*, 1923.

207,439. February 16th, 1923.—Settling Apparatus, T. Tait, Broomend, Inverurie, Aberdeenshire.

This invention relates to apparatus for settling solids held in suspension in liquors. The outlet B of the vessel A is open to

No 207,439

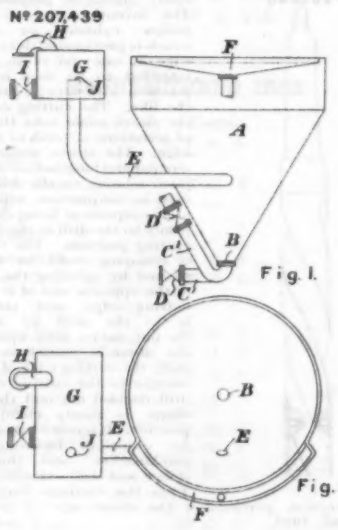


Fig. 1.

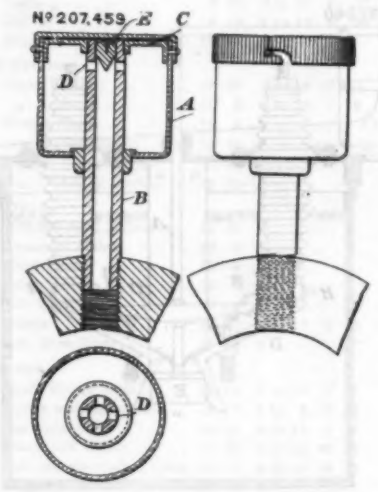
Fig. 2.

the pipe connection C, fitted with a wash-out valve D and the connection C¹ fitted with a control valve D¹ and connected to the mixing box of the machine. The supply pipe E is connected to the side of the vessel A, and is so dimensioned as to be capable of taking all the water to be treated. The pipe E is so disposed that the liquid is introduced into the vessel tangentially. At its upper end the vessel A is provided with a lip or overflow F by way of which waste water, freed of solid, is permitted to run away. In practice, there is provided a service box G to receive the entire backwater of the machine, such box G being of substantial depth and placed so that its upper edge is but slightly above the level of the lip F. To the upper end of the service box is connected a feed pipe H, through which flows into the vessel all the water to be treated. At the lower end of the service box G is an outlet valve I of sufficient size to feed all the backwater required to the machine. The service box has also an overflow J of sufficient height to maintain a full head on the valve I to prevent induction of air. The overflow discharges into the supply pipe E. On starting up, the outlet valve I of the service box G is opened and surplus water flows through the pipe E to the vessel A, which it enters tangentially so as to set up a vortex motion of the liquor within the latter. When the vessel A is sufficiently full to permit discharge through the pipe connection C¹ to the mixing box, the valve I is slightly closed and the control valve D¹ adjusted to pass what has been shut off from the valve I. As soon as the vessel A is filled, practically only clear water flows away over the lip F, while the water flowing through the pipe connection C¹ contains all the solids.—*November 29th*, 1923.

207,459. March 17th, 1923.—Centrifugal Lubricators, R. E. Goldsbrough and Goldsbrough Patents Company, Limited, 86, Pilgrim-street, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

This lubricator is intended for rotating parts, such as loose pulleys. The grease container A is free to slide on the stem B.

No 207,459



At the top of the stem, which is hollow, there is a piston C, and holes D below it communicate with the bore. A grub screw E can be used to control the opening of the holes D. The lubricator is filled in the position shown, and the centrifugal action of the cup itself forces the lubricant down the hollow stem to the part to be lubricated.—*November 29th*, 1923.

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS ANNOUNCEMENTS.

The White Machine Tool Company asks us to announce that it has changed its business premises from Warley Springs Works, Halifax, to Dunkirk Works, Parkinson-lane, Halifax.

Messrs. Newtons, of Taunton, announce that on and after January 1st, 1924, their sales department will be transferred from Victoria-road, Willesden Junction, N.W. 10, to their works at Taunton, to which address they request that all correspondence and inquiries should be sent. The accounts department, however, will remain at Willesden as heretofore.

Mr. H. R. Summers has vacated the secretaryship of the British Engineers' Association and is joining the board of Research and Development, Limited, the offices of which are at present at 25, Bedford-street, Strand; though we understand that the company will be moving shortly to larger premises to accommodate several of the subsidiary companies it has formed.

Forthcoming Engagements.

Secretaries of Institutions, Societies, &c., desirous of having notices of meetings inserted in this column, are requested to note that, in order to make sure of its insertion, the necessary information should reach this office on, or before, the morning of the Wednesday of the week preceding the meetings. In all cases the TIME *and* PLACE *at which the meeting is to be held should be clearly stated.*

1924.

WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY, JANUARY 2ND AND 3RD.

Physical Society of London and the Optical Society.—Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington, S.W. 7. Annual exhibition. 3 p.m. to 6 p.m. and 7 p.m. to 10 p.m.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 2ND.

Institution of Sanitary Engineers.—Caxton Hall, Westminster, S.W. 1. Address by the incoming President, Mr. J. S Alford, M. Inst. C.E., 7.30 p.m.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 3RD.

Institution of Electrical Engineers.—Savoy-place, Victoria Embankment. Lecture on "Railway Electrification in Foreign Countries," by Dr. S. P. Smith. 6 p.m.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 4th.

Junior Institution of Engineers.—39, Victoria-street, S.W. 1. Lecturette, "Economy of Fuel by Removal of Soot from Boiler Tubes," by Mr. L. Manico. 7.30 p.m.

TUESDAY, JANUARY 8TH.

Institute of Marine Engineers.—85/88, The Minories, Tower Hill, E. 1. "Modern Refrigerating Machines," by Mr. R. G. Reid. 6.30 p.m.

Junior Institution of Engineers.—Cannon Street Hotel, E.C. 4. Dance. 7 p.m.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 11TH.

British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association.—Connaught Rooms, Great Queen-street, W.C. 2. Annual luncheon.

Junior Institution of Engineers.—39, Victoria-street, S.W. 1. Paper, "Concrete Engineering," by Mr. C. O. Mourant, 7.30 p.m.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 18TH.

Institution of Locomotive Engineers (London).—College of Technology, Sackville-street, Manchester. Ordinary general meeting. 7 p.m.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 25TH.

Institution of Municipal and County Engineers.—Holborn Restaurant, W.C. 1. South-Eastern District dinner. 6.30 p.m.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 1ST.

University College, London, Engineering Society.—The College Refectory, Gower-street, W.C. 1. Annual Dinner and Conversazione.

The Royal Institution of Great Britain.—The following is the programme of lectures arranged for the before Easter session of the Royal Institution:—Friday evening discourses, at 9 p.m.: January 18th, Professor Henry E. Armstrong, F.R.S., "The Scientific Work of Professor Sir James Dewar, LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., Fullerian Professor of Chemistry (1877–1923);" January 25th, Sir Aston Webb, K.C.V.O., President of the Royal Academy, "The Future Development of London;" February 1st, Sir William Bragg, K.B.E., F.R.S., "Recent Research on Crystalline Structure;" February 8th, Sir Arthur Evans, F.R.S., Professor of Prehistoric Archæology, University of Oxford, "Recent Lights on the Minoan Art of Crete;" February 15th, Dr. J. H. Jeans, F.R.S., Secretary of the Royal Society, "The Origin of the Solar System;" February 22nd, Dr. G. Elliot Smith, F.R.S., Professor of Anatomy, University of London, "The Human Brain;" February 29th, not yet announced; March 7th, Dr. Walter Rosenhain, F.R.S., Superintendent of Metallurgy Department, National Physical Laboratory, "The Inner Structure of Alloys;" March 14th, Dr. J. W. Mackail, LL.D., Hon. Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, "The Pilgrim's Progress;" March 21st, Sir Frederick Keeble, F.R.S., Sherardian Professor of Botany and Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, "The Plant Commonwealth and its Government;" March 28th, Dr. Hugh Maclean, Professor of Medicine, University of London, "Insulin;" April 4th, Sir Ernest Rutherford, F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics, University of Cambridge, "The Nucleus of the Atom;" and April 11th, Dr. Jocelyn Thorpe, F.R.S., Professor of Organic Chemistry, Imperial College of Science and Technology, "Colours, Stains and Dyes." General courses of lectures, Tuesdays and Thursdays at 5.15 p.m., Saturdays at 3 p.m.:—Tuesdays, January 15th, 22nd, "Drug Addictions," by Dr. Walter E. Dixon, F.R.S., Professor of Pharmacology, King's College, London; Tuesdays, January 29th, February 5th, "What is Heredity?" by Dr. Arthur Dendy, F.R.S., Professor of Zoology, University of London (King's College); Tuesdays, February 12th, 19th, 26th, March 4th, "The Respiratory Pigments in Animal Life and their significance," by Joseph Barcroft, F.R.S., Fellow of King's College, Fullerian Professor of Physiology; Tuesdays, March 11th, 18th, "Recent Investigation Concerning the Safety of Railway Bridges," by Major C. E. Inglis, A.M. Inst. C.E., Professor of Engineering, University of Cambridge; Tuesdays, March 25th, April 1st, 8th, "Ballads," by George Gordon, Merton Professor of English Literature, University of Oxford; Thursdays, January 17th, 24th, 31st, "Straws from Cumberland Market," by Walter Sickert; Thursdays, February 7th, 14th, 21st, 28th, "The Crystalline Structure of Organic Substances," by Sir William Bragg, K.B.E., F.R.S.; Thursdays, March 6th, 13th, (I.) "Modes of Volcanic Action," (II.) "Types of Volcanic Structures," by Dr. John S. Flett, F.R.S., Director of H.M. Geological Survey and Museum of Practical Geology; Thursdays, March 20th, 27th, "Evolution To-day," by D. S. M. Watson, Jodrell Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, University of London; Thursdays, April 3rd, 10th, "Scientific Research on Sea Fisheries," by Dr. E. J. Allen, F.R.S., Secretary of the Marine Biological Association and Director of the Plymouth Laboratory; Saturdays, January 19th, 26th, February 2nd, (I.) "The Mechanical Reproduction of Music," by Reginald Reynolds; (II.) "The Couperin Dynasty," (III.) "The Influence upon Composition of Improvements in Musical Instruments," by William Wallace; Saturdays, February 9th, 16th, "The Last Years of the Scottish Parliament," by Dr. Robert S. Rait, Historiographer Royal for Scotland; Saturdays, February 23rd, March 1st, (I.) "Imaginative Prose," (II.) "Character in Fiction," by Walter De La Mare; Saturdays, March 8th, 15th, 22nd, 29th, "Properties of Gases in High and Low Vacua," by Sir Ernest Rutherford, F.R.S.; and Saturdays, April 5th, 12th, (I.) "Aristotle as a Biologist," (II.) "Leonardo da Vinci as a Man of Science," by Dr. Charles Singer, Lecturer on the History of Medicine, University of London, University College.

END OF VOL. CXXXVI.

GEO. ADLAM & SONS, LTD.,
FISHPONDS FOUNDRY,
BRISTOL.

IRON CASTINGS

ANY DESCRIPTION.
1lb. TO 10 TONS EACH.
QUICK DELIVERY GUARANTEED.

ALSO
BRASSFOUNDERS
AND
COPPERSMITHS.

AWP ELECTRIC ARC WELDING.
Electrodes and Plant supplied for all classes of work.
ALLOY WELDING PROCESSES, LIMITED.
14-16, Church Street, London, N1. Telephones—North 2090 & 776.

A. COCKBURN & CO.,
THISTLE VALVE WORKS,
GATESIDE ST., GLASGOW.

SPRING SAFETY VALVES.
STOP VALVES FOR MARINE BOILERS.

STEAM VALVES FOR PIPING.
DISTRIBUTION VALVE CHESTS.

THE MITCHELL CONVEYOR & TRANSPORTER CO., LTD.,
ALL CLASSES OF HANDLING MACHINERY.
45-50, Holborn Viaduct, LONDON, E.C. 1.
Grams: Mitconstruc, Cent. London. Phone: Holborn 2122.
WAGON TIPPLERS, TRANSPORTERS,
CONVEYORS, TELPHERS,
LOCO COALING PLANTS,
COMPLETE BOILER HOUSE EQUIPMENT.

OXYGEN FOR THE CUTTING & WELDING OF METALS.
If you wish to hear of the latest improvements in the use of Oxygen for Cutting and the Oxy-Acetylene Welding Process, write to the British Oxygen Company.
THE BRITISH OXYGEN COMPANY have highly equipped and up-to-date factories in all the important British industrial centres, capable of producing
ABOUT 3,000,000 CUBIC FEET OF OXYGEN DAILY
The Company are the foremost manufacturers in Great Britain of Oxygen Metal Cutting Apparatus, Oxy-Acetylene, Oxy-Hydrogen and Oxy-Coal-Gas Welding Blow-pipes, High Pressure Gas Regulators, etc.
For Catalogues and full particulars apply to any of the Company's Works:—
Angel Road, Upper Edmonton, London, N.18. Tunnel Avenue, East Greenwich. North Wembley, Middlesex. Shields Road, Walker Gate, Newcastle. Lower Walsall Street, Wolverhampton. Lodge Road, Hockley, Birmingham. Knowsley Road, Bootle. Great Marlborough Street, Manchester. Rosehill, Polmadie, Glasgow. East Moors, Cardiff. Savile Street, Sheffield. Bromborough Port, Near Birkenhead. Savile Green, Leeds. Portrack Road, Billingham, Stockton-on-Tees. Tarry Road, Coventry.
THE BRITISH OXYGEN CO. Ltd.,
ANGEL ROAD, UPPER EDMONTON, LONDON, N.18.

Burckhardt Engineering Works
COMPRESSORS & VACUUM PUMPS.
Machinery for Sheet Metal Working.
Delivery from Stock.
26, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Works—Basle, Switzerland.
See Illustrated Advertisement in issue of December 14th.

Brooke's Patent
'Pattern S' One-Movement Injector

Universally used as the best and most efficient Injector for dealing with both hot and cold water.
Send for List 399 A.
Holden & Brooke Ltd SIRIUS WORKS, MANCHESTER.

DOUGLAS FRASER & SONS, Ltd.,
ARBROATH.
MILL GEARING, BELT PULLEYS, & ROPE PULLEYS.
See Illustrated advt. last week, page 54.

PATENT AND GOLD MEDAL
GEIPEL STEAM TRAP
Used by the Admiralty on 100 Warships.
Costs less than half of any other high-class trap for given discharge capacity.
Vulcan Works, St. Thomas Street, S.E 1.

FLEXO THE QUALITY LUBRICANT
LUBRICATING GREASES IN 9 DENSITIES
(ONE DENSITY FOR EVERY PURPOSE)
THOMAS & BISHOP LTD GLASGOW
37 TABERNACLE ST. E.C.2

CRANES
OF ALL TYPES.
JOHN GRIEVE & CO.,
MOTHERWELL.

CASTINGS
FOR ENGINEERS
UP TO 12 TONS
GEORGE JONES, Limited,
Lionel Street, Birmingham.

VERTICAL BOILERS
From 1 to 20 horse-power, 100 lbs. W.P., FOR SALE.
Low prices. Immediate delivery.
THE CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERING CO. Ltd.,
TITAN WORKS,
Charles Henry Street, Birmingham.

"EMPIRE" AUTOMATIC CONTROLLERS
for lifts, hoists, pumps, compressors, machine-tools, steel mill auxiliaries, haulages, cranes and winches.
ELECTRIC CONTROL LIMITED, GLASGOW.
Manufacturers also of "Empire" High Tension Line Equipment.
Birmingham, Leeds, London, Manchester, Paris.

BOILERS
EX STOCK

MOST MODERN "DISH-END" TYPE
WITH CORRUGATED SECTIONS.

		W.P.	Shop No.
4	30ft. by 9ft. 3ins.	by 160 lbs.	5762/5 and 4628/9
1	30ft. by 9ft. 3ins.	by 125 lbs.	6078
1	30ft. by 9ft. 3ins.	by 120 lbs.	6027
2	30ft. by 8ft. 6ins.	by 160 lbs.	6127/8.
1	30ft. by 8ft. 6ins.	by 120 lbs.	6038
1	30ft. by 8ft. 3ins.	by 120 lbs.	6123
2	30ft. by 8ft. 3ins.	by 100 lbs.	5680/81

All the above Boilers are built from "Siemens Martin" Acid Steel.
Repairs to all types of Boilers by First-class Men.
JOHN THOMPSON
(WOLVERHAMPTON) Ltd.,
WOLVERHAMPTON, ENG.

REDPATH, BROWN & Co. Ltd.
Structural Engineers and Steel Merchants.
Edinburgh, London, Manchester, Glasgow, Newcastle & Birmingham.
See our Advt. on Page 52, Nov. 9th.

SPONS' TECHNICAL BOOKS
WRITE FOR A CATALOGUE OR REPORT OF ANY ENGINEERING OR TECHNICAL BOOK YOU MAY REQUIRE
VISIT OUR RETAIL BOOK ROOM WHERE ALL BOOKS ON ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY MAY BE INSPECTED
E. & F.N. SPON LTD. 57 HAYMARKET LONDON S.W.1.

W. G. BAGNALL, LD.
STAFFORD.
BUILDERS OF LOCOMOTIVES
Weighing from 3 to 60 tons, for any gauge, of Highest-class Workmanship and Materials.
MAKERS OF
Tipping Trucks, Sugar Cane Wagons, Turntables Switches, &c. 8pd1024
See Illustrated Advt. alternate issues.

THE NORTH EASTERN MARINE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
WORKS AT
WALLSEND-ON-TYNE and at SUNDERLAND.
Tel. Add.: "News, Wallsend," and "News, Sunderland."
HEAD OFFICE: WALLSEND.

Manufacturers of
THE "NORTH EASTERN" SMOKE-TUBE SUPERHEATER
FOR MARINE BOILERS.

Builders of
RECIPROCATING & TURBINE ENGINES & BOILERS FOR ALL CLASSES OF VESSELS
ALSO
"NORTH EASTERN WERKSPOOR" MARINE DIESEL ENGINES.

Engines and Boilers, etc., constructed for Export, and fitting out supervised if desired.

LONDON OFFICE: 22, BILLITER STREET, E.C. 3.
Tel. Add.: "Nemerio, Fen, London."
LIVERPOOL OFFICE: 529, TOWER BUILDING.
Tel. Add.: "Skilful, Liverpool."
R 23

Electric Tools of every Description.

ELECTRIC DRILLING MACHINES.

Standard Sizes: Drilling up to 3⅛" in Hardest Steel.

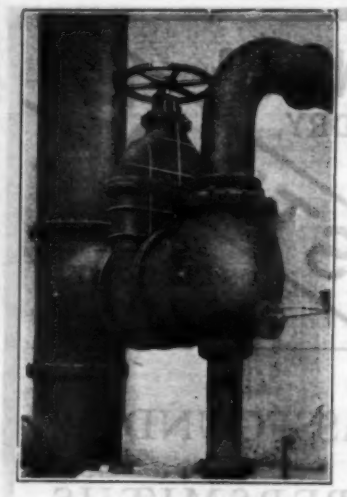
Prices range from £4 : 12 : 0

UNIVERSAL PORTABLE

The product of 26 years' experience.

Unsurpassed in Efficiency and Durability. These machines are being used daily with Great Satisfaction in a large number of LEADING ENGINEERING WORKS.

C. JACKSON & Co. (MANCHESTER) LTD.
18, LONG MILLGATE, MANCHESTER.



Condensers Awarded GOLD MEDAL At Franco-British Exhibition, 1908.

KORTING BROS. (1917) LTD.

64, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.

Multijet Ejector Condensers for High Vacua.

Water Cooling Plants.

Universal Injectors.

Steamjet Elevators and Silent Water Heaters.

Gasproducer Blowers and all Steamjet and Waterjet Apparatus

Gilled Pipes and Complete Heating Plants.

Spray-Nozzles.

Bumsted and Chandler Ltd.

HEDNESFORD STAFFORDSHIRE
ESTABLISHED - - - - - 1873.
Telephone: Cannock 42. Telegrams: "Bags, Hednesford."

TWO-CRANK DOUBLE ACTING ENGINE

(WITH FORCED LUBRICATION)

For Coupling to Alternator.
180 B.H.P. 500 R.P.M.

ENQUIRIES SOLICITED.

Greenly's

DYSON'S DIE CASTINGS

SAND CASTINGS IN ALL NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS.

DIE CASTING MACHINES AND COMPLETE EQUIPMENT

DYSON & CO. ENFIELD (1919) LTD. SOUTHBURY WORKS, PONDERS END, MIDDX.

SMITHS FOR VALVES.

ANY TYPE ANY PRESSURE ANY PURPOSE.

SMITH BROS. & CO. (HYSON) LTD., NOTTINGHAM

Telegrams: "HYSON." Telephone: 1618.

ELECTRIC or HYDRAULIC

CRANES

For DOCKS, WHARVES & SHIPYARDS.

— THORNTON'S PATENT.—

LEVEL LUFFING, BALANCED JIB & SUPERSTRUCTURE.

Scrap Metal Baling Press (No Hooping Required).

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

OIL MILL MACHINERY.

BRIQUETTE MACHINERY.

Robt. Middleton & Co.,
Sheepscar Foundry, LEEDS.
Codes: A B C 5th Edition, Bentley's & Marconi.

ADAPTABILITY.

Hartness Automatic Die Heads are adaptable to:

Turret Lathes, Hand Screw Machines, Engine Lathes, Bolt Threaders, etc.

Single Spindle Automatics, Multi-Spindle Automatics, Drill Presses, Threading Machines, etc.

No extra charge for adapting the Hartness Automatic Die to YOUR machine.

Jones & Lamson Machine Co., 9 & 10, Water Lane, LONDON, E.C. 4.

To make sure your RINGS ARE TRUE buy from

The Standard Piston Ring and Engineering Co., Ltd.,
Premier Works, Don Road, SHEFFIELD.

Telephone No. 2149.
Telegrams: "Ocean, Sheffield."

The Original & Genuine HAMMERED CAST IRON PISTON RINGS

Our Hammered Piston Rings are well and favourably known all over the world for their efficiency and long wearing qualities. They keep the cylinders round and maintain a perfect joint until worn out. The pressure on the cylinder wall always remains constant.

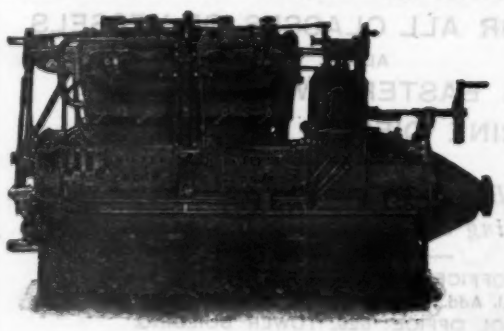
All sizes 2½in. to 72in. diam. In our special quality piston ring iron, guaranteed to give not less than 14-16 tons tensile per sq. inch.

Quickest Possible Delivery. Lowest Possible Prices.

GLENIFFER MARINE MOTORS.

PARAFFIN and PETROL

From 10 to 90 H.P.



Suitable for all types of motor craft, also for stationary purposes such as electric generating sets, pumping sets, &c.

The illustration shows our atest design 50 B.H.P. Paraffin Engine & Reverse Gear.

GLENIFFER MOTORS LTD., ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW.
Telegrams: "GLENGINE, GLASGOW."

HOLMAN

All New Standard Verticals fitted with patent PLATE-VALVES

AIR COMPRESSORS

Write or call at HOLMAN BROS., LTD., CAMBORNE, ENGLAND.
London Office Broad Street House, E.C. 2.

PELTON WHEEL & GOVERNOR.

WATER TURBINES AND PELTON WHEELS

OIL PRESSURE GOVERNORS

W. GUNTHER & SONS,
CENTRAL ENGINEERING WORKS,
OLDHAM.

K. HOLST & Co.

1, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1,

Engineers & Contractors for all types of Structural Work in

FERRO-CONCRETE

Preliminary Designs and Estimates submitted free of charge. Write for Brochure.

"THE LANCASTER"

SUPER-LIMIT PISTON RINGS.

No loose parts.

No tongue pieces required.

Specially designed to meet the increased pressures and speeds now obtained.
Illustrated leaflet on application.

LANCASTER & TONGE, LTD.

Makers of "The Lancaster" Steam Traps, Metallic Packings, Steam Dryers, Limit Piston Rings, Spiral Springs, &c.

Pendleton, MANCHESTER.

Telegrams—PISTONS, Manchester. Telephone—704 Pendleton.

Phosphor Bronze, Gunmetal & Brass Castings.

HIGH-CLASS STEAM FITTINGS.
Speciality—SHIPS' DECK FITTINGS.

JOHN McROBIE & SONS, 94, ELLIOT STREET, GLASGOW
On Admiralty List. Telephone—CENTRAL 1241

North-East Coast Representative:
CHAS. RUTHERFORD, North Eastern Bank Chambers, MIDDLESBROUGH.

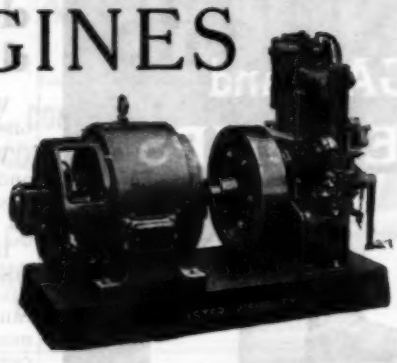
ASTER

PETROL, PARAFFIN & GAS

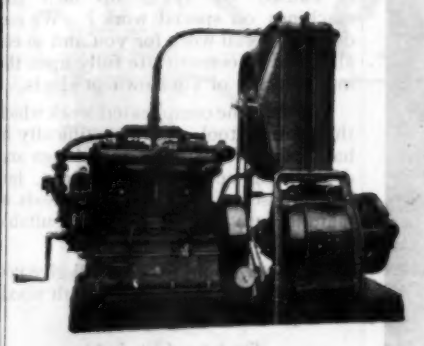
5 h.p. to 450 h.p. ENGINES

FOR EVERY PURPOSE.

Generating Sets,
House Lighting Sets,
Air Compressor Sets,
Pumping & Marine Sets,
Stationary Engines,
Etc. Etc. Etc.



FREE PRACTICAL DEMONSTRATIONS ARRANGED.



SHIPS' AUXILIARY LIGHTING SETS.

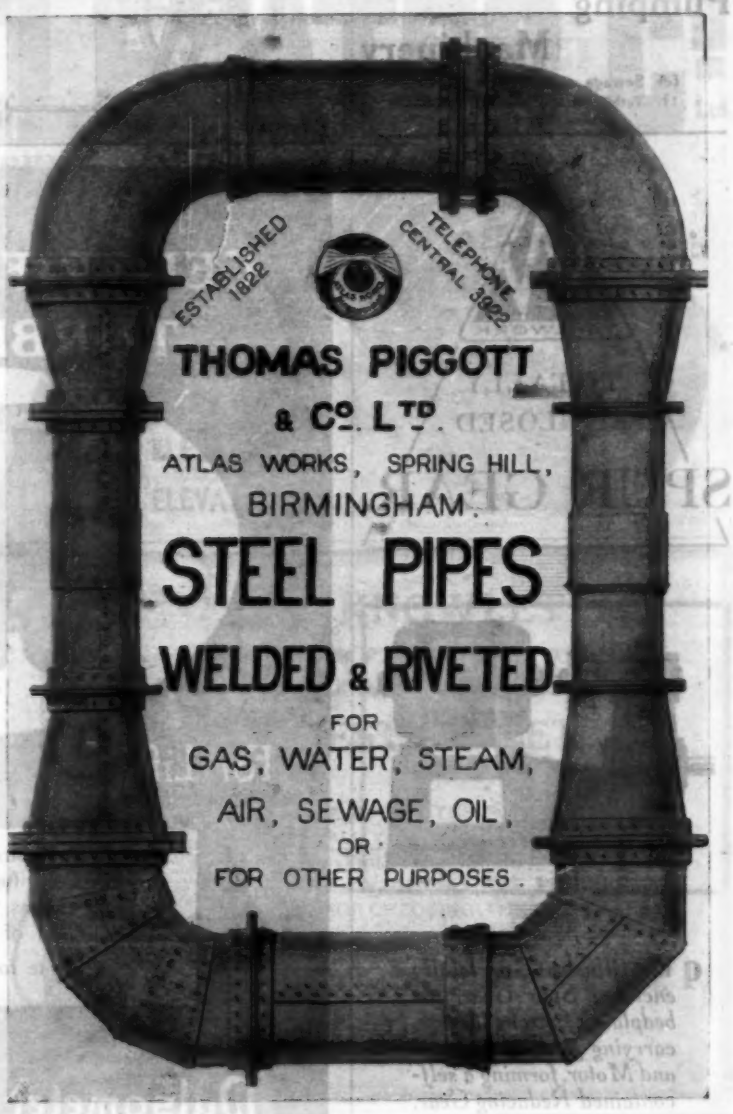
Run on Petrol or Paraffin.

Completely Self-contained.

Reliable under every condition. Easily started.

AS USED BY FOREMOST SHIPPING LINES

THE ASTER ENGINEERING CO. (1913) LTD.
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX
Telephone - - - *Wembley 22 and 23.*



LOST!

29,000,000 Tons of Steel through Corrosion in 1920.

The above startling statement was made by Sir Robert Hadfield in a Paper read before the Institute of Civil Engineers last April.

This irreparable loss might have been very largely PREVENTED by the use of

"BITUMASTIC"

The "World's Record" Anti-Corrosive.

"Bitumastic" Coloured Solutions

Are supplied ready for application in the same way as ordinary paints, in Black, Red, Brown, Green or Grey.

The solutions render corrosion impossible by keeping the causes of rust from reaching the surface of the metal.

A Postcard will bring full details.

Wailes Dove Bitumastic Ltd., Newcastle-on-Tyne,

London, Glasgow, Liverpool, Birmingham, Manchester, Leeds, Cardiff, Hull, etc.

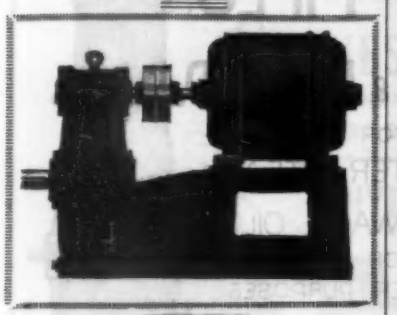
"BRITNIC"
—4,000,000 H.P. in service—
WATER TUBE BOILERS & MECHANICAL STOKERS.
200,000 H.P. in service.
THE BRITISH NICLAUSSE BOILER CO., LTD.,
The Clock House, Arundel St., Strand, W.C.

The **VAUGHAN CRANE** Co., Ltd.,
MANCHESTER.
Travelling Cranes—Runways—Pulley Blocks.

Highest Quality
SPROCKETS, GEARS, CHAIN WHEELS, CAMS
Lowest Prices.
GRIGG LIMITED,
(Accessory Dept.),
Works: Sanderstead, South Croydon.

Easton & Anderson
Proprietors
The Pulsometer Engineering Company,
Pumping Machinery
for Sewage and Water Works.
11, Tothill Street, LONDON, S.W.
Works READING.

WALLWORK
TOTALLY ENCLOSED
SPUR GEAR.



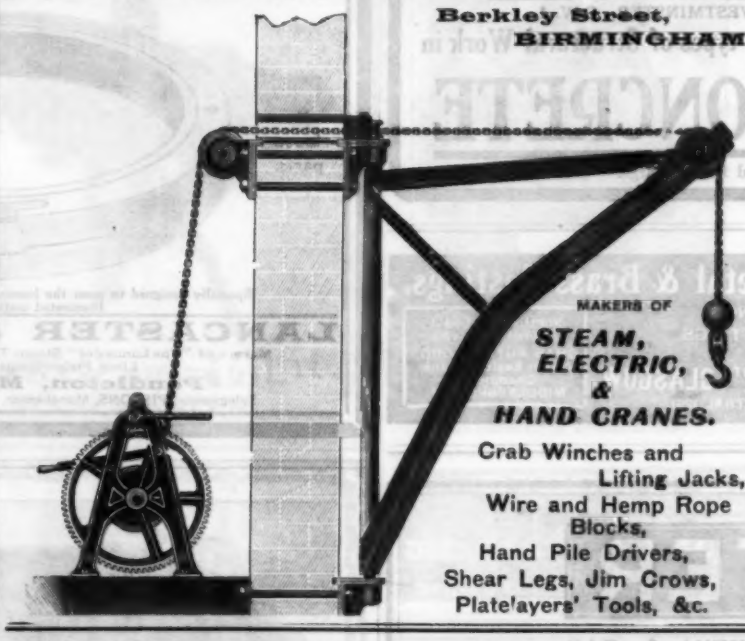
¶ We illustrate a totally enclosed Spur Gear, the bedplate of strong design, carrying gearbox bearings and Motor, forming a self-contained Reducing Gear.

¶ To those interested we shall be pleased to forward by return our new catalogue, price list and detailed specification.

¶ Gears totally enclosed and running in oil.

Wallwork
HENRY WALLWORK & Co., Ltd., MANCHESTER

CRANES.
RICHARD C. GIBBINS & CO.
Berkley Street,
BIRMINGHAM.



MAKERS OF
STEAM, ELECTRIC, & HAND CRANES.
Crab Winches and Lifting Jacks,
Wire and Hemp Rope Blocks,
Hand Pile Drivers,
Shear Legs, Jim Crows,
Plate'ayers' Tools, &c.

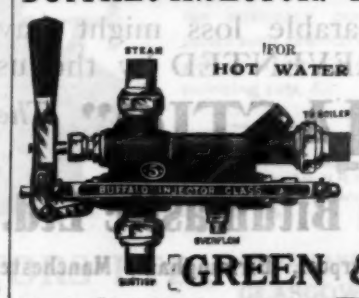
CENTRIFUGAL and TURBINE PUMPS

For Lifts up to 3,000ft.

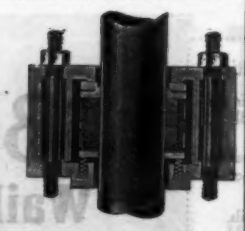
The above illustration is of our "A" type low lift Centrifugal Pump for lifts up to 40 feet. It has Central suction, is low in price, and of a very high efficiency
Write for List No. 737.

Pulsometer Engineering Co Ltd
Offices:-
11, Tothill Street,
WESTMINSTER, S.W.
Works:-
Nine Elms Iron Works,
READING.

BUFFALO INJECTOR. TRIPP'S METALLIC PACKING



Illustrated Catalogue with prices and full particulars of both classes of Injector and Metallic Packing on application.



GREEN & BOULDING, LTD.,
Engineers.
Telegrams—"TEMPERATURE." Telephone—DALSTON 1033
162a, DALSTON LANE, LONDON, E. 8.

THE GRANTHAM BOILER & CRANK CO. LTD. GRANTHAM
ALL SIZES ALL TYPES
MANUFACTURERS OF STEAM BOILERS.
TRADE TERMS ON APPLICATION

Also Air Receivers & Feed Water Heaters.
Bent Cranks. Forgings or Finished.

THE DRUM PUMP
Write for Catalogue 58.
THE DRUM ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.
28, HUMBOLDT ST., BRADFORD.

***Our* Tool Room Service brings down *Your* Production costs.**

We ask you to give the Service we offer your careful thought.

We believe it will save money for you, and we would like one of our Tool Room Service representatives to call on you and explain.

Because we are specialists in the design and manufacture of Jigs, Fixtures, Press Tools, Moulds, etc., we can produce these classes of work far more cheaply and effectively than you can in your own works.

You know the loss in production that is caused by tying up men and machines on special work? We can do this special work for you and so enable you to concentrate fully upon the manufacture of your own products.

We welcome complicated work which the average tool room has difficulty in handling. We will not only design and develop the necessary tools for it, but will advise as to the best methods of manufacture and the most suitable materials.

Our Tool Room Service will give you absolute interchangeability with maximum production.

Send for List J. 11.

C. A. V.
SMALL TOOLS LTD.,
181, Queen Victoria Street,
London, E.C. 4.

GLENFIELD & KENNEDY LTD.
See next week's issue.

See the Mark?
The famous diamond trade mark which has made Jenkins and Valves synonymous terms throughout the world. Look for the mark when buying—it means valve efficiency for you.
72-page catalogue post FREE.
JENKINS BROS. LTD.,
(Dept. E), 6, 01. Queen Street, W.C.

FOLLOW THIS UP
A NEW BUSINESS FOR YOU OR YOUR SON
CHIPS & FIRELIGHTERS
MAKE MONEY
M. GLOVER & Co. LEEDS

"SIMONS" PATENT CUTTER HOPPER DREDGERS

MARINE DREDGE PLANTS— of all descriptions and up to the highest capacity.

CONSTRUCTORS OF HOPPER & BARGE-LOADING BUCKET DREDGERS; BARGE-LOADING, RECLAMATION & "SIMONS" CUTTER SUCTION DREDGERS.

Proprietors of ALFRED WATKIN'S BRITISH PATENT for ROTARY SPUDS.

TRAILING SUCTION HOPPER DREDGERS . . .
GOLD & TIN RECOVERY DREDGERS . . . .
HOPPER BARGES. FERRY STEAMERS.
REPLACE PARTS for EXISTING DREDGERS.

INVENTORS and FIRST CONSTRUCTORS OF "HOPPER" and "STERNWELL DREDGERS and ELEVATING DECK FERRY STEAMERS . . .

Telegraphic Addresses: SIMONS, RENFREW; SIMONIA, LONDON.
CODES: A.B.C. 5th Edition SCOTT'S. 10th Edition. BENTLEY'S.
London Office: 83, VICTORIA STREET.

WM. SIMONS & CO., Ltd., RENFREW, near GLASGOW.

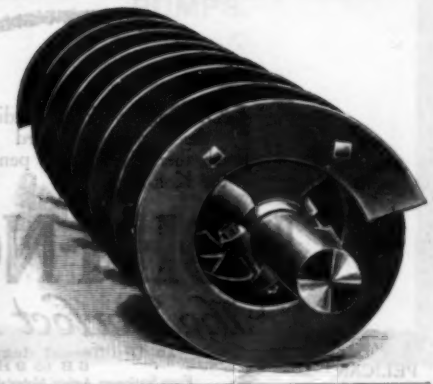
CONVEYOR AND ELEVATOR Co Ltd.

LOWER BRIDGE WORKS,
ACCRINGTON, LANCASHIRE.
Contractors to H.M. Government.

Telegrams: CONVEYOR, ACCRINGTON. National Telephone No. 2779.

SPIRAL CONVEYORS
COAL CONVEYORS
GRAIN CONVEYORS
TRAY CONVEYORS
STOKEHOLD CONVEYORS.

GRAIN ELEVATORS
COAL ELEVATORS
CHAIN ELEVATORS
BELT ELEVATORS
BALE ELEVATORS.



PAINTING

New Model (Patent)
AEROSTYLE
Portable
Paint Sprayer

Self-contained with Air Receiver for Steadying Pressure, Reducing Valves for paint and air feeds, and Paint Container.

Weighs only 60 lbs.

THE MOST EFFICIENT MECHANICAL PAINTER.

Write for particulars:—

AEROSTYLE Ltd., 35, St. Bride Street, ENGINEERS. LONDON, E.C.4.
Telephone: Holborn 2609.

KNOWLES'
OXYGEN
TESTING SET.

A SIMPLE APPARATUS FOR CHECKING THE QUALITY OF OXYGEN WHICH IS AS ESSENTIAL TO THE USER OF COMPRESSED OXYGEN AS THE PRESSURE GAUGE FOR CHECKING THE QUANTITY.

THE INTERNATIONAL ELECTROLYTIC PLANT CO., LTD.,
New Crane Street, CHESTER.

DREDGING PLANT

UP TO THE LARGEST DIMENSIONS AND CAPABILITIES.

Bow and Stern Well Centre and Side Ladder, Bucket Barge-loading and Hopper Dredgers, Suction Dredgers, Hydraulic and Mechanical Agitators. Discharge Pipes and Pontoons, Hopper Barges, Sewage Steamers, Caissons, Tugs, Ferries, Paddle and Screw Steamers.

Delivered Complete or Shipped in Sections. Spare Gear and Renewals Supplied.

FERGUSON BROTHERS (PORT GLASGOW), LD.

Shipbuilders and Engineers,
PORT GLASGOW.

Telegraphic Address: DREDGER, PORT GLASGOW.
On Admiralty List and War Office List.
GRAND PRIZE LONDON EXHIBITION, 1908.
GOLD MEDAL JAPAN-BRITISH " 1912.

The WORLD'S STANDARD

in **Lubricating Graphite** is set by Foliac—the purest and most uniform Flake Graphite prepared.

If you are not already a user of Foliac Graphite, send a card for free sample and lists.

Foliac

Manufactured by

GRAPHITE PRODUCTS, LTD.,
218/220, Queen's Road,
Battersea, LONDON, S.W. 8.

British and Best.

FOR any work demanding the highest standard of finish there is but one pencil —the Koh-i-noor.

KOH-I-NOOR
The Perfect Pencil
In 17 different degrees from 6 B to 9 H.
From Stationers, Artists' Material Dealers & Stores.
L. & C. Hardtmuth, 23, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

"PELICAN" is the most satisfactory of drawing inks.

Kelvin Engines

Standard arrangements of Stationary Engines covering all requirements

With or without Radiator Cooling
3 to 60 H.P. on Paraffin or Petrol.

For AIR COMPRESSORS, DYNAMOS, PUMPS, HOISTS, and all jobs requiring a power unit of absolute dependability.

Write for Engine Catalogue No. 6.

THE BERGIUS CO., LTD.
254, Dobbies Loan, GLASGOW.

. . THE . .

PREMIUM SYSTEM of PAYING WAGES

A few copies of this book, the standard work on the subject, are left. They form part of the fifth edition, which was revised to meet the great demand.

Copies in cloth boards, Two Shillings and Sixpence each net.

Post free to any address in the United Kingdom, 2s. 9d.

"THE ENGINEER" Office, 33, Norfolk Street, Strand, W.C.

BOVING & CO., Ltd.

Specialise in the design and construction of modern water power plant, and are the pioneers for this class of work.

WATER TURBINES, PIPE LINES,
PULP & PAPER MAKING MACHINERY, &c.

HEAD OFFICE
88, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2.

CHILLED WHEELS
CHILLED ROLLS
CHILLED CASTINGS

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

BRITISH CHILLED IRON & STEEL Co., Ld.
Griffin Works, Barrow-in-Furness.

Telegrams: TREADWHEEL, BARROW-IN-FURNESS.

STAINLESS IRON & ALLOYS CO. Ltd.

STAINLESS IRON & STEEL made by the above company's patent process is now available at low prices in the following forms:—

Billets and Slabs.
Hot and Cold Rolled Sheets and Strip.
Special sections for windows, motor car and other special construction.
Soft Sheets for deep pressing, hollow-ware, motor car body work, etc.
Castings.

The Company are not steel manufacturers and do not sell steel, but maintain a staff of highly trained metallurgists to advise manufacturers on the best methods of obtaining their requirements from the Company's licensees and to assist with the working and heat treatment problems connected with the various applications of this valuable metal.

Enquiries should be addressed to:—

STAINLESS IRON & ALLOYS Co Ltd.
'Phone: Vic. 9125. 17, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1. Tele.: Nonstain, Sowest, London

GRAFTON & CO.

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT.
ATLAS WORKS,
Telegrams: GRAFTON BEDFORD. **BEDFORD.**

Illustrated Descriptive List free on application.

SILVER MEDAL, Inventions Exhibition, London, 1885
GOLD MEDAL, PARIS, 1900.
GRAND PRIX & GOLD MEDAL, Franco-British Exhibition, London, 1908.
GRAND PRIX, Buenos Aires Exhibition, 1910.

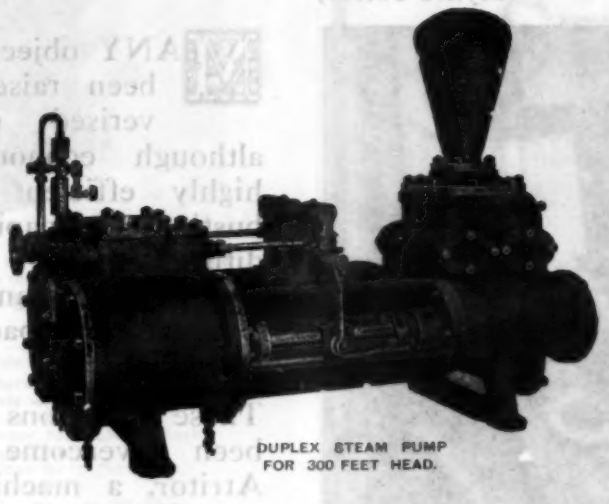
TANGYE

PUMPS.

BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION, STAND No. 100.

TANGYE

MANUFACTURES COMPRISE:
OIL ENGINES
(FOR HEAVY FUEL OILS)
GAS ENGINES
SUCTION GAS-PRODUCERS
STEAM ENGINES
STEAM PUMPS
POWER PUMPS
PUMPING PLANTS
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY
MACHINE TOOLS
LIFTING APPARATUS
BLOCKS, JACKS, ETC.



DUPLEX STEAM PUMP
FOR 300 FEET HEAD.

TANGYE PUMPS
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING TYPES:—

STEAM { "SPECIAL" DUPLEX, MINE, BOILER FEEDER

POWER { RAM, PLUNGER, CENTRIFUGAL, TURBINE

ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN PUMPS.

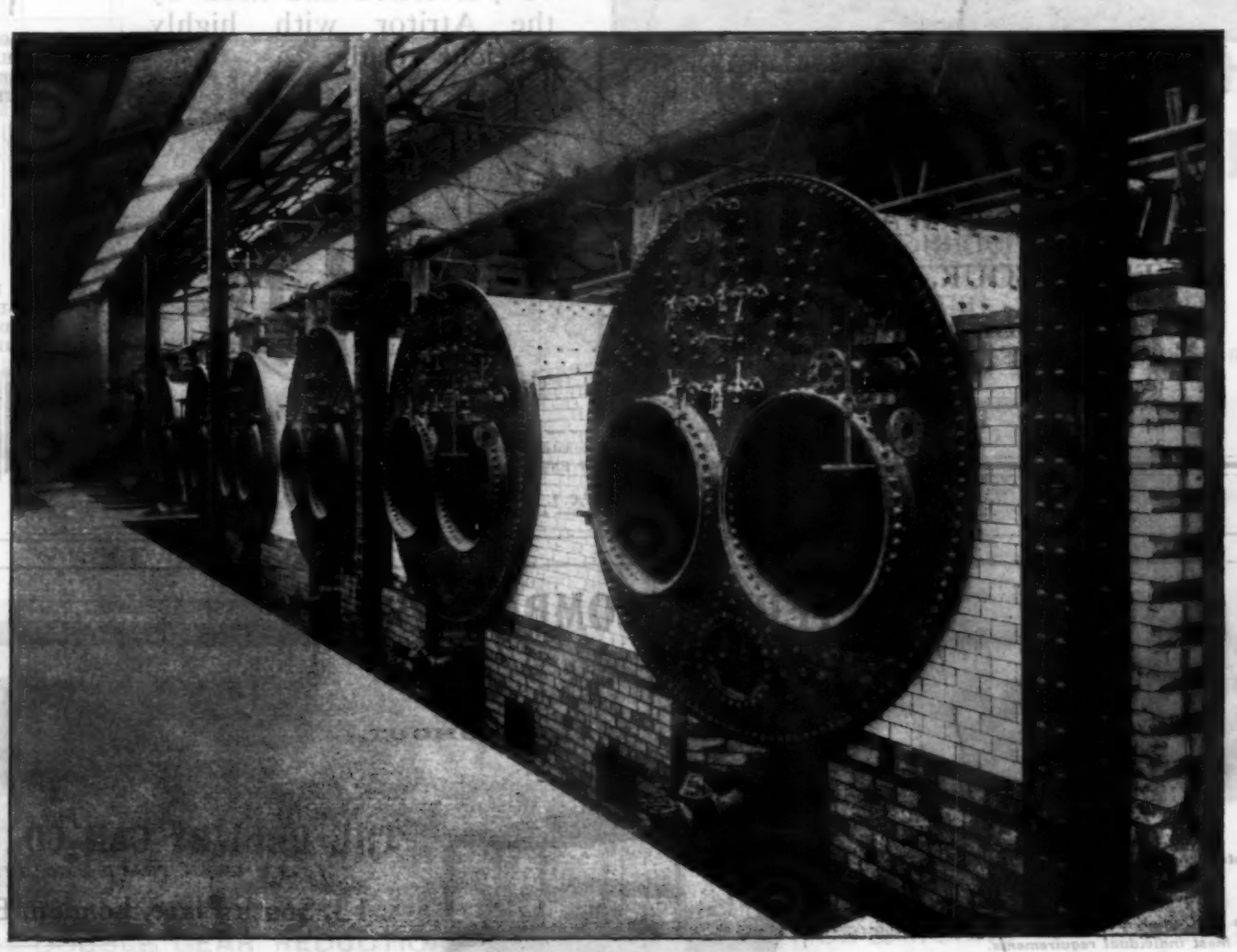
TANGYE
MANUFACTURES HAVE ALWAYS ENJOYED A REPUTATION FOR QUALITY. TO-DAY THAT REPUTATION STANDS UNRIVALLED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

TANGYES LIMITED,
BIRMINGHAM.

CONTRACTORS TO:
ADMIRALTY
WAR OFFICE
CROWN AGENTS
INDIA OFFICE
ETC.

451 A

LONDON MANCHESTER GLASGOW



A BATTERY OF 30ft. 0in. x 8ft. 6in. LANCASHIRE BOILERS FOR 160 LBS. W.P. SUPPLIED BY

LANCASHIRE CORNISH DRYBACK AND MULTITUBULAR BOILERS.

H. & T. DANKS (NETHERTON) LTD.

HEAD OFFICE & WORKS: NETHERTON, DUDLEY.

Telephone: CRADLEY 25. Telegrams: "DANKS, NETHERTON, WORC." CODE: A B C, 5th EDITION

AIR RECEIVERS
RIVETTED PIPES
STEEL CHIMNEYS
TANKS AND PLATE-WORK GENERALLY.

B

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY.

PHONE: 860 (8 LINES). WIRES: LATHE, COVENTRY.

THE ATRITOR COAL DRYING, PULVERISING AND FIRING MACHINE

(Blyth's Patent)

View of Atritor supplying Pulverised Fuel for heating Babcock and Wilcox Boiler.

MANY objections have been raised to pulverised coal, for, although economical and highly efficient in combustion, the capital expenditure on the large and cumbersome plant has been a great drawback to its adoption.

These objections have now been overcome by the Atritor, a machine which simultaneously dries and pulverises the coal and finally blows it into the furnace for firing.

Apart from the economy of initial cost and maintenance, fuels which are otherwise unburnable can be pulverised and fired by the Atritor with highly efficient results.

Demonstrations by appointment.

NO SMOKE. NO NOISE.
NO DIRT. NO WASTE HEAT.
SAVES LABOUR, SPACE AND VALUABLE VOLATILES.

Sole Concessionaires for metallurgical furnace installations:
THE WELLMAN SMITH OWEN ENG'G CORPORATION, Ltd.,
26/36, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

THE OXYTOME METAL-CUTTING MACHINE FOR PLATES UP TO 12in. THICK.

FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT TO SUIT ALL REQUIREMENTS.

GEARS AND GEAR CUTTING OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

HIGH-GRADE CASTINGS SUPPLIED UP TO 3 TONS IN WEIGHT.

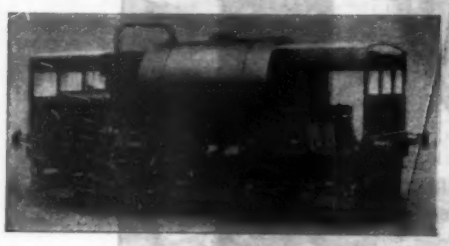
CIRCULAR COLD SAWING MACHINE FOR SINGLE OR MULTI-CUTTING.

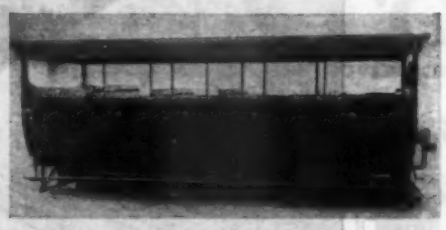
PATENT DIRECT MOTOR-DRIVEN RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES.

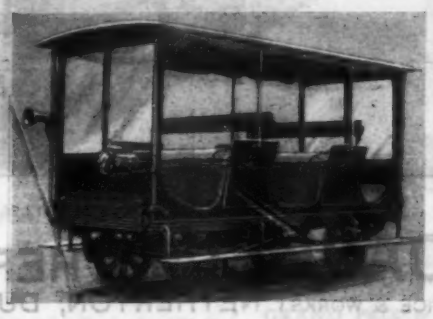
INTERNAL COMBUSTION.

Railway Cars, Coaches, Inspection Cars, Tramway Cars, Trailers, Trucks, Locomotives, Tractors.

BRITISH BUILT THROUGHOUT.







Giving satisfactory service on over 200 Railways in every part of the World.

Any type of Car or Coach designed and built to meet individual requirements.

Contractors to—
The Admiralty, War Office, India Office, Crown Agents for the Colonies, Colonial and Foreign Governments.

THE DREWRY CAR CO., LTD.

(And McEWAN, PRATT & CO., LTD.),

13, South Place, London, E.C.2.

Telegrams: "Effervesce, London."
Telephone: London Wall 488.

Works:—
Baguley Works,
BURTON-ON-TRENT,
ENGLAND.

Boiler Scale Hard as Flint

We recently tested the time taken in Scaling the various Boiler Tubes with the

"SKATOSKALO" Electric Scaling Apparatus.

Babcock Tubes 1" scale	6½ mins.
Stirling Tubes 1" scale	7½ mins.
Green's Economiser Tube 1" scale	9½ mins.

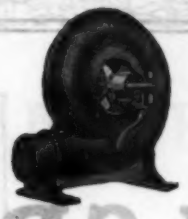
Note this :—The Scale was hard as flint.
One Operator only was required.
Tubes left clean as new.
The cost of current for cleaning each tube was a few pence only.

Here's a money-saving proposition for the New Year.
Write for Illustrated Literature.

F. GILMAN (B.S.T.), Ltd., Grange Works,
Grange Road, Smethwick, Birmingham.
Telephone: Smethwick 190. 'Grams: "Skatoskalo 'Ham."

Reduced to this

Cupola Blowing



STURTEVANT FANS

THE ESSENTIALS for Cupola Blowing are: Economy in Power consumption, a steadily maintained efficiency, and the minimum of supervision.

HOW these are best obtained is described in a booklet No. "E. D. 1023," of great interest to all Engineers.

Write for a copy of this booklet to
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd.
149, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C. 4.

MICA

F. WIGGINS & SONS.
Telephone: Avenue 2348.

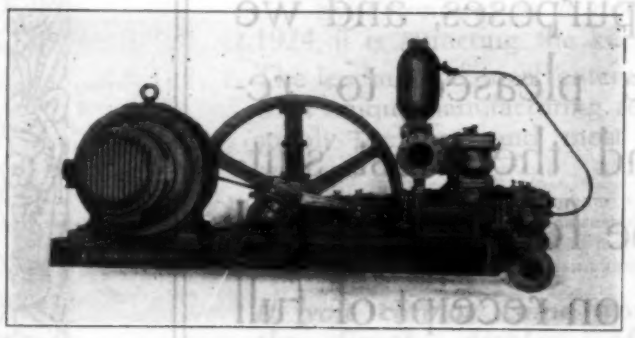
FOR INSULATION, FURNACE SIGHT-HOLES, etc.
Largest Stock in the World.

102, 103, and 104, Minories, LONDON.

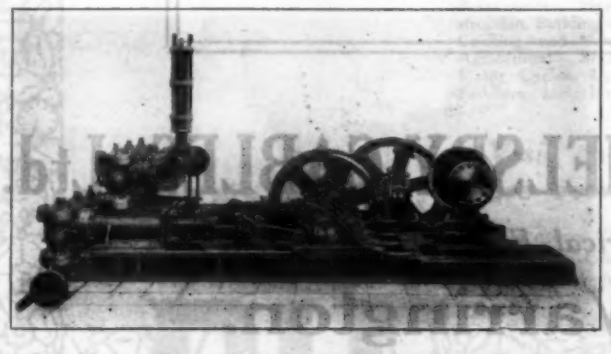
E. N. MACKLEY & CO.

HAWKS ROAD, GATESHEAD-ON-TYNE.

Telegrams:—"Hylift," Gateshead-on-Tyne. Telephone:—237 Gateshead.



SINGLE GEAR REDUCTION.



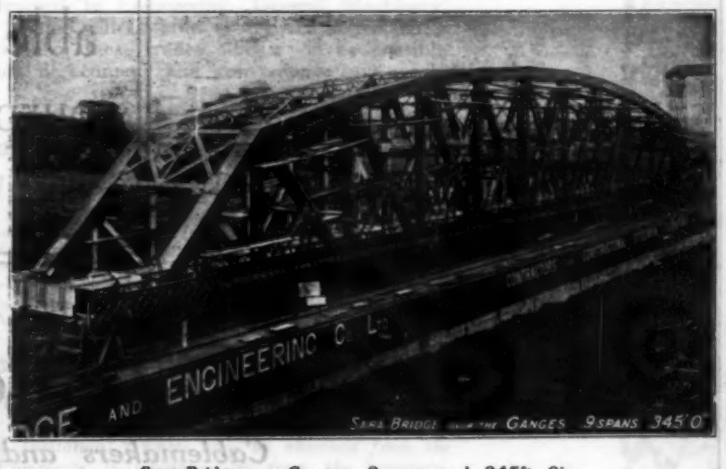
DOUBLE GEAR REDUCTION.

THREE-THROW HIGH LIFT RAM PUMPS, 15 TO 500 GALLONS PER MINUTE. HEADS UP TO 2,000 FEET. MULTI-STAGE HIGH LIFT TURBINE PUMPS. 5 TO 5,000 GALLONS PER MINUTE. HEADS UP TO 2,000 FEET PER UNIT.

THE CLEVELAND BRIDGE AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Bridge Builders and Constructional Engineers.

SPECIALISTS IN DEEP FOUNDATION WORK



Sara Bridge over Ganges. 9 spans each 345ft. 0in.

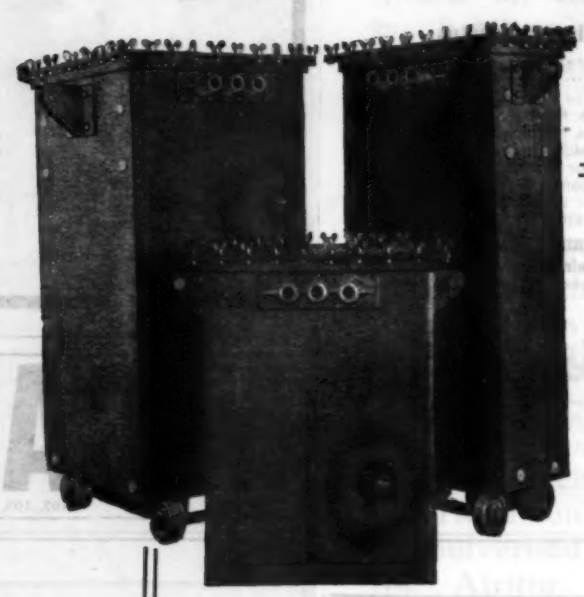
LONDON OFFICE - - - 123, PALL MALL, S.W.1.
HEAD OFFICE & WORKS - - DARLINGTON.

TELEGRAMS:— CLEVELAND, DARLINGTON. CLEBRIDGE, LONDON.
TELEPHONE:— No. 2710 DARLINGTON. No. 3427 CENTRAL.

HELSBY CONDENSERS

FOR

POWER-FACTOR IMPROVEMENT.



Please ask for Pamphlet H.98

WE manufacture CONDENSERS for all purposes, and we shall be pleased to recommend the most suitable type for any special purpose on receipt of full particulars.

BRITISH INSULATED & HELSBY CABLES, Ltd.,

Cablemakers and Electrical Engineers,

HELSBY, near Warrington.

We are exhibiting in the Electrical and Allied Engineering Section, BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION, 1924.

BRITISH INDUSTRIES FAIR·1924

LONDON
(White City, W.)
(Organised by the Department of Overseas Trade)
APRIL 28—MAY 9

BIRMINGHAM
(Castle Bromwich)
(Organised by the Municipality and Chamber of Commerce)
MAY 12—MAY 23

THE YEAR'S OPPORTUNITY FOR MERCHANTS AND BUYERS

THE Tenth British Industries Fair will be in every respect the greatest and most important Trade event of its kind ever held. Synchronising as it does with the British Empire Exhibition, 1924, it is attracting the keenest buyers from all parts of the world. The leading and most enterprising British firms will lay before buyers their unique manufacturing resources, and demonstrate their ability to supply the best and most dependable products for the ensuing season's trade.

A Special Section at Birmingham will be devoted to Engineering, General Machinery, Machine Tools, etc. Buyers interested in this Section will be able to inspect conveniently and in comfort the very latest British productions of these trades, and it will be possible to do a year's buying with the maximum amount of economy and convenience in a week.

If you cannot come yourself send your buyer to inspect the finest display of quality goods in the world.

BIRMINGHAM SCHEDULE

Brass Foundry, Hardware and Ironmongery. Metals, Construction, Building and Decoration. Power, Lighting, Heating, Cooking and Ventilating. Engineering in all Branches. Agricultural Machinery. Mining Appliances. Motors, Motor Cycles, Cycle Accessories. Perambulators. Guns. Saddlery and Harness. Fishing Tackle. Brewing and Distilling Appliances.

Visit the British Industries Fair when you are over for the British Empire Exhibition

Descriptive Booklets and Invitation Tickets may be obtained from the Secretary, Chamber of Commerce, Birmingham, or from the Secretary, British Industries Fair, 35, Old Queen Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1.

BIF

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE

17, GROSVENOR GARDENS

MANCHESTER - LEEDS - GLASGOW - BIRMINGHAM

THIS MACHINE CUTS DRILLING COSTS ON IRREGULAR WORK.

ASQUITH

DRILLING of large unwieldy castings, on assembled or partly assembled work, in awkward angular positions, and a wide range of other similarly difficult drilling operations, are usually a source of trouble and expense. At least they are by the old methods, but certainly not when the "Asquith" Portable Universal is adopted.

This portable radial drill is the present-day solution of an old drilling problem, giving more efficient and cheaper results than tedious and costly hand, pneumatic or portable electric drills.

The example illustrated for instance—the repairing of a Bessemer Converter nose core. These get burnt out in use, and the machine is drilling the holes for attaching a new piece to the casting.

On such work the "Asquith" Portable Universal Radial cuts out waste time, labour, and material. It saves money and gives efficient, economical service.

Have you received copy of new catalogue showing what these machines are accomplishing in other shops?

The same benefits will apply on your difficult drilling jobs. Send for a copy and investigate the possibilities.

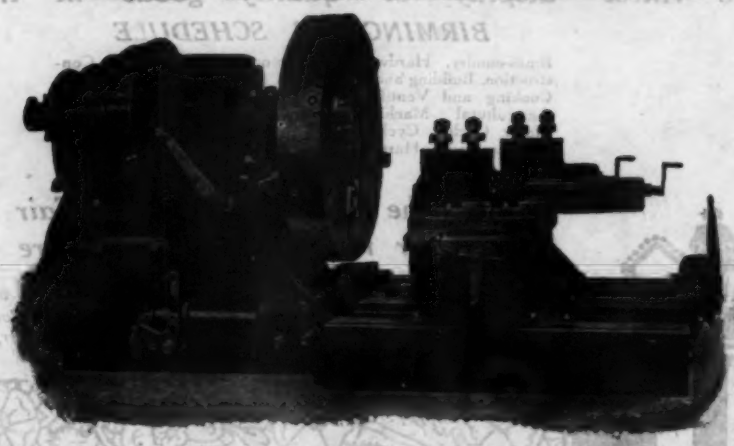
WM. ASQUITH (1920), LTD., Highwell Works, HALIFAX, Eng.

Telephone: 1558/9 Halifax. *Telegrams: "Drill," Halifax.*

This Lathe is WORTH MORE

THAN A CASUAL GLANCE.

MADE IN 2 SIZES:
5ft. SWING,
6ft. SWING.



6ft. Swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe, with Feed to Tool Slides.

LET US SEND YOU DESCRIPTIVE PAMPHLET.

JOHN LANG & SONS, LTD., LATHE MANUFACTURERS. JOHNSTONE, near GLASGOW.

TOOL MAKERS LIMITED

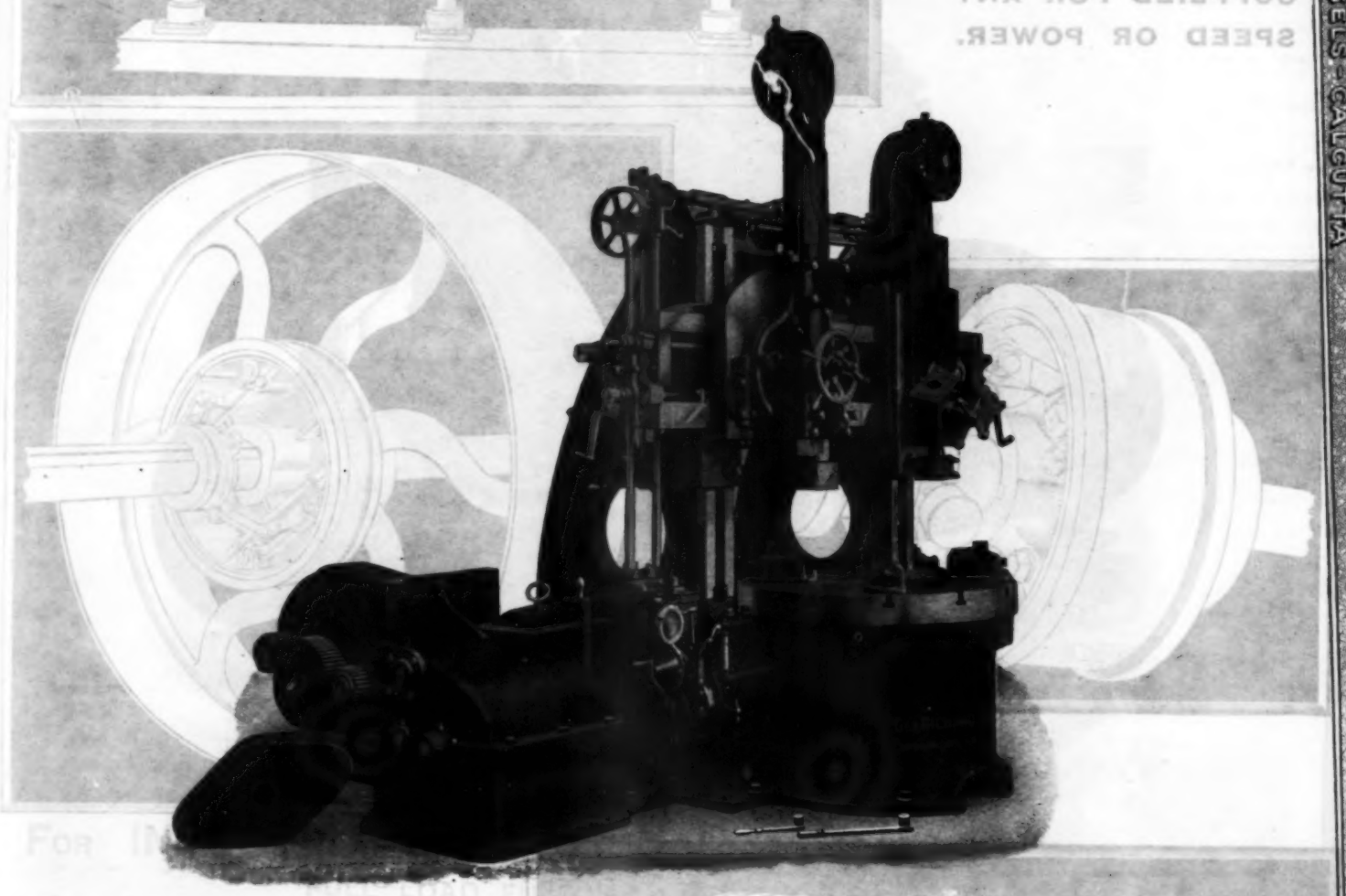
LONDON, S.W.1.

NEWCASTLE - PARIS - BRUSSELS - CALCUTTA

RICHARDS

VERTICAL BORING AND TURNING MILLS.

Built in sizes from 3 ft. to 24 ft. dia. and to guaranteed limits of error.



GEO. RICHARDS & CO.'S VERTICAL BORING AND TURNING MILL.

FITTED with the makers' Patent Positive Feed Motion, Patent Spring Balance arrangement, Spring Slipping devices to prevent breakages to gears, and quick power traverses to the heads; also with single pulley or motor drive through speed gear box, and other improvements that thirty years' experience has proved to be necessary for a really efficient Mill.

This type of machine is of considerable advantage to Railway Shops in the boring of tyres and the turning and boring of wheel centres, and very good production results have been obtained. In those cases where machines are intended for dealing with tyres exclusively, the Mills are generally supplied with fixed cross slide.

SOLE MAKERS:

GEO. RICHARDS & Co. Ltd.,

BROADHEATH - - - Nr. MANCHESTER.

HARPERS (COPYRIGHT) LIMITED.

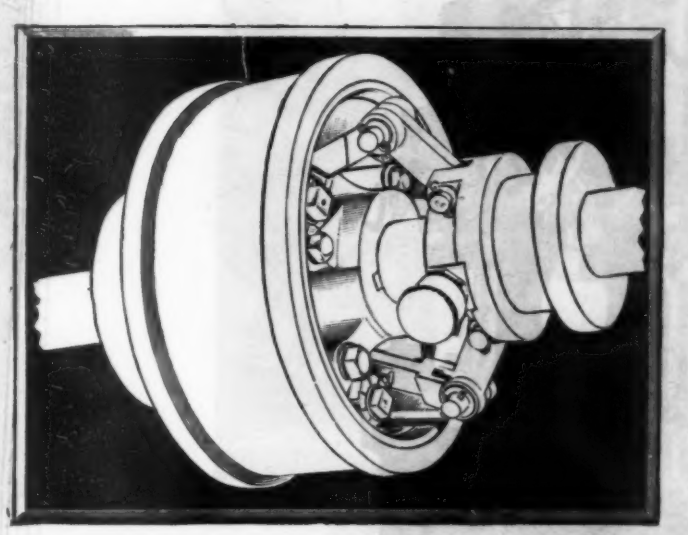
THE "MOWAT" PAT.

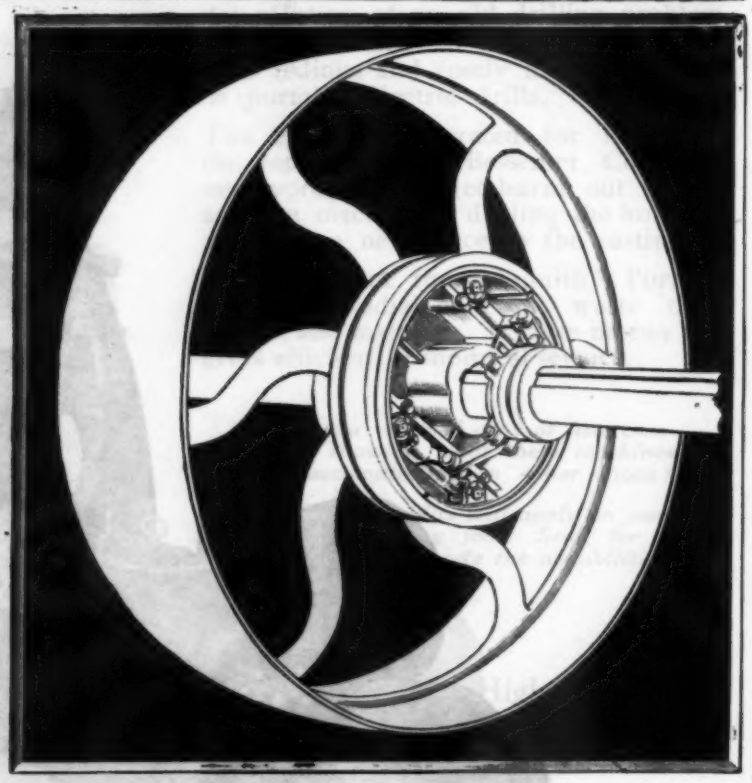
FRICTION CLUTCH.

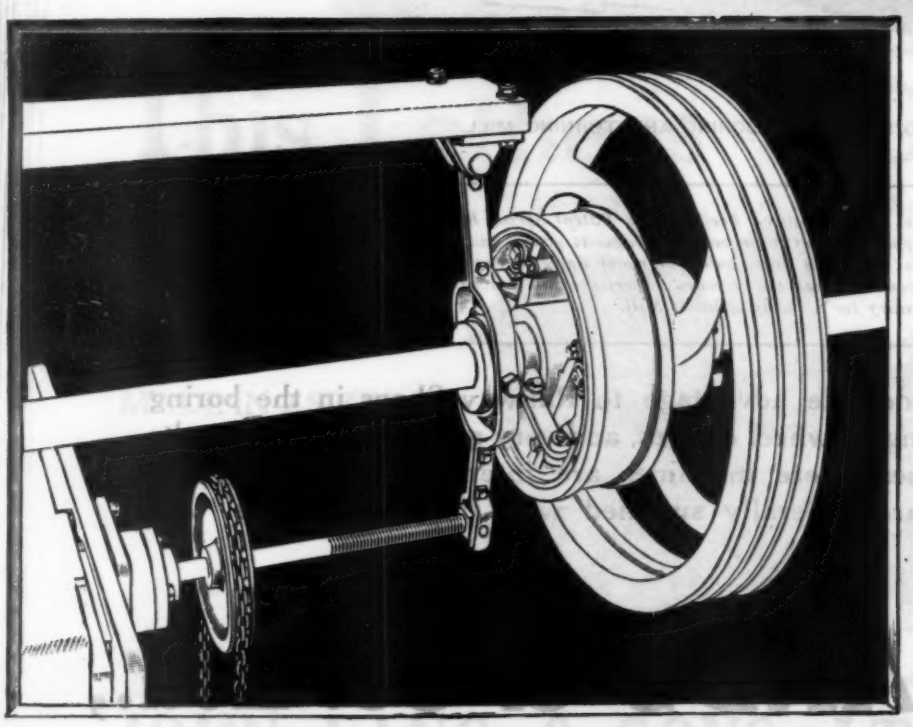
GRIP POSITIVE AND EQUAL AT ALL POINTS OF TREAD.

EXTREMELY SIMPLE AND ABSOLUTELY EFFECTIVE.

SUPPLIED FOR ANY SPEED OR POWER.







WE WERE THE FIRST TO SPECIALISE SOLELY IN THE MANUFACTURE OF ACCESSORIES FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF POWER.

HARPERS LIMITED, ABERDEEN.

Specialists in the Manufacture of Belt Pulleys, Rope Pulleys, Fly Wheels, Gear Wheels, Shafting, Pedestals and Fixings.

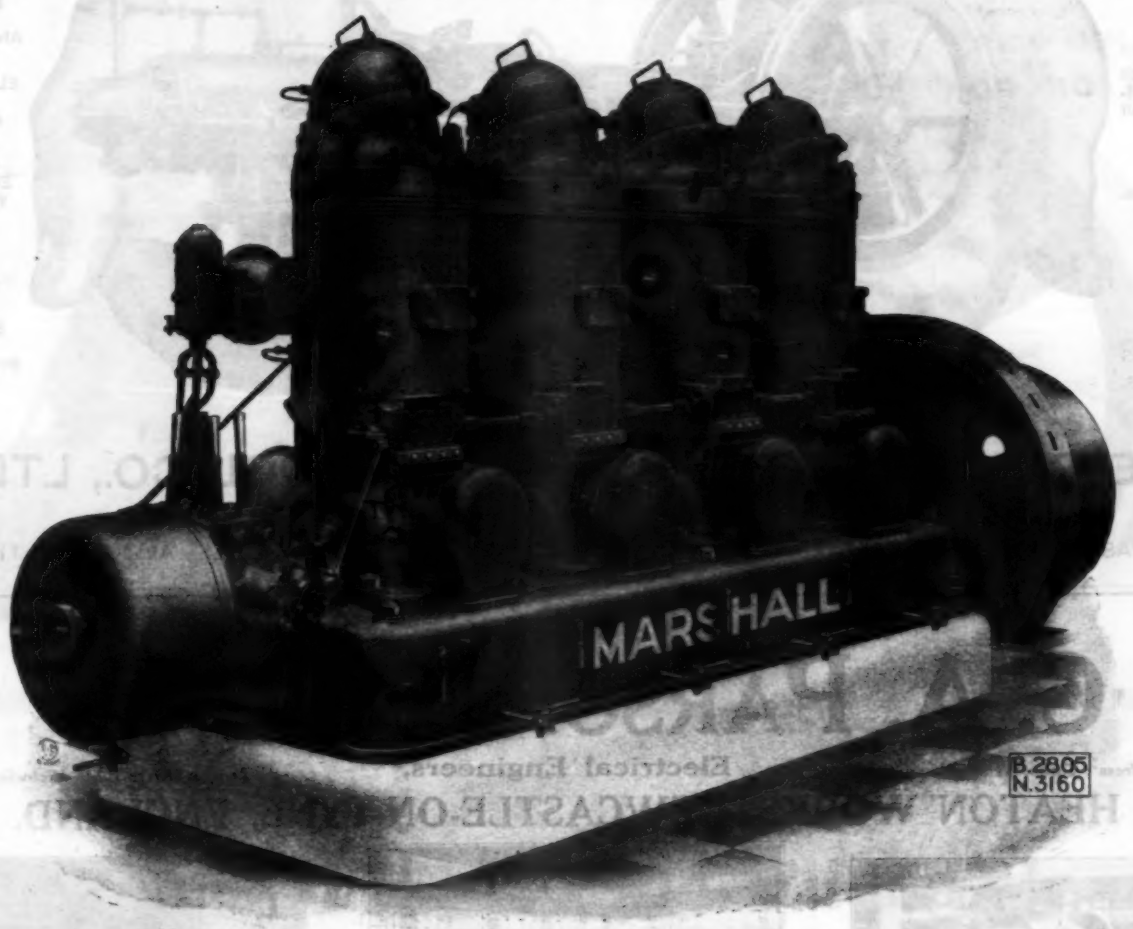
MARSHALL

HIGH-CLASS **VERTICAL** (Two-Stroke Cycle)

OIL ENGINES

FOR POWERS **30** TO **300** BRAKE H.P.

(With One, Two or Four Cylinders, according to power needed).



FOR **INDUSTRIAL, ELECTRICAL & MARINE PURPOSES.**

FULL LOAD FUEL CONSUMPTION LESS THAN

HALF-PINT PER B.H.P. PER HOUR.

"Marshall" Oil Engines can be successfully worked on any of the following crude, refined and intermediate fuel oils: Russian, Texan and Javan crude petroleums, Russian naphtha, 'Gasoleum, Resoleum," Admiralty Fuel Oil, Anglo-Mexican Fuel Oil, Scotch Shale Oil, Lucigan, Solar, "R.V.O." (Russian Vaporizing Oil), Russian and American refined petroleums, Mazoot or Mazut, Astatki, etc.

NOTEWORTHY CHARACTERISTICS:

Solid Fuel Injection :: Absolute Atomisation :: Complete Combustion.
Perfect Scavenging :: No Intricate Valve Gear :: Easy to Start.
Requires Minimum Attendance :: Capable of Long Continuous Runs.

Ask for Catalogue No. 1378. Send your Inquiries to us. Mention "The Engineer."

MARSHALL, SONS & CO., LTD., ENGINEERS, GAINSBOROUGH.

AIR COMPRESSORS

To suit all requirements.

Giant Semi-Diesel Oil Driven Air Compressors.

Tel. Address: CAULKING, PICCY, LONDON.

Combine in one unit the highly perfected Giant Semi-Diesel Oil Engine and the Consolidated Air Compressor, fitted with Simplex Valves. Easy to install, simple and economical to operate.

Tel. No.: GERRARD 9215.

Write for Particulars.

We specialise in:—

PNEUMATIC PORTABLE Hammers, Drills, Grinders, Hoists.

AIR COMPRESSORS— Belt, Steam, Petrol, Oil and Motor driven. Portable Plants to suit all requirements.

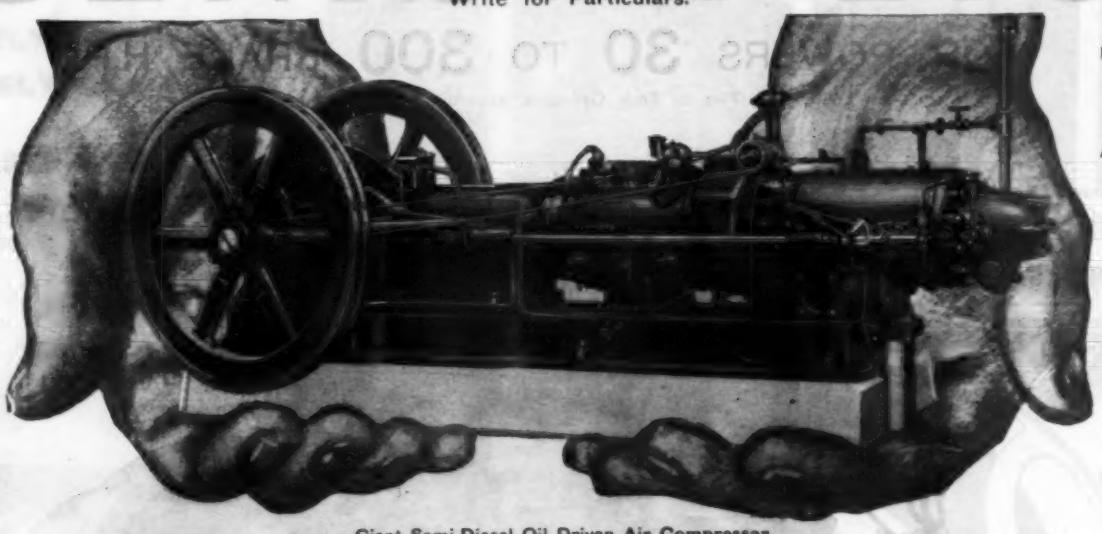
ROCK DRILLS, Hand and Tripod types.

OIL ENGINES.

VACUUM PUMPS.

PAINT SPRAYING EQUIPMENTS.

DUFF LIFTING JACKS and TRENCH BRACES.



Giant Semi-Diesel Oil Driven Air Compressor.

We specialise in:—

PORTABLE ELECTRIC Drills, Grinders, Hammers, Hoists.

ELECTRIC RIVET HEATERS. Always ready; no time lost in heating up.

ELECTRIC WELDING PLANTS, Arc and Resistance Systems.

ELECTRODES for Electric Arc Welding. WELDRIC'S Patent.

IMPROVED ELECTRODE HOLDERS AND HAND SCREENS.

SELF-WINDING ELECTRIC CABLE REEL. Brings light and power instantly to hand.

THE CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., LTD.,

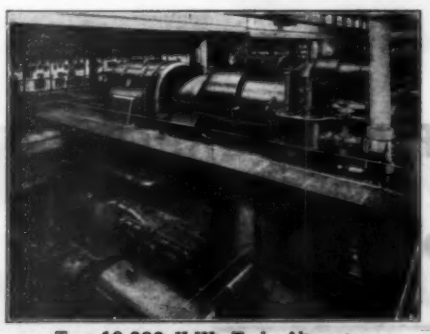
Head Office: EGYPTIAN HOUSE, 170, PICCADILLY, LONDON, W. 1.

WORKS: FRASERBURGH, SCOTLAND. BRANCHES ALL OVER THE WORLD.

C. A. PARSONS & Co. LTD.

Telegraphic Address: Turbo, Newcastle-on-Tyne. **Electrical Engineers,** *London Office: 56, Victoria Street, S.W. 1.*

HEATON WORKS, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.



Two 10,000 K.W Turbo-Alternators, 1500 R.P.M.

Five 10,000 K.W. Turbo-Alternators, 2400 R.P.M.

Two 10,000 K.W. Turbo-Alternators, 3000 R.P.M.

Two 15,000 K.W. Turbo-Alternators, 1500 R.P.M.

20,000 K.W. Turbo-Alternator, 1500 R.P.M.

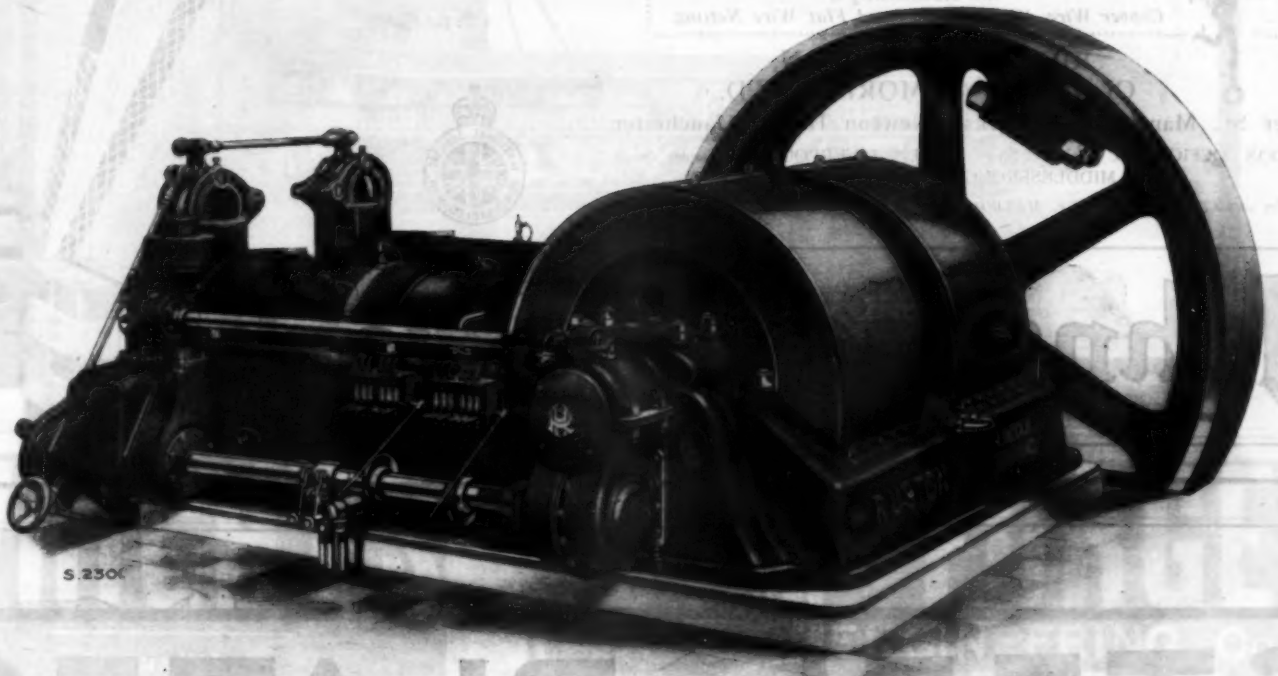
25,000 K.W. Turbo-Alternator, 750 R.P.M.

REACTION Steam Turbines of 40,000 K.W. and 50,000 K.W.; Alternators of 36,000 K.V.A. at 1800 R.P.M., and 25,000 K.V.A. at 3000 R.P.M., now under construction at Heaton Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

We are exhibiting in the Electrical and Allied Engineering Section of the British Empire Exhibition, 1924. I.P.S. No. 33.

RUSTON

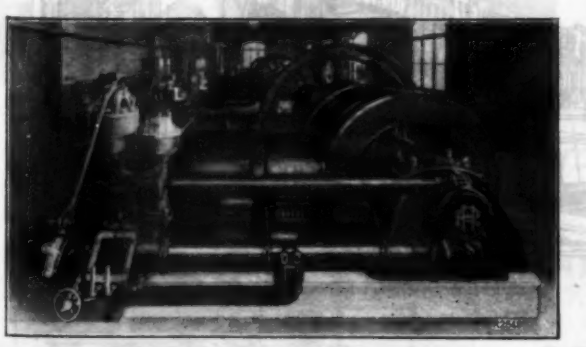
OIL ENGINES



Use Lowest Grade Fuel Oils.

Consumption from ·4 lbs. per BHP. Hour Guaranteed.

Horizontal Type: 16 to 340 BHP.



Bristol Waterworks: Engines totalling 780 BHP.

AIRLESS Cold Starting ATOMISER

Write for Catalogue A 4454 which gives records of users' experience under working conditions.

Vertical Type: 55 to 825 BHP.

York Waterworks: Engines totalling 600 BHP.

Ruston & Hornsby Ltd.——————Lincoln.

Telegrams: Ruston, Lincoln. London Office: 46, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. 4. Telephone: Lincoln 580.

Machinery Guards

to make your Factory Safe.

JOHNSON'S Steel Wire Guards eliminate all danger of accidents, giving sure protection without obstruction of vision, without hindering the worker, and without harbouring dust.

Made by Engineers with a knowledge of engineering requirements, they are easily fixed or dismantled.

Designs and Estimates for special Structures furnished free. Ask for illustrated Catalogue "E."

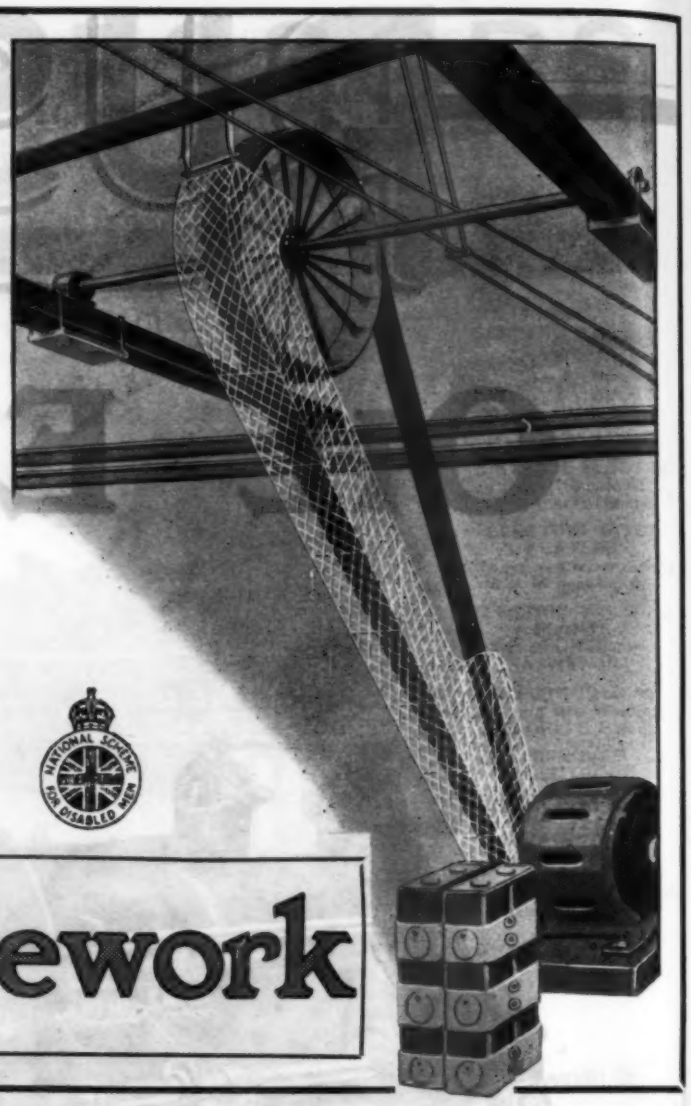
Also Manufacturers of
Copper Wire, Woven Wire, Dead Flat Wire Netting.

RICHARD JOHNSON,
CLAPHAM & MORRIS LTD.

Lever St., Manchester. Works: Newton Heath, Manchester.

LONDON OFFICE: 23, Leadenhall Street, E.C. 3. LIVERPOOL: 6, Stanley Street.
MIDDLESBROUGH: Zetland Place.

Also at GLASGOW, SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, WELLINGTON, N.Z.



Johnson's Wirework

STEEL PLATES

Ship - Bridge - and - Boiler

500,000 tons of Steel Ingots

This annual capacity of Bolckow Vaughan & Co.'s Steel Works will convey some idea of the company's position in the Steel Industry of Great Britain. The half-century's experience and the Company's vast resources, including Ten Collieries with Coke Ovens and Bye-Product Plants, Five Ironstone Mines, &c., and Twenty Blast Furnaces, place them in an unrivalled position for the supply of:—

STEEL PLATES (Ship, Bridge and Boiler).

SECTIONS, &c., for Shipbuilding and Constructional purposes.

JOISTS. STEEL RAILS. FISHPLATES. SLEEPERS. TRAM RAILS, &c.

BOLCKOW VAUGHAN & CO. LTD.

MIDDLESBROUGH, ENGLAND.

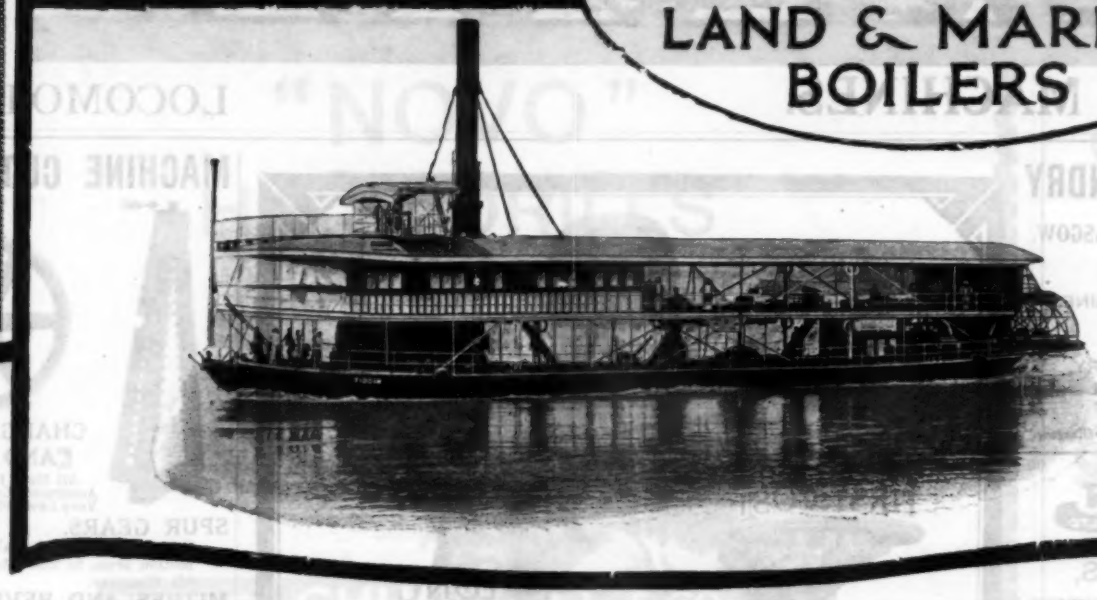
London Office: 15, Philpot Lane, E.C. 3. *Telephone:* Avenue 5858.

YARROW

& CO (1922) LTD GLASGOW

for

PASSENGER & CARGO STEAMERS
SHALLOW DRAFT VESSELS
LAND & MARINE BOILERS



WRIGHT'S

Specialities:

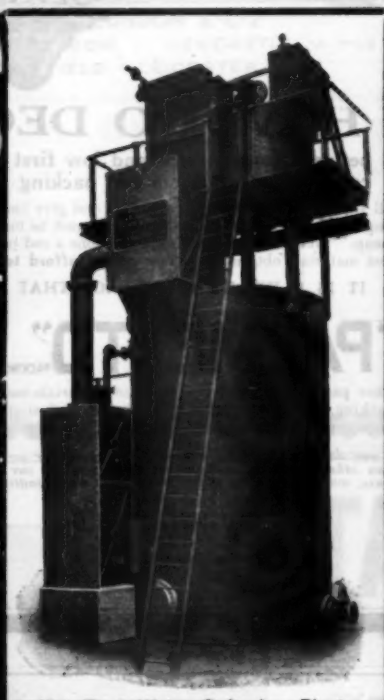
WATER SOFTENERS.
Greasy Water Purifiers.

FEED WATER HEATERS.
Types: Berryman and Straight Tube.

HEATER DETARTARISERS.
Grease Separators.

CALORIFIERS FOR ALL PURPOSES
Sand Filters, &c.

TIPTON,



Hot Type Water Softening Plant.

FORGE AND ENGINEERING Co. LTD.

Send for Catalogue.

FORGINGS IN IRON OR STEEL.
Rough or Finished Machined up to 12 tons.

STRUCTURAL WORK.
Riveted Pipes and Tanks.

COLLIERY PLANT.
Headgears, Cages, Keps.

ELEVATORS & CONVEYORS
Detaching Hooks.

STAFFS AND 57, BISHOPSGATE, LONDON.

PONTIFEX & WOOD, LTD.,

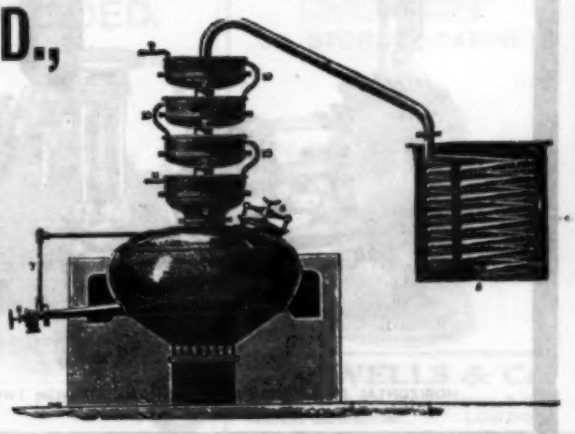
Removed from Farringdon Works, Shoe Lane, London, to

UNION FOUNDRY, DERBY.

COPPERSMITHS
Makers of all kinds of

Copper Work for Brewers and Distillers.

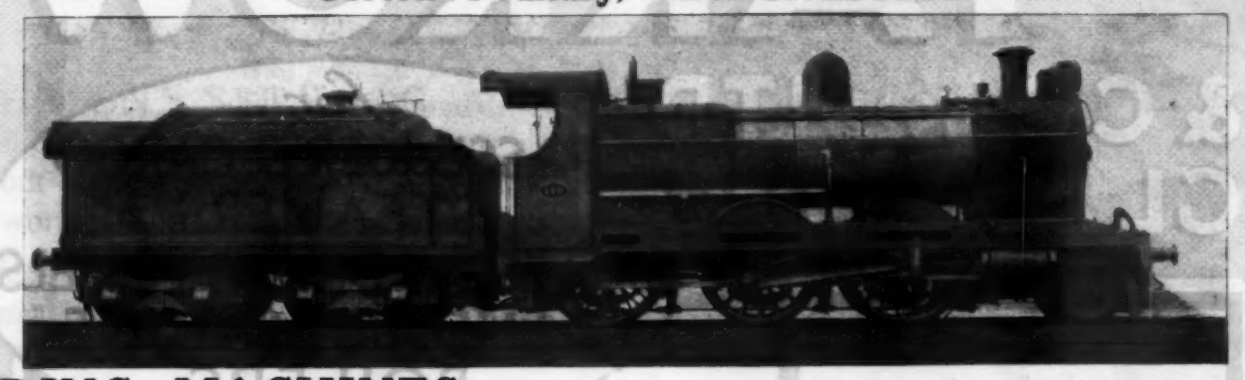
Milk Condensing Plants.



LONDON OFFICE:—175 to 177, SALISBURY HOUSE, E.C.

BEYER, PEACOCK & CO., LTD.,

Gorton Foundry, MANCHESTER.



GRINDING MACHINES. LOCOMOTIVES.

THE
ANDERSTON FOUNDRY
CO., Ltd.,
100, CHEAPSIDE STREET, GLASGOW.
And at MIDDLESBORO'

Makers of
STATIONARY STEAM ENGINES,
DRY VACUUM PUMPS,
AIR COMPRESSORS,
WIRE WEAVING MACHINERY,
TEXTILE MACHINERY, and
GENERAL ENGINEERS.
Telegraphic Address: "Afco, Glasgow."

AITON DERBY. & CO. LTD

FLANGED PIPES,
STEEL & CAST IRON, for all purposes.

RUBBER MILL MACHINERY
BERTRAMS LIMITED
EDINBURGH

LANCASHIRE, CORNISH & MULTITUBULAR
BOILERS.
WILSON BOILERMAKERS Ltd.,
Lilybank Works, Glasgow.

PERFORATED METALS
WIRE WORK
NAME PLATES
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

W. BARNS & SON.
GLOBE WORKS.
Queensland Rd. Holloway.
LONDON. N.

YOU HAVE TO DECIDE

between long service and low first cost when you buy a rod packing

Reason will tell that a packing that will stand up and give long service under high pressure superheated steam and compressed air must be made of materials that are not cheap. To meet the exacting conditions a rod packing must be made of the best materials obtainable **You cannot afford to take chances.**

IT IS A WELL-KNOWN FACT THAT

TRADE MARK
"PALMETTO" PACKING

will outlast other packings because it is made of materials usually considered too good for packing, and is thoroughly lubricated in each single strand before braiding, and not superficially lubricated like other packings.

If you don't know that "Palmetto" gives longer service than other packings, then let us send you, at our expense, working samples to test under your own conditions.

W. F. JOHNSON & CO.,
Agents,
113 Clerkenwell Road,
LONDON, E.C.

MACHINE CUT GEARS.

CHANGE WHEELS AND STANDS.
All Sizes 14 d.p. to 4 d.p. Accurately Cut by New Process. Very Low Prices. Ask for List.

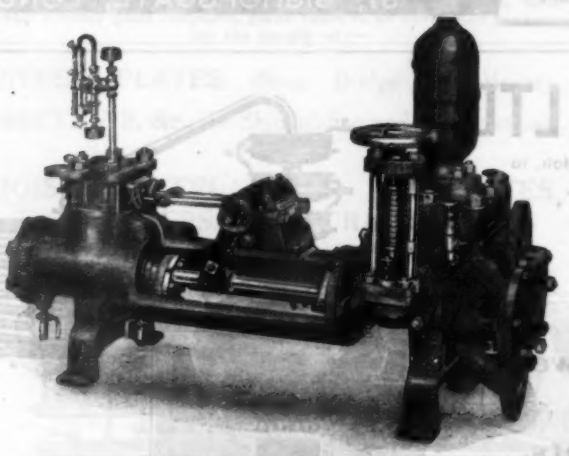
SPUR GEARS.
Standard patterns for all sizes, oval or + section arms, to 2in. pitch, face to suit, to 5ft. diameter.

MITRES AND BEVELS.
To 2in. pitch and 24in. dia. Larger sizes to order.

PAPER & RAW HIDE PINIONS.
SKEW AND WORM GEARS.
CLEAN CASTINGS. Spur Gear Blanks from any of the above patterns. Balance Wheels made up to suit customer, and Castings only supplied if required.
General Machine Castings made to Customers Patterns.
Low Prices for Planing, Boring, Turning Screwcutting.
Send your Enquiries:—

Greenwood's Standard Gear Cutting Co., Ltd.,
NEW BOND STREET, HALIFAX.
Telephone 1212. Telegrams "Gears."

T. & R. LEES, LTD
HOLLINWOOD.
STEAM ENGINES



HORIZONTAL DUPLEX OIL FUEL PUMP FITTED WITH TWELLS' PATENT VALVE MOTION.

HAYWARD-TYLER & CO., LTD

PUMPS

FITTED WITH TWELLS' PATENT VALVE MOTION

HAVE THE ADVANTAGE OF

A CONSIDERABLE SAVING IN STEAM CONSUMPTION.
A FULL STROKE. SMOOTHNESS IN RUNNING.
A CONTINUOUS FLOW OF LIQUID BEING PRODUCED,
&c. &c

FOR FULL PARTICULARS APPLY TO—

99, QUEEN VICTORIA ST.,
LONDON, E.C. 4.

Telegrams:
"Tylerex, Cent, London."
Telephone: 9826 City.

PRICES GREATLY REDUCED

"NOVO" H.S.S. DRILLS

Always the same high quality, containing not less than 14% Tungsten.

Delivery from Stock.

Selling Agents:

CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO·LTD

9-15 LEONARD STREET LONDON E·C·2

BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

BRISTOL · LEEDS · SHEFFIELD · LEICESTER

N 354

PRESSURE TANKS READY FOR DELIVERY.

JOSEPH FOSTER & SONS,

ENGINEERS & BOILERMAKERS,

PRESTON, LANCS.

TANKS

FOR ALL PURPOSES

BOTH

RIVETED

AND

WELDED.

OIL

TAR

AIR

WATER

H_2SO_4

OS,

TANKS

WELLS' TIME & LABOR SAVING MACHINES, &c.

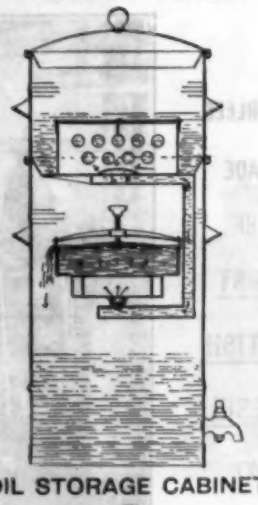
(Wallwork & Wells' Patents

PAINTING MACHINE.

LIME & COLOR WASHER.

WASTE OIL FILTER.

PARAFFIN FILTER.



OIL STORAGE CABINET.

WITH SPECIAL PUMP

FOR HEAVY OILS

A. C. WELLS & Co.

101, Midland Rd., St. Pancras, N.W.1.

Works: Manchester. LONDON.

Glasgow Corporation

DALMARNOCK POWER STATION

Mirrlees Surface Condensing Plant

2 new Condensers ordered for Dalmarnock extension, making 4 in all.

For results of tests on existing Mirrlees sets see page 215, "Engineer," dated 23rd Feb., 1923.

The MIRRLEES WATSON COMPANY LIMITED

ENGINEERS, SCOTLAND STREET, GLASGOW.

LONDON OFFICE:—MIRRLEES HOUSE, 7, GROSVENOR GARDENS, S.W. 1.

Condensing Plant Specialists.

221

"MIRRLEES DIESEL" ENGINES USE AIR INJECTION BECAUSE IT GIVES

20% LOWER CYLINDER PRESSURE THAN SOLID INJECTION.

MAINTAINED ECONONY AFTER YEARS OF OPERATION.

A CLEAR AND QUIET EXHAUST.

USES CHEAP CRUDE OILS OR FURNACE OIL.

THICK OR THIN FUEL OIL CAN BE USED WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT OR CHOKING.

MIRRLEES MADE THE **FIRST BRITISH DIESEL** 27 YEARS AGO.

MIRRLEES-DIESEL ENGINES IN COURSE OF ERECTION. (OCTOBER 1923.)

MIRRLEES HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED ENGINES GIVE UNEQUALLED **RELIABILITY AND LONG LIFE.**

MIRRLEES, BICKERTON & DAY, LTD.

STOCKPORT.

LONDON OFFICE: MIRRLEES HOUSE, 7, GROSVENOR GARDENS, S.W.1.

'BROADBENT'

ELECTRIC CRANES.

Bogie of 150 Ton Crane supplied to Belfast New Power Station.

WORK NOW IN PROGRESS.

			Ft.	in.	
1	60 Ton	Overhead Traveller	110	0	Span
1	30 Ton	,, ,,	41	2	Span
1	25 Ton	,, ,,	41	3	Span
1	25 Ton	,, ,,	55	6	Span
1	20 Ton	,, ,,	62	0	Span
1	10 Ton	,, ,,	46	8	Span
1	10 Ton	,, ,,	33	5	Span
1	10 Ton	,, ,,	32	9	Span
1	10 Ton	,, ,,	26	8½	Span
1	10 Ton	,, ,,	16	11	Span
1	5 Ton	,, ,,	85	0	Span
1	5 Ton	,, ,,	33	6	Span
1	5 Ton	Overhead Slab Charger	62	4	Span
2	15 Ton	Steam Wharf Cranes	35	0	Rad.
1	5 Ton	Travelling Crab			
1	25 Ton	Hand Power Crane	48	0	Span
1	2½ Ton	Electric Grab Crane	31	0	Span
2	1 Ton	Electric Capstans & 17 Fairleads			

Write for
CATALOGUES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND QUOTATIONS,
Post Free.

THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS, LIMITED,

TELEPHONE: *1581 (4 Lines).* **HUDDERSFIELD.** TELEGRAMS: *Broadbent, Huddersfield.*

MILLARS' BRITISH-MADE "JAEGER" MIXERS

ACCESSIBILITY

Replacements can usually be made without dismantling;—spares can be procured in a few hours; two important facts concerning

MILLARS' "JAEGER" MIXERS

worth bearing in mind when next buying mixing plant.

The complete range comprises 23 Models—6 Sizes.

ASK FOR CATALOGUE.

MACHINERY DEPT.

MILLARS 7 L "JAEGER" Mixer. Capacity 8 cubic feet mixed, 12 cubic feet unmixed material per batch. Fully equipped with power loader and automatic tipping water tank. Weight, 2 tons.

Telephone— LONDON WALL 368.

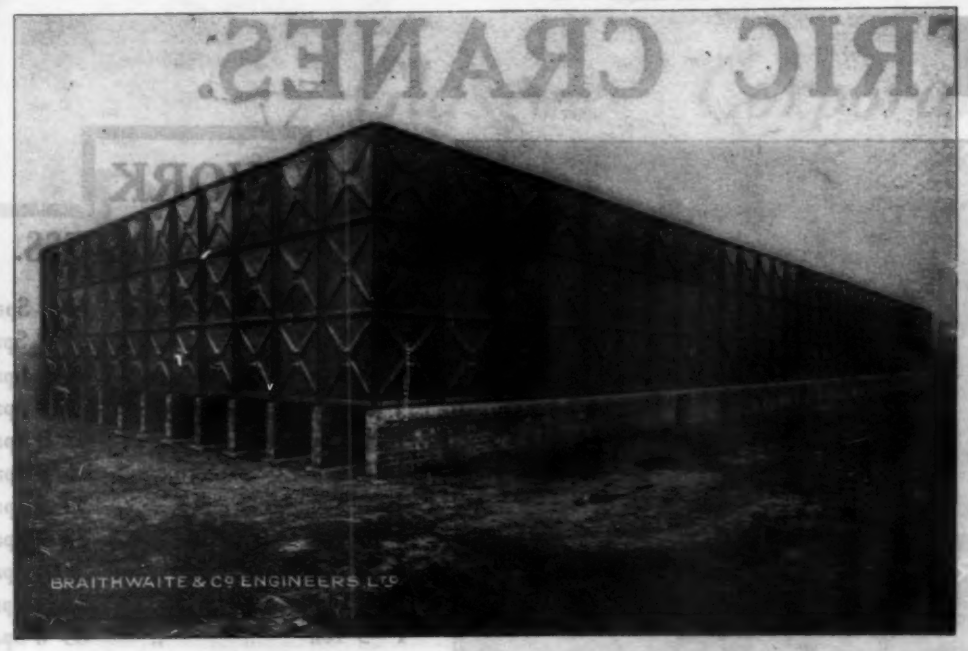
MILLARS'

TIMBER & TRADING CO., Ltd.,
Pinners' Hall, Gt. Winchester St., LONDON, E.C. 2.
Works: KIRTLING STREET, BATTERSEA, S.W.

Telegrams— "JARRAH, STOCK, LONDON."

M 508

BRITISH MATERIALS — BRITISH LABOUR



PATENT SEGMENTAL PRESSED STEEL TANKS.
Grease Tank (140ft. by 48ft. by 12ft. deep), Bradford Corporation Sewage Works. Erected by Braithwaite & Co.

Head Office:
117, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.
Telegrams: "Bromkirk, Sowest, London."
Telephone: Victoria 8573.

Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, Council of India, Crown Agents, &c.

Works:
Crown Bridge Works, West Bromwich
Neptune Works, Newport, Mon.

Indian Offices:
Bombay and Calcutta

BRIDGES
ALL TYPES

STEEL FRAME BUILDINGS, PIERS, SCREW PILES, ROOFS, PIPE LINES, &c.

Pressed Steel Trough Flooring

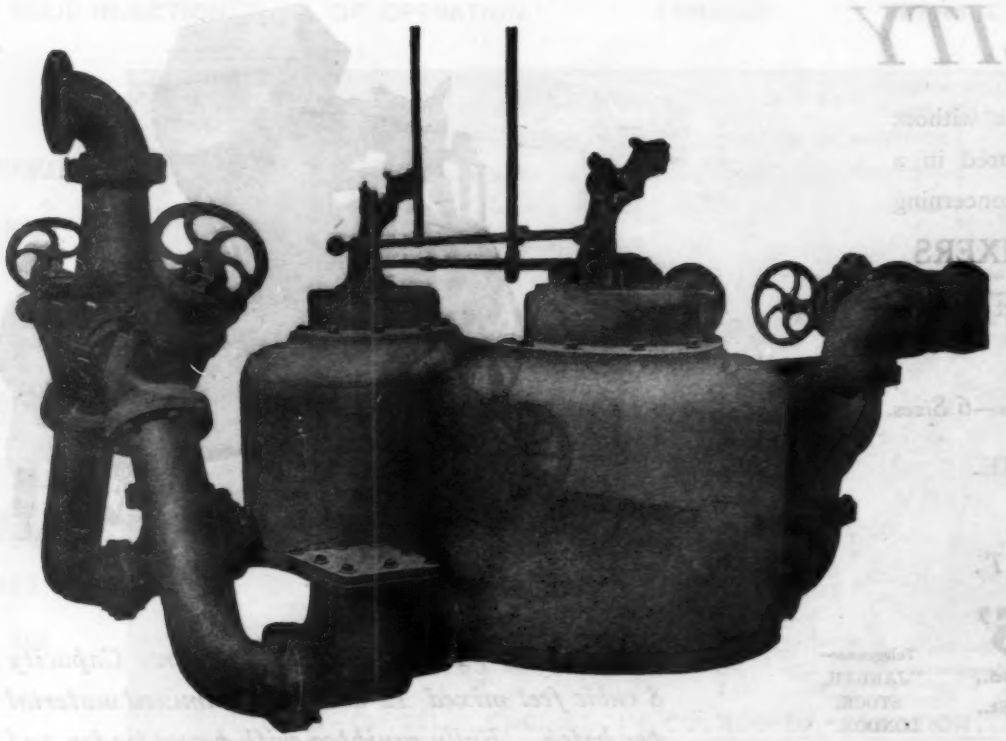
GUTTERS, RAILWAY SLEEPERS, Bunkers, Pit Head Frames, Towers

PRESSED STEEL TANKS
OF ALL SIZES

These tanks can be quickly and easily erected without special tackle or the employment of skilled labour

BRAITHWAITE & Co ENGINEERS Ltd

HOT ACIDS, SLURRY
AND
TRADE WASTE
is Automatically lifted by means of



ADAMS' PAT. EJECTORS.

OPERATION CAN BE ARRANGED FROM EXISTING POWER PLANT
thus reducing cost of working to a minimum.

An Engineering Firm writes:—
"With reference to the four Adams' Sewage Ejectors we beg to state that we are pleased with them in every way. We have found them simple, fool-proof, quick and reliable and they have given every satisfaction."

ADAMS HYDRAULICS LTD., ENGINEERS, YORK,
And ADAMS HOUSE, OLD QUEEN STREET, WESTMINSTER.

TELEPHONE—47 YORK and 935 VICTORIA, LONDON.
TELEGRAMS—"SANIFERA" All Branches.

THE DARLINGTON FORGE LTD.

Telegrams: "FORGE, DARLINGTON."

DARLINGTON, ENGLAND.

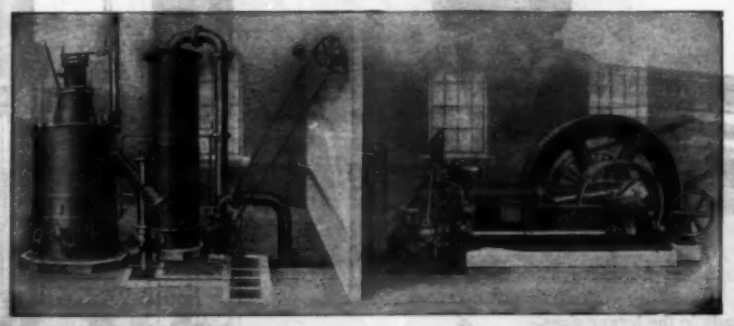
Telephone: No. 2610.

STEEL & IRON FORGINGS, STEEL CASTINGS,

up to any size or weight.

3 THROW MILL ENGINE CRANKSHAFT.
23" dia. x 31' 6" long. Finished weight 40 tons.

REPAIR WORK A SPECIALITY.



Wood Chippings.
Sawdust.
Bark.
Jungle Timber.
Tea Prunings.
Spent Tan.
Dried Manure.
Dung Cake.
Sugar Cane Refuse.
Cotton Pods.
Cotton Seeds.
Rubber Seeds.
Prickly Pears
Olive Refuse.
Sunflower Seed Husks.
Cork Dust.
Smoke-box Char.
Coir Dust.

CROSSLEY

POWER FROM WASTE

A Crossley Gas Engine combined with a Crossley Producer Plant is the most economical method of generating your power. This is particularly the case when waste fuels, such as those indicated, are available; and the saving when coal is burnt is also enormous, as in a Crossley Gas Plant each lb. of coal is made to yield its maximum energy. Full particulars will be supplied on request.

Rice Husks.
Cocoa Husks.
Coffee Husks.
Fruit Stones.
Grape Refuse.
Nut Shells.
Monkey Nuts.
Mealie Cobs.
Almond Shells.
Cocoanut Shells.
Also
Bituminous Coal.
Bikaner Coal.
Brown Coal.
Collie Coal.
Lignite.
Peat.
Wood.

MAKERS OF
CRUDE OIL ENGINES from 19 to 500 B.H.P.
REFINED OIL ENGINES from 3 B.H.P. upwards.
GAS ENGINES from 4 to 5000 B.H.P.
and SUCTION GAS PLANTS
from 6 to 600 H.P. per unit.

BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION 1924
WE ARE EXHIBITING IN THE ELECTRICAL & ALLIED ENGINEERING SECTION

CROSSLEY BROTHERS LTD.
OPENSHAW . MANCHESTER.

LONDON OFFICE: 139-141, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, E.C.4.

Telegrams: GASENGINE—MANCHESTER. Telephone: CITY—4200.

G-4

Bailey's

STEAM PUMPS, BELT AND ELECTRIC-DRIVEN PUMPS, PISTON PUMPS, RAM PUMPS,
AND HAND PUMPS FOR WATER, ACIDS, AND ALL LIQUIDS TO ALL PRESSURES.

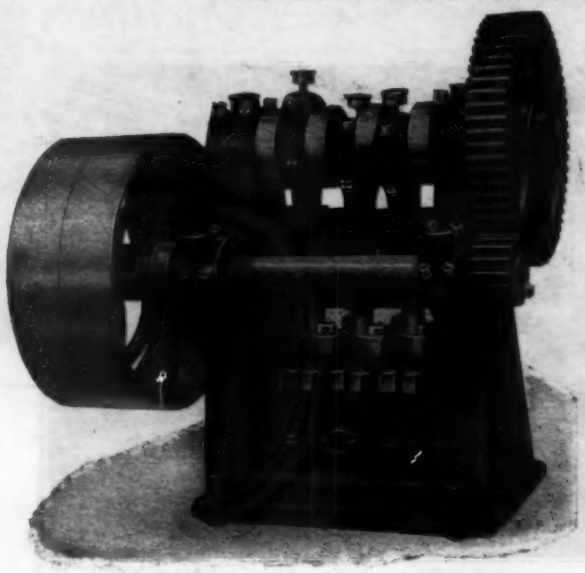


Fig. 7159.—BAILEY'S HYDRAULIC THREE-THROW PUMP.
For all pressures and capacities.

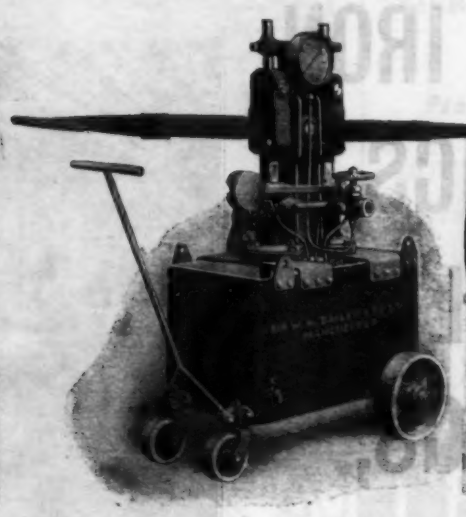
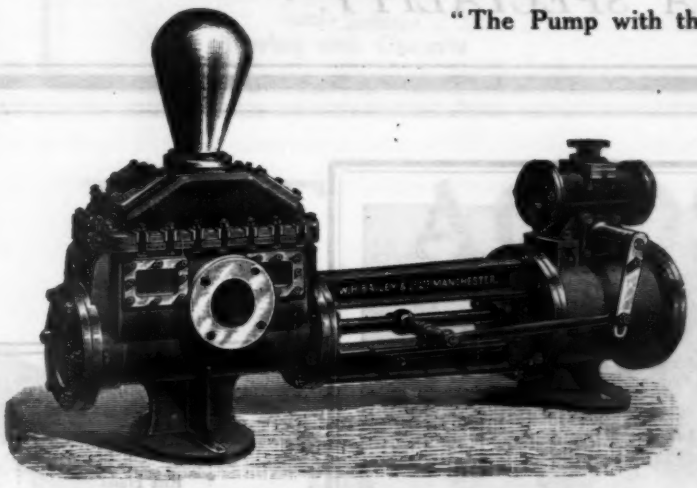


Fig. 5174.—"ADMIRALTY" TEST PUMP.
Of large capacity, for Pressures to 800 lbs.
For Testing Boilers, Piping Installations, &c.

Fig. 7161.—HYDRAULIC PUMP AND ACCUMULATOR.

"DAVIDSON" PATENT STEAM PUMPS

"The Pump with the Simplest Slide-Valve."



No. 1 D.
"DAVIDSON" STEAM PUMP, as made in the larger sizes.
For Boiler Feeding, &c., to 150 lbs. Pressure.

Fig. 6a D.—"DAVIDSON" HIGH-PRESSURE DOUBLE RAM PUMP.
For High Lifts in Mines &c.

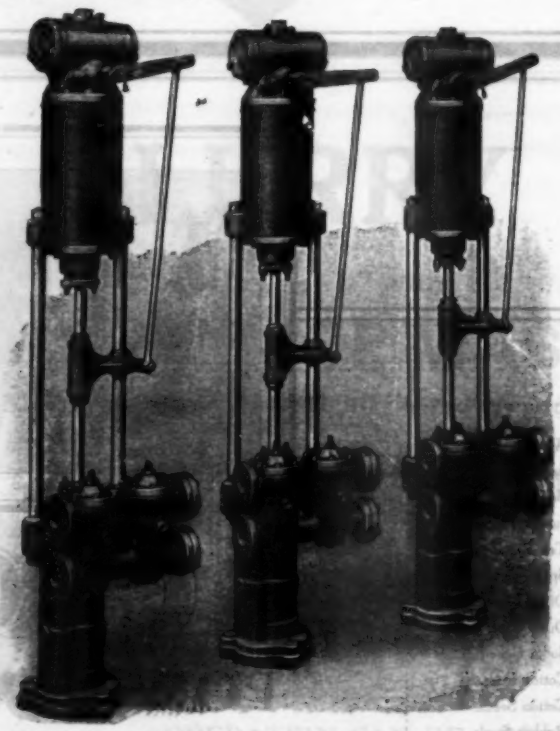


Fig. 50 D.—A Group of "Davidson" Patent Economical Boiler Feed Pumps.

FOR HIGH-PRESSURE BOILER FEEDING ON SEA OR LAND.
BAILEY'S "DAVIDSON" PATENT PUMPS have for over 40 years maintained a high reputation amongst their users.

Manufactured by

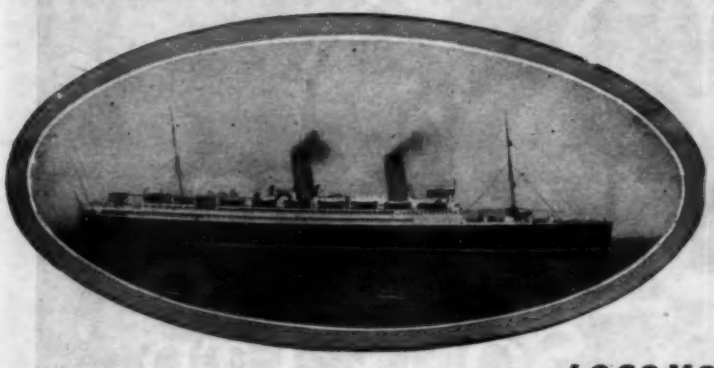
Sir W. H. Bailey & Co. LTD

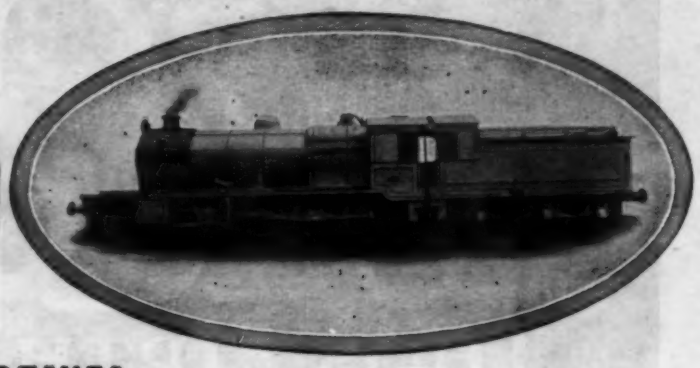
ALBION WORKS, SALFORD, MANCHESTER.

INTENSIVE PRODUCTION

Devoted, Particularly, to Accelerating Better Transport Facilities

The rapid conversion by Wm. BEARDMORE & Co., Ltd., of eight distinct works from War to Peace Production, embracing over 42,000 employees, has been a noteworthy accomplishment. The success that has attended this gigantic undertaking is attributable to the loyalty of the staff and workers, augmented by the fact that the firm are, to a great extent, dependent on their *own* works only for materials for their finished products.



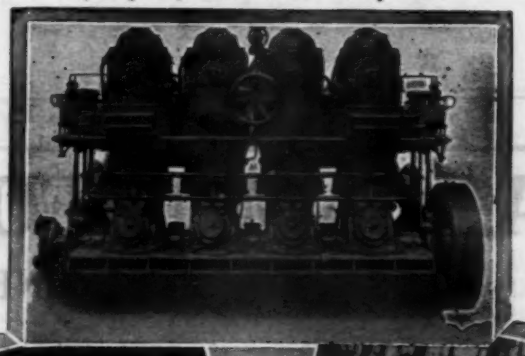


LOCOMOTIVES
ROLLING STOCK

Tyres and Axles. Wheels and Axles (complete). Rails and Fishplates.

STEEL FORGINGS AND CASTINGS

Sheets, Ship and Boiler Plates and Sections, Lap-welded Furnaces (corrugated or plain). Pressed Steel Frames for Motor Cars.



MAIL STEAMERS
CARGO VESSELS

Airships, Aeroplanes, Steam, Turbo, Semi-Diesel and Beardmore-Tosi Diesel Engines, Aero Engines, Motor Cars.

Works at
PARKHEAD · DALMUIR · MOSSEND
COATBRIDGE · PAISLEY · ANNIESLAND
INCHINNAN · AIRDRIE

WILLIAM
BEARDMORE
AND COMPANY LIMITED

STEEL MANUFACTURERS : FORGE MASTERS
SHIPBUILDERS — ENGINEERS

GLASGOW

RUSTLESS STEEL CASTINGS

IN

FIRTH'S RUSTLESS STEEL

CASTINGS MADE OF FIRTH'S RUSTLESS STEEL

Combine great mechanical strength & soundness with resistance to the rusting, corrosive & erosive action of sea-water, extreme climatic conditions & many other active agents including acids.

Illustration shows GROUP OF PUMP CASTINGS

THOS. FIRTH & SONS, LTD

SHEFFIELD

A. G. MUMFORD, LTD.,

TELEGRAMS— "Mumford, Colchester."

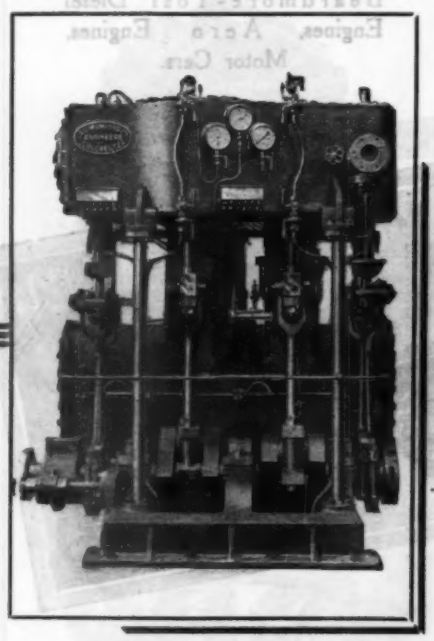
ENGINEERS,

TELEPHONE— 129 Colchester.

COLCHESTER.

CONTRACTORS TO

BRITISH ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, INDIA OFFICE, CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES, AND FOREIGN NAVIES.



MARINE ENGINES

OF ALL TYPES

COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS of MAIN and AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR

YACHTS
TUGS
HIGH-SPEED VESSELS
PINNACES
LAUNCHES
&c.

"Mumford" Patent

WATER-TUBE BOILERS

with

ENCLOSED forced lubrication ENGINES

Supplied to British Admiralty.

FULL PARTICULARS AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

ALLDAYS & ONIONS LTD.

GENERAL ENGINEERS,
BIRMINGHAM.

MANUFACTURERS OF
COMPLETE SMITHY &
FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT.

GREAT WESTERN WORKS,
BIRMINGHAM.

Telegrams:
"Alldays, Birmingham."

Telephone:
Victoria 487.

LONDON OFFICE:
40-44, HOLBORN
VIADUCT.

Telegrams:
"Typhoon, Central."

Telephone:
Holborn 2032.

POWER HAMMERS,
FANS,
BLOWERS,
FORGES,
HEARTHS,
FURNACES,
CUPOLAS,
CRANES.

GRINDSTONES,
VICES,
ANVILS,
TOOLS,
ALL KINDS
OF LIFTING
TACKLE,
BELLOWS, ETC.

ROYCE

Electric

CRANES
CAPSTANS
DYNAMOS
AND
MOTORS

Of Highest Quality
AND
For ALL Purposes.

ROYCE LIMITED,
Trafford Park, Manchester.

Cablegrams:—Royces Manchester England.
Telegrams:—Royces Manchester.
Telephones:—650, 691, 692 Trafford Park.

CRANES READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

3. AN ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN, DERRICKING, REVOLVING FLOATING CRANE WITH A LIFTING CAPACITY OF 200 TONS.

FLOATING CRANES OF 150 AND 200 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY ALWAYS UNDER CONSTRUCTION.

Can be inspected at:

WERF GUSTO

FIRMA A.F. SMULDERS

SCHIEDAM-HOLLAND

SOLE AGENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM: ANDERSON RODGER
38 VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.I. TEL. VICTORIA 3887

MARINE AUXILIARIES for Steam and Diesel Engine Vessels

"PARAGON" Air Pumps
The latest and most efficient Air Pump and Steam Jet combination

FEED PUMPS
Direct - Acting and Turbine - Driven

FEED HEATERS

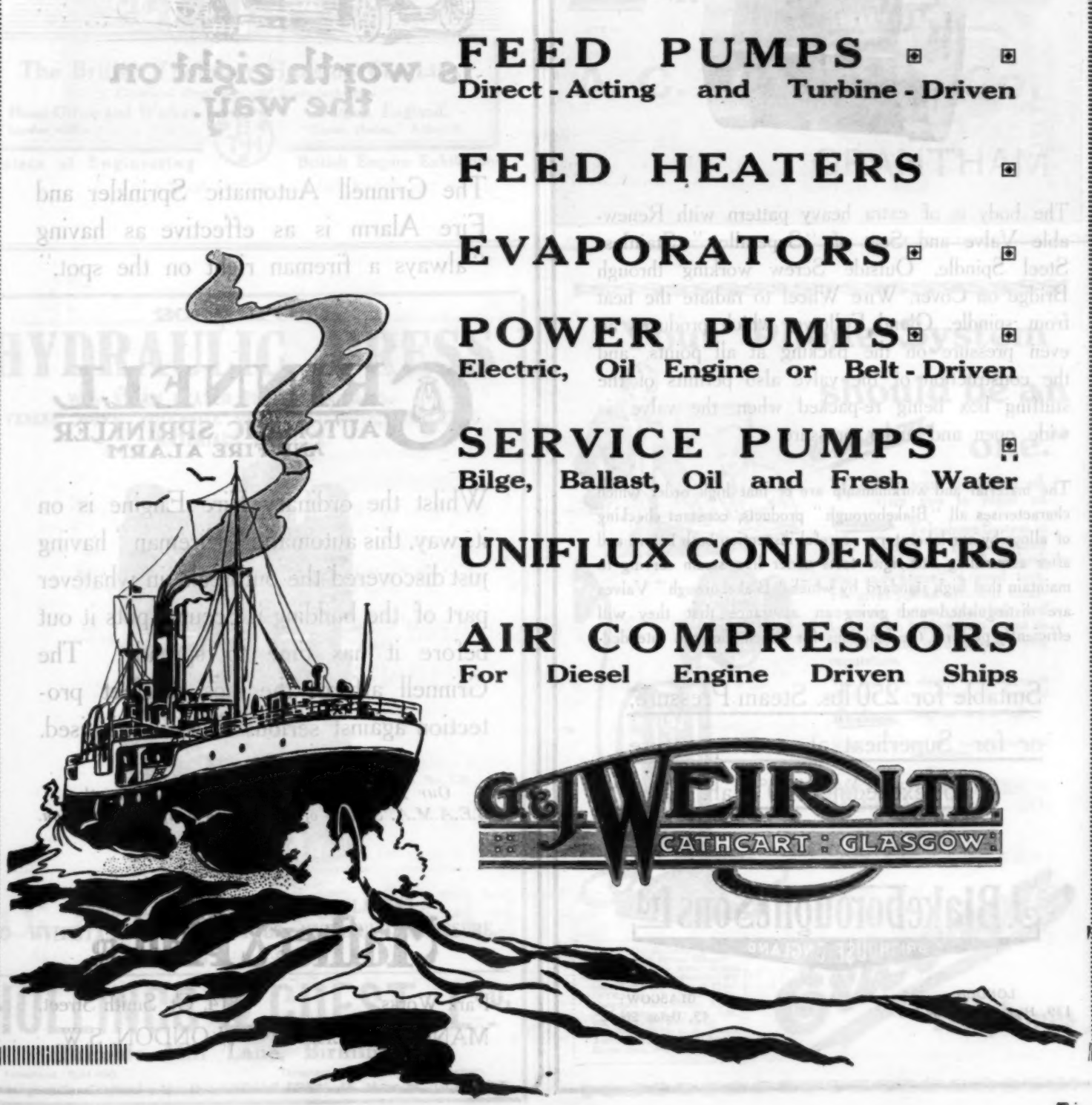
EVAPORATORS

POWER PUMPS
Electric, Oil Engine or Belt - Driven

SERVICE PUMPS
Bilge, Ballast, Oil and Fresh Water

UNIFLUX CONDENSERS

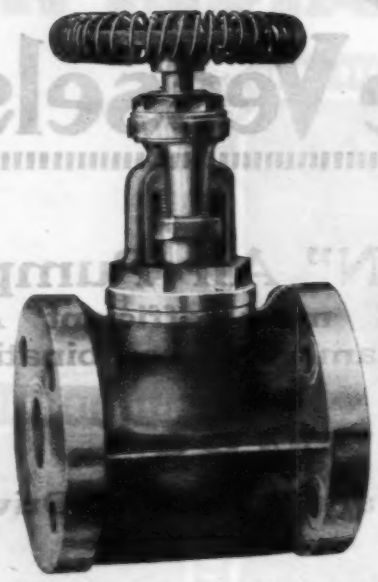
AIR COMPRESSORS
For Diesel Engine Driven Ships



G. & J. WEIR LTD.
CATHCART : GLASGOW

"Blakeborough" Bronze Globe Valves.

With Outside Screw and Bridge.



The body is of extra heavy pattern with Renewable Valve and Seat of "Superalloy." Stainless Steel Spindle. Outside Screw working through Bridge on Cover. Wire Wheel to radiate the heat from spindle. Gland Follower which produces an even pressure on the packing at all points, and the construction of the valve also permits of the stuffing box being re-packed when the valve is wide open and under pressure.

The material and workmanship are of that high order which characterises all "Blakeborough" products, constant checking of alloys by our laboratory—careful inspection both before and after assembling and rigid tests under live steam serving to maintain that high standard by which "Blakeborough" Valves are distinguished and giving an assurance that they will efficiently perform the functions for which they are intended.

Suitable for 250 lbs. Steam Pressure, or for Superheat at a temperature not exceeding 450° Fah.

J. Blakeborough & Sons Ltd
BRIGHOUSE, ENGLAND.

LONDON:
199, High Holborn, W.C. 1.

GLASGOW:
45, Union Street.

A fireman on the spot

is worth eight on the way.

The Grinnell Automatic Sprinkler and Fire Alarm is as effective as having "always a fireman right on the spot."

GRINNELL
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER AND FIRE ALARM

Whilst the ordinary Fire Engine is on its way, this automatic "Fireman" having just discovered the outbreak—in whatever part of the building it occurs—puts it out before it has time to spread. The Grinnell affords the most perfect protection against serious fires ever devised.

Our Extinguishers are being installed at the B.E.A.M.A. Section of the British Empire Exhibition.

Mather & Platt, Ltd.

Park Works, MANCHESTER.

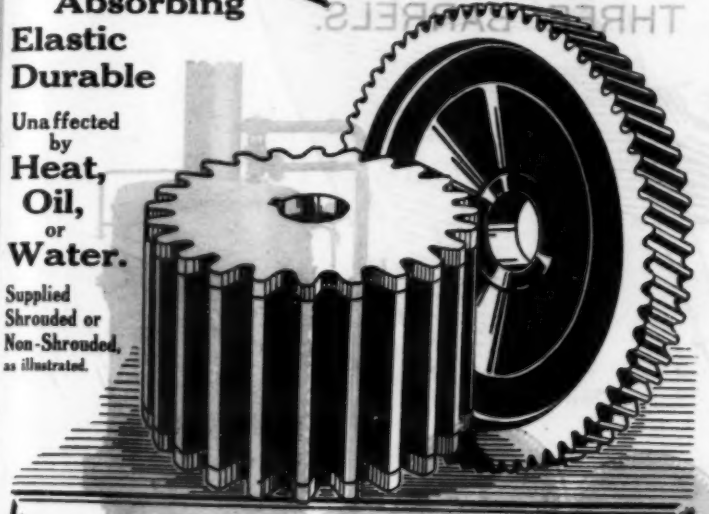
14, Gt. Smith Street, LONDON, S.W.

Fabroil Silent Pinions

Silent
Shock Absorbing
Elastic
Durable

Unaffected by **Heat, Oil, or Water.**

Supplied Shrouded or Non-Shrouded, as illustrated.



The British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.,
Electrical Engineers and Manufacturers,
Head Office and Works: Rugby, England.
London Office: - - - - - "Crown House," Aldwych.

Palace of Engineering — British Empire Exhibition.

Telegrams: "PUMPS, GRANTHAM" Telephone: 251 GRANTHAM

PUMPING MACHINERY

FOR **ALL PURPOSES**

A. C. POTTER & Co.

ENGINEERS

LONDON OFFICE:
DICKENS HOUSE,
ANT ST., S.E.1
TELEPHONE 5310 HOP

GRANTHAM

2000 TONS

HYDRAULIC PRESS

With STEAM HEATED PLATENS suitable for VENEER WORK, VULCANITE SHEETS, ZYLONITE, INSULATING MATERIALS, BAKELITE.

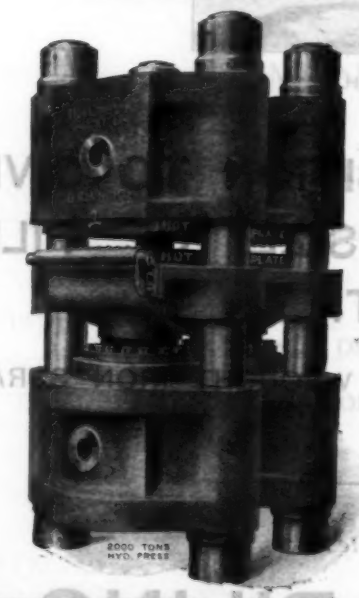


Photo. No. 128

SPECIALLY DESIGNED STEAM PLATENS TO WITHSTAND ANY STEAM OR HYDRAULIC PRESSURE.

Send for New Lists.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD.

Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham.

Telephone: East 490. Telegrams: "Plungers, Birmingham."

Sole Agent for Scotland: Mr. D. LANDALE FREW, 45, Hope St., GLASGOW.

"Your 'Phone System should be an Ericsson one."

WHEN your electrician advises you to instal an Ericsson Telephone System in your business, he proves himself a practical man and does both you and himself a good turn. He gives you an efficient, clear-speaking system, fault-free and knowing no breakdowns—and he increases his own goodwill and reputation.

You owe it to yourself and the general efficiency of your business to have an Ericsson Telephone on your desk.

Write us to day for terms and full particulars.

The BRITISH L.M. ERICSSON MANUFACTURING CO., LIMITED.

International Buildings, 67/73, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

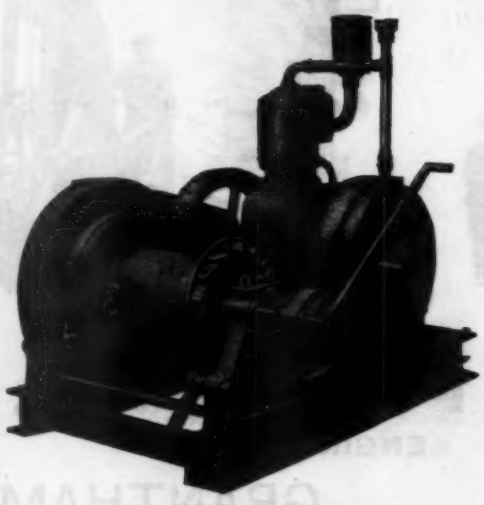
SCOTLAND: Malcolm Breingan, 57, Robertson Street, Glasgow.
N.E. ENGLAND: North British Engineering Equipment Co., Milburn House, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
AUSTRALIA: J. Paton & Co., Macquarie Place, Sydney, N.S.W.
W. J. Bertram & Son Pty., Ltd., 396, Bourke St., Melbourne.
NEW ZEALAND: R. L. Dunne, Australia Bank Chambers, Custom House Quay, Wellington.

Ericsson Telephones

The "ZENITH" Friction Winch

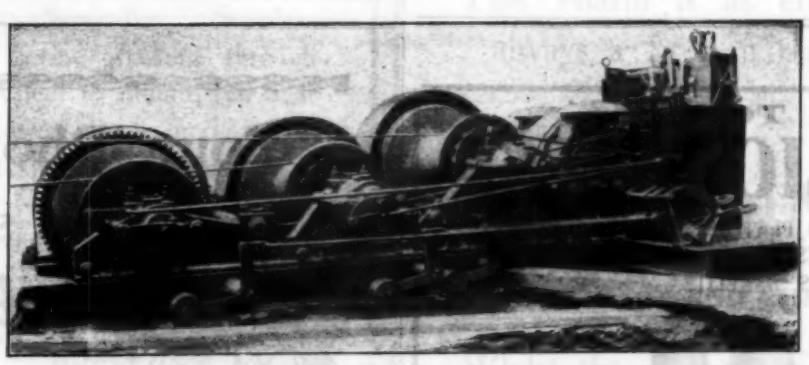
BUILT AND STOCKED IN FOUR SIZES,

WITH ONE, TWO OR THREE BARRELS.



1-TON PETROL WINCH with Radiator and Fan.

3-TON DOUBLE-BARRELLED STEAM WINCH.



3-TON TREBLE-BARRELLED ELECTRIC WINCH.

NOTE.—WE ARE ALSO IN A POSITION TO GIVE QUICK DELIVERIES FOR ANY SIZE OF PILE SHOE IN ANY QUANTITY.

THESE ARE MADE WITH SEMI-STEEL POINTS AND WROUGHT IRON STRAPS.
TWO CASTS PER WEEK.

For full Particulars and Prices write:

THE BRITISH STEEL PILING Co.

DOCK HOUSE, BILLITER STREET,

LONDON, E.C. 3.

Works: "ZENITH" WORKS, CLAYDON, SUFFOLK.

Tracing Cloths

BRITISH MADE

MANSFIELD. WINCHESTER.

STIRLING. CLYDE.

Embrace all the characteristics which go to make up a perfect Tracing Cloth. A test will prove the superiority of these brands, a trial order will make you a user for all time.

Samples on request.

B·J·HALL & Co., LTD.

SOLE DISTRIBUTING AGENTS.

Head Office: CHALFONT HOUSE,

GT. PETER STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

ARMSTRONG-WHITWORTH

SHIPS
MARINE ENGINES
LOCOMOTIVES
MACHINE TOOLS
FORGINGS CASTINGS
NON-FERROUS PRODUCTS
DROP STAMPINGS
HIGH SPEED STEELS
SMALL TOOLS GAUGES
PNEUMATIC TOOLS
ELECTRIC LIGHTING SETS
ROAD MAKING MACHINERY
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY
HYDRO-ELECTRIC PLANT
CIVIL ENGINEERING
GENERAL ENGINEERING

One of the Research Laboratories for directing the manufacture of A.W. Tool Steels.

TOOL STEELS

It is the little more attention given to every process in the manufacture of A.W. Tool Steels that has built up their enviable reputation for unrivalled cutting power, endurance and uniformity.

Brochure No. 13, which gives full particulars of the various A.W. brands of High Speed and Carbon Tool Steel, contains much useful information on handling and heat treatment, and will certainly interest you.

May we send you a copy? Kindly enclose this page and your business card or letterhead with your request.

SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG, WHITWORTH & CO., LTD.

LONDON OFFICE:

8, GREAT GEORGE STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

Telephone: Victoria 4010 (6 lines). *Code:* Bentley's. *Telegrams:* "Zigzag, Parl, London."

OPENSHAW WORKS - - - MANCHESTER.

GARDNER

HEAVY OIL ENGINES

"You only get what you pay for" is a truism applicable to engines.

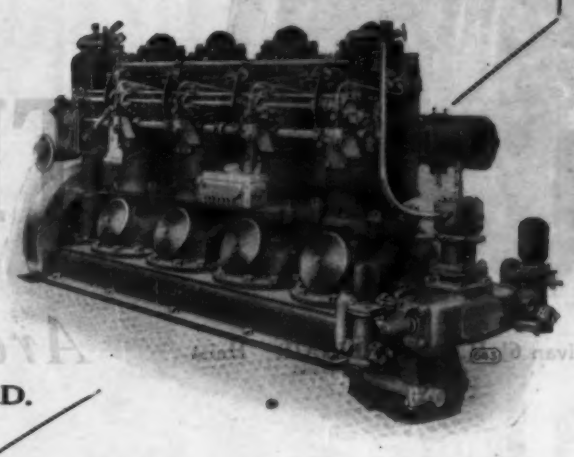
If you pay a reasonable price, you will get a reasonably good engine; if you pay a low price, you will only get a low grade engine.

But which is cheaper in the end?

When the low-priced engine is on the scrap heap the engine which cost a little more at the outset will still be good for many years' service.

Remember this, and when you need an engine ask us to send you particulars of engines which have a reputation for the highest grade workmanship, material and design.

"Not Low Priced but Cheapest in the end."

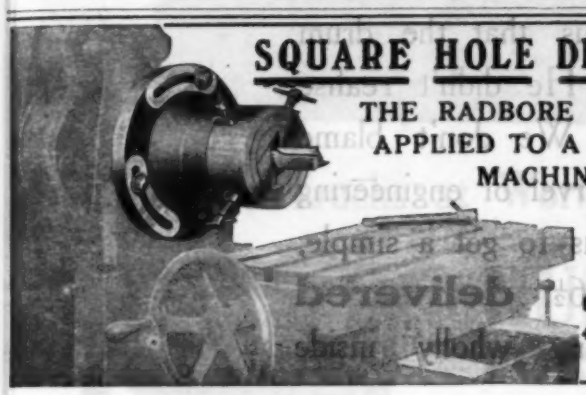


L. GARDNER & SONS, LD.
Barton Hall Engine Works,
PATRICROFT, Lancs.

London Office: 115, *Queen Victoria Street, E.C.* 4.

SQUARE HOLE DRILLING.

THE RADBORE HEAD AS APPLIED TO A MILLING MACHINE.



Write C.W.D.,
LANSTON MONOTYPE CORPORATION
43, FETTER LANE, LONDON, E.C. 4.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

THE LEEDS ENGINEERING & HYDRAULIC Co., LTD.

RODLEY, LEEDS.

SPECIALISE ON

HYDRAULIC VALVES

FOR ALL PRESSURES, SUCH AS

Screwdown, Momentum, Relief, Combined Momentum and Relief, Reducing, Deflecting, Automatic Unloading, Operating Valves, etc., etc.

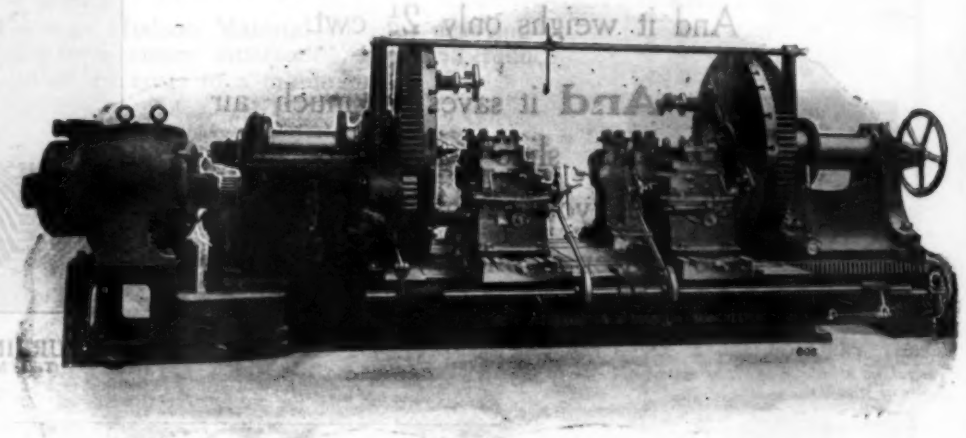
Telephone—No. 160, Stanningley, Leeds. Telegrams—"Pumps, Rodley," Code: A B C, 5th Edition.

MOTORS — for Railway Workshops

Robust in construction, reliable in operation, competitive in price, and available at short notice.

Built to withstand the difficulties of hot damp climates.

Used by all leading British, Indian State, and many Colonial and Foreign Railway Companies.

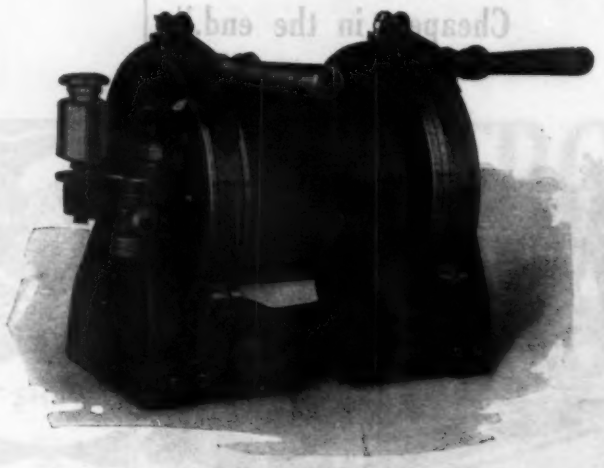


"Magnet," Manchester · 741 Openshaw.
"Orders," Cannon, London. 5370 City.

VISIT OUR STAND
IN THE
ELECTRICAL AND ALLIED ENGINEERING SECTION
BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION 1924

Electromotors Limited

OPENSHAW:
London 49 Queen Victoria St. E.C.



Sullivan 6½ H.P. "TURBINAIR" Hoist
(Trade Mark)

INSIDE THE DRUM

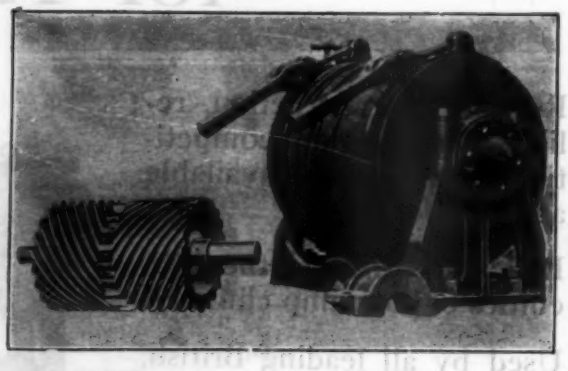
Are Motor and Gearing

A CUSTOMER to whom we had sent one of our "TURBINAIR" (Trade Mark) hoists wrote us that the drum had arrived but no engine or gearing. He didn't realise these parts are all inside the drum. We don't blame him for this error, for it was really a marvel of engineering design and construction which enabled us to get a simple, sturdy and efficient air motor of 6½ **delivered** Horse-power and the necessary gearing wholly inside this small drum.

Many collieries are finding uses for this remarkable little machine—a worthy brother of "TURBINAIR" (Trade Mark) Coal-Cutters. It is small in size but is able to lift 18½ cwt. vertically at 110ft. per minute or pull a proportionately larger load up an incline. And it weighs only 2½ cwt.

And it saves so much air over the slide valve type that we feel you ought to look into the matter at once.

Send for Catalogue 3076 C.



"TURBINAIR" (Trade Mark) Hoist with one rotor removed

Sullivan Machinery Company

(ESTABLISHED 1850)

Salisbury House, London Wall, London, E.C. 2.

Hudson's Trucks at Work on the London Underground Extensions.

E 769. SIDE TIPPING WAGONS, in all sizes and types from ½ ton to 10 tons capacity.

HUDSON TRUCKS
FOR THE BIG JOBS
AND THE SMALL JOBS TOO

Hudson Trucks are best for every job, because every type is specially adapted to the circumstances in which it will be called upon to work.

In every part of the world Hudson Trucks are doing their work efficiently and economically—from the Tubes in London to the Diamond Mines of South Africa.

We supply every class of Light Railway Material from Track to Loco.

Specify Hudson Material on your next job—it will give entire satisfaction, and will reduce maintenance costs to a minimum.

E. 239. "U" Shape Steel SIDE TIPPING WAGONS, in various sizes, for underground work.

E. 1001.—LARGE SIDE-TIPPING WAGONS, as used on heavy work, with steam shovels. Narrow or standard gauge.

Write for our illustrated catalogue of Light Railway Material, printed in English, French, Spanish and Portuguese.

HUDSON RAILWAY MATERIAL

Phone: 20004. Cables: Raletrux, Leeds. Codes: A.B.C. 5th. Bentley and Marconi.

E. 457. STEEL COLLIERY TUBS. Innumerable designs, as supplied to the largest collieries at home and abroad.

For twenty years we have maintained at home and abroad a staff of trained engineers studying the actual conditions under which Hudson Material is used. Hence we are able to understand and meet the exact requirements of our customers.

Robert Hudson LIMITED. LEEDS

Head Office: 38 BOND ST. LEEDS. Works: GILDERSOME FOUNDRY.

Our stock approximates 40,000 tons of standard types and sizes, so that most demands can be supplied immediately. Special types and sizes made to customer's own specification.

LONDON OFFICE: Suffolk House, Cannon Street, E.C. 4. Telephone: 3162 City.

FRANCE: Robert Hudson, Ltd., Camp Français, Beaurainville, P. de C. Telegrams: "Hudson Camp, Beaurainville."

INDIA: Robert Hudson (India), Ltd., P.O. Box 23, Calcutta. P.O. Box 370, Bombay. Works: Kidderpore.

AFRICA: Robert Hudson & Sons, Ltd., P.O. Box 5744, Johannesburg. Also at Durban, Lourenco Marques, Beira, Loanda, Mauritius, etc.

EGYPT: Robert Hudson, Ltd., P.O. Box 1446 Cairo. Also at Alexandria.

Telegraphic address for above offices: "Raletrux."

F

Electrical POWER

NOTE.
We are open to consider agency applications for the County of YORKSHIRE

FREE. ——
Write to-day for Catalogue "N" and Quotations to

ROTAX (MOTOR ACCESSORIES) LTD., Incorporating
NEWTONS *of* TAUNTON.
Head Offices and Sales Dept.:
ROTAX WORKS, WILLESDEN JUNCTION, LONDON, N.W.

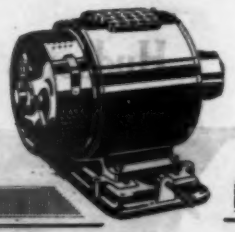
Agents for "Newtons of Taunton" Machines at Your Service

LONDON & SOUTH-EASTERN COUNTIES: Messrs. Baxter & Counter, Ltd., 219, Tottenham Court Road, W.1.
MIDLAND COUNTIES: Messrs. Robinson & Hands, Ltd., 54, Barwick St., Birmingham.
NORTHUMBERLAND, DURHAM, CUMBERLAND & WESTMORLAND: James Pollock & Co., 63/65, Dunn Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
LANCASHIRE & CHESHIRE: P. Wright, 28, Union Marine Bldgs., 11, Dale St., Liverpool.
SCOTLAND: Messrs. Andrews & Co., 40, West Campbell Street, Glasgow.
NORTHERN COUNTIES OF WALES & CHESTER TOWN: H. W. Day & Co., Vicars Cross, Chester.
SOUTHERN COUNTIES OF WALES: W. A. Roderick, Russell Buildings, St. Mary's Street, Swansea.
SOUTHERN COUNTIES OF IRELAND: F. W. Parkes & Co., Faraday House, Temple Lane, Dame Street, Dublin.

for
CENTRAL STATIONS, ENGINEERING WORKS, FACTORIES, SHIPBUILDING WORKS, MILLS, MINES, &c. &c.

Save Time, Save Trouble, and Save Money by Specifying

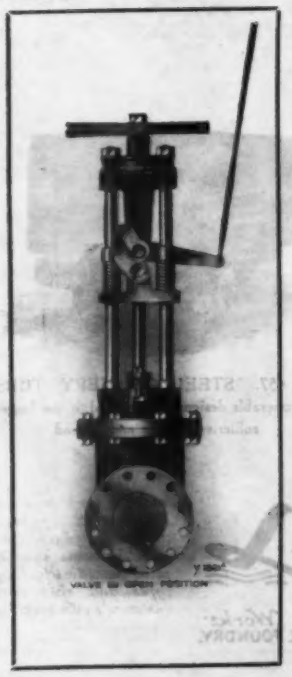
NEWTONS OF TAUNTON
D.C. MOTORS & GENERATORS



"Backed by Thirty-nine years' experience."

"Sentinel" QUICK CLOSING Valves

"GARDNERS' PATENT No. 191599."



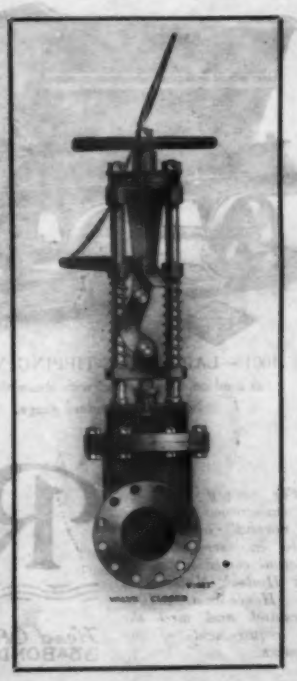
INDISPENSABLE FOR
MAIN CONTROL OF OIL FUEL
ON PASSENGER STEAMERS,

OIL TANK STEAMERS,

STORAGE TANKS
FOR PETROL, BENZINE, &c.

AS APPROVED BY B.O.T., LLOYDS, &c.

Prices and Particulars on Application.



ALLEY & MacLELLAN, LIMITED,

Telegrams: "Alley, Worcester."

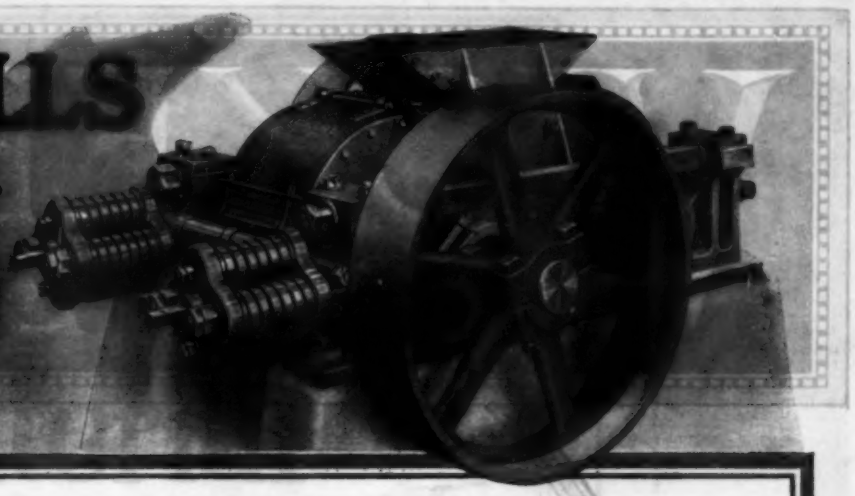
SENTINEL VALVE WORKS, WORCESTER.

Telephone: Worcester 15

HIGH GRADE

CRUSHING ROLLS

Jaw & Gyratory Rock Crushers



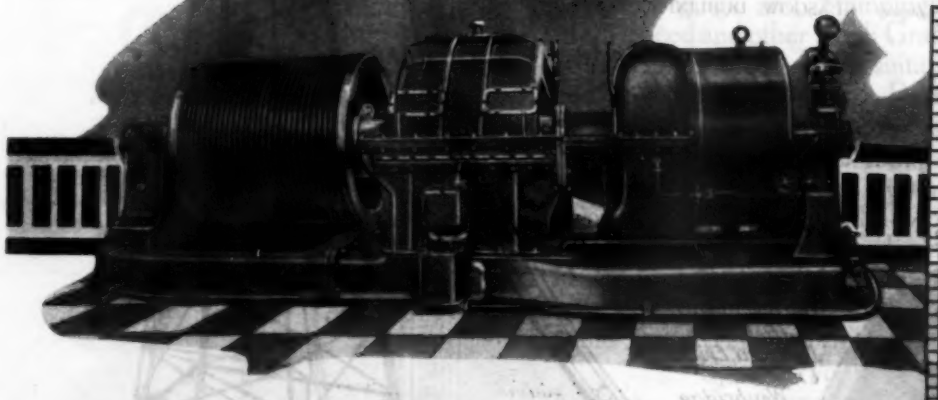
VICKERS LIMITED

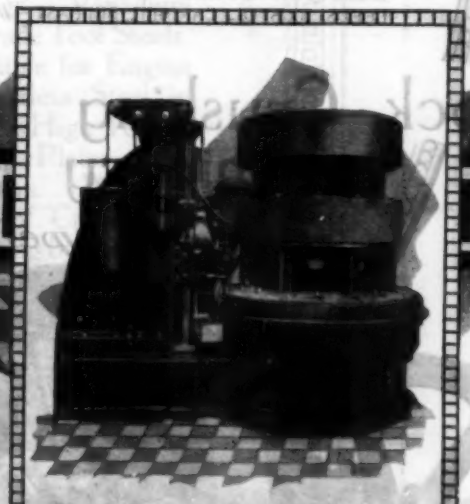
MANGANESE STEEL RENEWAL PARTS, MANGANESE STEEL JAW FACES, ROLL SHELLS, SIDE-CHEEKS, TOGGLE PLATES, and all wearing parts for existing Crushers of any make.

Head Office:

VICKERS HOUSE,
BROADWAY, LONDON, S.W.1.

Geared Turbines





Gear Cutting Machine.

Suitable for direct coupling to A.C. and D.C. Generators, Centrifugal Pumps, Fans, Etc., Etc.

Specially suitable for Belt and Rope Drives.

W. H. ALLEN, SONS & CO. LTD.

BEDFORD, ENGLAND.

VICKERS LIMITED

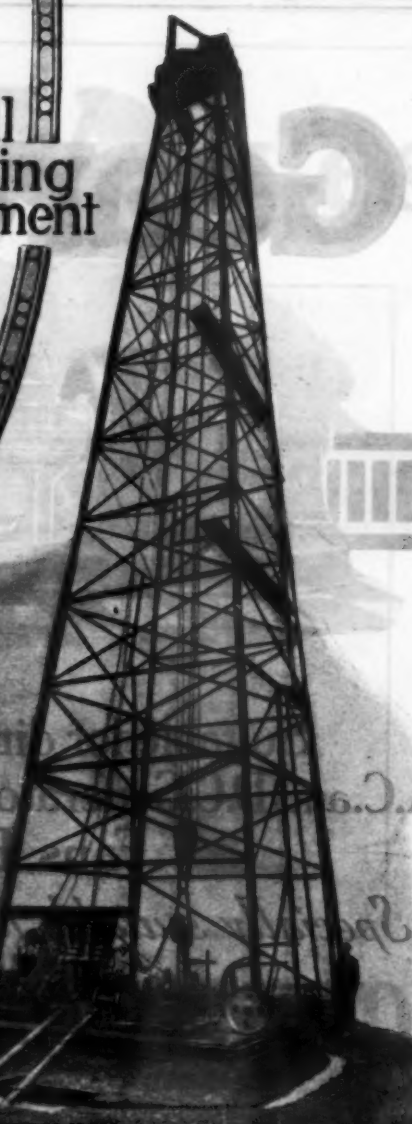
AIRCRAFT.
SHIPBUILDING AND REPAIRS.

Floating Docks and Cranes. Contraflo Specialities for Ships' Main and Auxiliary Machinery. Contraflo Condensing Plant for Marine and Land Installations. Michell Thrust Bearings for all purposes. Marine Engines, including Turbine and Heavy Oil Engines. Large Gas Engines, from 500 to 5,000 B.H.P. Hydro-Electric Power Installations. Rubber-making Machinery. Cement-making Machinery. Electric Winding Engines and Haulages. Drifting Sand Filters for Water Purification. Machinery and Equipment for the Mechanical Handling of Materials. Machines for making Concrete Bricks, Tiles and Slabs. Cardbox-making Machinery. "Vickers' Duralumin" (Registered Trade Mark). Train Lighting Equipment. Machine Tools. Engineers' Small Tools, including Vickers' Vanadium High Power Drills and Patent Adjustable Reamers. Waterproof Plywood. "Vickcen" Oil Purifiers. Motor Bodies of all types—mass production methods. Etc. Etc.

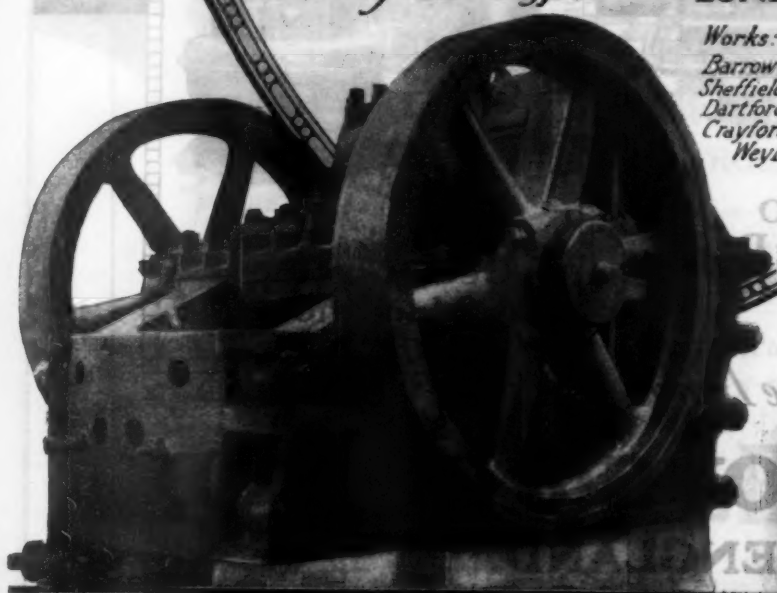
Branch Offices: MANCHESTER, BIRMINGHAM, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, LEEDS, BRISTOL, CARDIFF, BELFAST. *Depots:* GLASGOW, DUBLIN.

Vickers-Griffin Pulveriser

Oil Well Drilling Equipment



Rock-Crushing Machinery of all Types



Head Office.
Vickers House,
Broadway
LONDON, S.W.1.

Works:
Barrow-in-Furness
Sheffield.
Dartford, Erith.
Crayford
Weybridge.

VICKERS *Limited*

Railway Material

LOCOMOTIVE CRANK AXLES.
STRAIGHT AXLES for LOCOMOTIVES.
CARRIAGES AND WAGONS. HIGH TENSILE STEEL TYRES ("Australia Brand").
LAMINATED SPRINGS.

Drop Forgings and Stampings. Vanadium High Speed and other High Grade Tool Steels. Alloy Steels of all kinds suitable for Engine and Constructive Work. Rustless Steel in Bar, Tube or Sheet. Sheets in High Tensile Carbon and Alloy Steels. Gauge Plates. S.R. Boring Cutters. Cast Cutters. Weldless Drawn Tubes in all qualities of Carbon and Alloy Steels. Surface Hardening by Patented Process. Spiral and Straight Toothed Bevel Gear Wheels. Files. Hack Saw Blades. Band Saws. Magnets. Jigs. Gauges. Fixtures. Special Tools. Etc.

Branch Offices: MANCHESTER, BIRMINGHAM, LEEDS, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, BRISTOL, CARDIFF, BELFAST.
Depots: GLASGOW, DUBLIN.

Head Office:
Vickers House, Broadway, LONDON, S.W.1.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

River Don Works, SHEFFIELD.

Manufacturers of

TRADE HECLA MARK

STEEL FORGINGS

in the rough, rough machined, or finished
FOR MARINE AND OTHER ENGINEERING PURPOSES
of any analysis and to pass any required test

INGOTS, BLOOMS, SLABS,

made by the
OPEN HEARTH OR ELECTRIC PROCESS.

STEEL CASTINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION UP TO 30 TONS IN WEIGHT.

Works Area over 200 acres.
Workmen employed during the War, 15,000.

Makers of the first Kinds of

STONE BREAKING & ORE CRUSHING MACHINERY.

Sole makers of Hadfield's Patent

ERA **MANGANESE STEEL.**

The Supreme Material
for Railway and Tramway Special Trackwork, also wearing parts of Stone Breaking, Ore Crushing, and other machinery

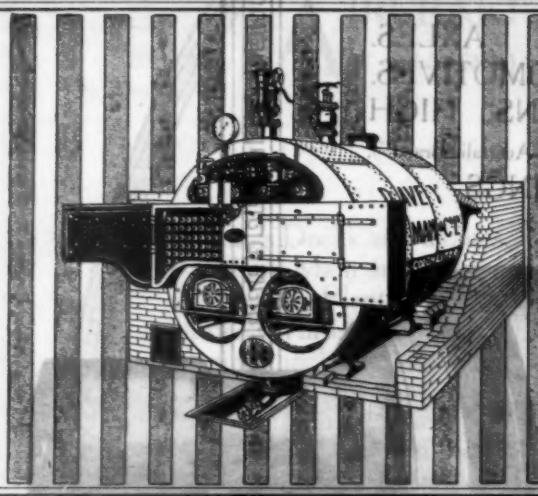
COMPLETE TRAMWAY LAY-OUTS WITH POINTS AND CROSSINGS.

TRADE HECLON SUPERIOR MARK **HIGH SPEED TOOL STEEL.**

The finest air-hardening Steel for machining the hardest and toughest material

HADFIELDS Ltd.

East Hecla and Hecla Works
SHEFFIELD, England.
London Office: Norfolk House
Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C. 4



Paxman

"Economic" Boiler is renowned for its wonderful efficiency, and is the most economical steam generator on the market. Being only half the length of the Lancashire or Cornish types of equivalent capacity, a great saving in foundations and transit charges is effected.

Let us send you further particulars.

Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd.
COLCHESTER, & Central House Kingsway, London, W.C.2

To Machinery Buyers Abroad

Registered

Have your own Buying Agents in London.

MANY firms abroad find it convenient to have a London Agent for the purchase, inspection and shipment of all their supplies. We have been established over 40 years and conduct a business which takes effect in every quarter of the globe and embraces large transactions in metal, machinery of all kinds, machine tools, engines of every type, steamboats, motor boats, motor cars, railway material; everything, in fact, which comes within the province of modern engineering production. We invite firms and Buyers abroad to appoint us their London Agents and desire correspondence with regard to terms, finance, shipping, etc.

JOHN BIRCH & CO LTD
EXPORT ENGINEERS, &c. &c.
Cables: "Endeavour, London." **2, LONDON WALL BUILDINGS, LONDON, E.C. 2.**

Pipe-joints are always Tight Joints when Treated with

DIXON'S PIPE-JOINT COMPOUND

Makes a Tighter Joint than Red Lead and Goes Further. Write for Sample and Free Descriptive Booklet No. 17.

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., 22, DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, BLACKFRIARS, LONDON, S.E. 1.
C. R. AVERILL (Sole Agent).

BOLTS AND NUTS.
BRIGHT AND BLACK.

ISAIAH PLATT LD., BRITISH EMPIRE WORKS, WEDNESBURY.

Printing.—George Reveirs, Ltd., 4/5, Greystoke-place, Fetter-lane, E.C., are PREPARED to SUBMIT ESTIMATES for all DESCRIPTIONS of PRINTING. "THE ENGINEER" has been printed at this establishment since its commencement.

PATENTS, DESIGNS and TRADE MARKS in all countries.
E. P. ALEXANDER AND SON,
Chartered Patent Agents,
166, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C. (Estab. 1874).
Telephone: Central 7424. 1L

PATENTS, DESIGNS, AND TRADE MARKS.
Harris & Mills, Chartered Patent AGENTS, 34 and 35, High Holborn, London. Established 1869.
Tel. Ad.: "Privilege," London. Tel. No.: Chancery 7763.

UNDERFEED STOKER
COMPANY, LIMITED.
COMBUSTION ENGINEERS.
ALDWYCH HOUSE, ALDWYCH, W.C. 2.
WORKS: DERBY.

BULL'S METAL & MELLOID CO., Yoker, nr. Glasgow. LTD.
Tel.: Melloid, Yoker. Telephones: 182, 183 Clydebank.
BULL'S METAL.—Propellers, Bars, Sheets, Pump Rods, Valve Spindles, Condenser Stays and Plates, &c.
MELLOID (Reg. Trade Mark).—Condenser and Boiler Tubes, Stays and Plates, Bars, Sheets, Valves, &c.
HIGH TENSILE BRONZE.—Cast, Rolled, Forged, to Admiralty Requirements.
WHITE METALS.—Tempalto, Babbits, Plastic, &c.

THE GLASGOW RAILWAY ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.
GOVAN, GLASGOW.
London Office:—12, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.
MANUFACTURERS OF RAILWAY CARRIAGE, WAGON & TRAMWAY WHEELS & AXLES, CARRIAGE AND WAGON IRONWORK, also CAST STEEL AXLE BOXES.

ESTABLISHED 1861.
HARRISON & CAMM, Ld.
Chief Works and Offices: ROTHERHAM.
Manufacturers of
WHEELS & AXLES
with Cast or Hydraulic Forged Naves or Cast or Rolled Steel Disc Centres.
Wagon Ironwork. Iron and Brass Castings for Wagons and other Repetition Work.
RAILWAY WAGONS (in Iron, Steel, or Timber).

GLASGOW ROLLING STOCK & PLANT WORKS.
HURST, NELSON & CO., LTD.,
Builders of RAILWAY CARRIAGES, WAGONS, ELECTRIC CARS, and every other description of RAILWAY and TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK.
Makers of WHEELS, AXLES, RAILWAY PLANT, FORGINGS, SMITH WORK, and IRON and BRASS CASTINGS.
Registered Office and Chief Works: MOTHERWELL.
Cardiff Office: Gordon Chambers, 31, Queen Street.
London Office: 14, Leadenhall Street, E.C.
See Illustrated Advt. page 95 last week.

P. & W. MACLELLAN, LTD.
CLUTHA WORKS, GLASGOW.
Manufacturers of RAILWAY WAGONS and CARRIAGES, IRON and STEEL SLEEPERS, FISHBOLTS, SPIKES, and other PERMANENT WAY MATERIAL, BRIDGES, and ROOFING.
CONTRACTORS for RAILWAY PLANT and STORES of every description.
Chief Offices: 128, Trongate, GLASGOW.
Registered Offices: Clutha House, 10, Princes Street, Westminster, London, S.W. 1.

G. R. TURNER, LTD.
Manufacturers of
RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK & MINING MACHINERY
For Home and Abroad.
Specialities:
Railway Wagons of every description. Tipplers,
Colliery Screening Plants, Elevators & Conveyors,
Steel Headgears and Kep Gears, Structural Steel Work,
Haulage Gears, Forgings & Castings.
Chief Works & Office: LANGLEY MILL, nr. NOTTINGHAM.
London Office: 32, Victoria Street, S.W. 1.
(Illustrated Advt. first issue in each month on page 8).

EAST FERRY ROAD ENGINEERING WORKS CO., LTD.,
MILLWALL, LONDON, E.,
Hydraulic & General Engineers & Ironfounders
See our illustrated advert. in last and next week's issues.
Telegrams: Hydrostatic, London.

CIRCULATING - WATER SCREENS (PATENT)
Pumps and Air Compressors.
F. W. BRACKETT & CO., LTD.,
Engineers, COLCHESTER.

Wm BAIN & Co LTD
LOCHLEVEN IRON WORKS, KINROSS.
Manufacture Structural Steelwork, Roofs, Bridges, Light Railway Material, Fencing.
(See last week's advt.
African Branch: 3-4, New Club Bldgs., Loveday Street, Johannesburg.

BRICK MACHINERY
BENNETT & SAYER
Engineers, Ironfounders and General Millwrights,
DERBY.

BRABY'S No. 6 "DROP-DRY" GLAZING BAR.
ECONOMICAL.

EFFECTIVE
Telegrams: "Courteous, Euston, London." Telephone: Museum 3033 (5 lines).
352-364, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1, & at GLASGOW, LIVERPOOL, BRISTOL.

RAILWAY
SWITCHES & CROSSINGS

BUFFER-STOPS & TURN-TABLES.
RAILWAY ACCESSORIES OF ALL KINDS.
Telegrams: SUMMERSON, DARLINGTON.
THOMAS SUMMERSON & SONS, Ltd., Darlington.
London Office: 32, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.

EXTRUDED BARS
BRONZE YELLOW METAL BRASS. **"DELTA" BRAND** (Registered Trade Mark.) RED METAL NAVAL BRASS COPPER.
THE DELTA METAL CO., LTD., EAST GREENWICH, LONDON, S.E. 10. AND AT BIRMINGHAM.

CARELS DIESEL and STEAM ENGINES
See Advt. on page 74 last week.

LEDWARD & BECKETT, LTD.
PARLIAMENT MANSIONS, VICTORIA ST., WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1
(Opposite Post Office).
Makers of **EJECTOR CONDENSERS**
for TURBINES or RECIPROCATING ENGINES.
AUTO. VALVES, VACUUM BREAKERS, ETC.
Catalogues on application.
New Telephone Number: Victoria 3415. Telegraphic Address: Preferment, Vic. London.

STEEL BUILDINGS & ROOFS
BUILDINGS FOR RE-ERECTION REARED FOR MINING & INDUSTRIAL WORKS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION A SPECIALITY
Catalogue upon application.
A. & J. MAIN & Co. LTD.
Australia House, Strand, W.C. 2. Works: Possilpark, Glasgow.

"I have seen several different forms of Mr. Boyle's 'Air Pump' Ventilator in actual operation, and have much pleasure in testifying to their efficiency."—LORD KELVIN
OVER ONE MILLION IN USE.
Boyle's LATEST PATENT **"AIR-PUMP" VENTILATOR**
FOR BUILDINGS AND SHIPS.
HAS DOUBLE THE EXTRACTING POWER OF EARLIER FORMS.
Awarded the £50 Prize with Grand Diploma (only prize offered) at the International Ventilator Competition, London. Highest Award, International Ventilator Competition, Paris. Two Gold Medals.
"Mr. Boyle's complete success in securing the required continuous upward impulse is testified to by high authorities."—GOVERNMENT REPORT (Blue Book).
ROBERT BOYLE & SON
VENTILATING ENGINEERS,
64, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.
"Messrs. Robert Boyle and Son, the founders of the profession of Ventilation Engineering, have raised the subject to the dignity of a science."—REPORT ON THE VENTILATION OF THE LONDON CUSTOM HOUSE.

J & E HALL LTD
REFRIGERATING MACHINES FOR ALL PURPOSES
HALLFORD LORRIES
LONDON OFFICE:
10, St. Swithin's Lane, E.C. 4.
Telephones: Central 3540. Dartford 201.
DARTFORD

ROYLES LTD.
FEED WATER HEATERS,
AIR HEATERS,
OIL COOLERS AND HEATERS.
CALORIFIERS, CONDENSERS,
HEATING BATTERIES.
KETTLES, STEAM AND GAS.
TWIN STRAINERS FOR PUMP SUCTION.
FILTERS, STEAM TRAPS,
REDUCING VALVES, &c.
IRLAM, MANCHESTER

CAST IRON PIPES
1¼in. to 12in. Bore for EVERY PURPOSE.
THOMAS ALLAN & SONS LTD.
BON LEA FOUNDRY
THORNABY-ON-TEES.

ALFRED DANKS, LTD.
MARINE AND GENERAL ENGINEERS.
WROUGHT IRON PULLEY MAKERS.
GREY IRON AND MALLEABLE IRON CASTINGS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.
Tphone 1141 Tgrams, "PULLEYS," GLOUCESTER
EMLYN WORKS, GLOUCESTER.

HIGH CLASS MACHINE **HULSE** & CO LTD ORDSAL WORKS MANCHESTER. TOOLS SPECIAL & STANDARD
See Illustrated Advertisement, December 14th, page 75.

BROWNLIE & MURRAY, LTD MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
POSSILPARK, GLASGOW.
See Illustrated Advertisement last and next week

Contractors to H.M. Government.
ESTABLISHED 1839
HANDLE MAKERS.
BURLEY & SON LTD.,
HORNBY ROAD, BOOTLE, LIVERPOOL.

METAL SAWING MACHINERY ENGINEERS
CLIFTON & WADDELL, JOHNSTONE, and
OVER 1000 MACHINES IN USE.
See Illustrated Advts. last week and next.

The COIL CLUTCH CO., Ltd.,
Phœnix Works, Johnstone, Scotland.
Manufacturers of
COIL FRICTION CLUTCHES
For all Purposes, Powers and Speeds.
Quotations and Designs supplied on receiving particulars of application.
See Illustrated Advertisement last week & next.

T. DAVIES & SON,
RAILWAY IRON WORKS,
WEST GORTON, MANCHESTER.
CUPOLAS & LADLES.

Vickers-Petter Oil Engines

INDUSTRIAL and MARINE.

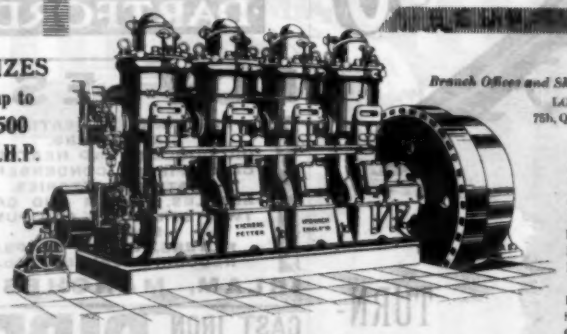
The World's Best Oil Engine—

30 Years' Reputation.

THESE ENGINES are suitable for all kinds of Industrial, Electric Lighting and Marine work, and are famous for their safety, reliability, perfect combustion, and easy accessibility to all parts. They are of low compression and work smoothly and quietly on any kind of Crude Oil, with a very low fuel and lubricating Oil Consumption, running on light load for unlimited periods. Only the best Materials are used, their construction being simple and robust, and requiring the minimum amount of floor space.

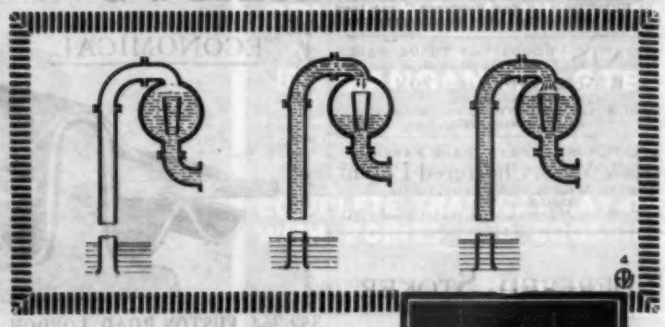
VICKERS-PETTERS, Ltd. Head Office and Works IPSWICH, England.

SIZES up to 500 B.H.P.

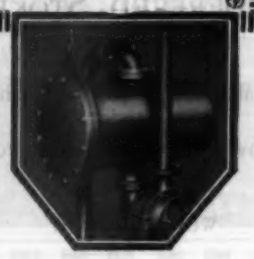


Branch Offices and Show-rooms:
LONDON—75b, Queen Victoria St., E.C.4.
Also in
Bristol, Glasgow, Dublin, Birmingham Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Penrith, Sheffield, Grimsby.

PETTER Engines are also manufactured from 1½ b.h.p upwards for working on paraffin, petrol, or town gas. Particulars on application to Petters, Ltd. Yeovil.



No Hand Priming



Is required when the Seaborne Interceptor is used. The action is simplicity itself, as the diagrams show, and there are no moving parts. Strainers of different types are easily fitted. The initial cost is small and the upkeep nil. It can be easily fitted to existing plants and specified as standard on new equipments. We invite you to write to us or to any of the leading pump manufacturers who will be pleased to tell you all about the

SEABORNE INTERCEPTOR

Although only recently placed on the market there are already many installations fitted both at home and abroad.

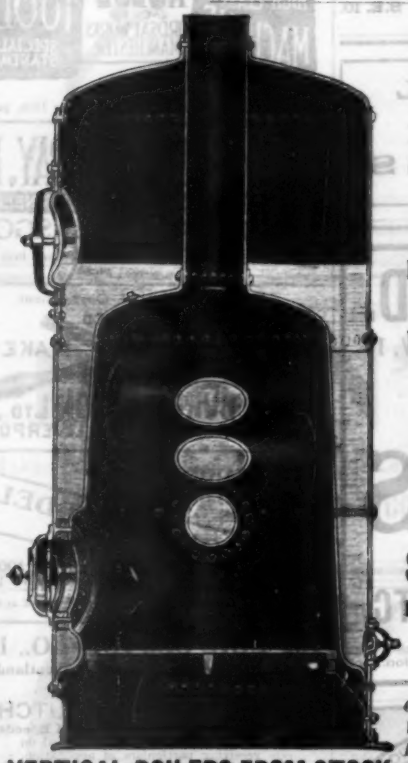
Overseas Agencies Invited.

The Seaborne Interceptor and Engineering Co., Ltd.,
45, Chancery Lane, LONDON, W.C. 2.

Telephones: Holborn 1988, Holborn 310. *Telegrams:* Seaborter, Holb., London. *Code:* A.B.C. 5th Edition.

STEAM BOILERS

VERTICAL AND CORNISH



HIGHEST CLASS FOR ANY INSPECTION.

Also
AIR RECEIVERS,
CALORIFIERS,
FEED WATER HEATERS
JACKETED PANS,
WELDED & RIVETED
CYLINDERS, &c.

MOTOR WAGON BOILERS.

STEEL CASTINGS ELECTRICALLY SMELTED.

Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, India Office, London County Council, &c. &c.

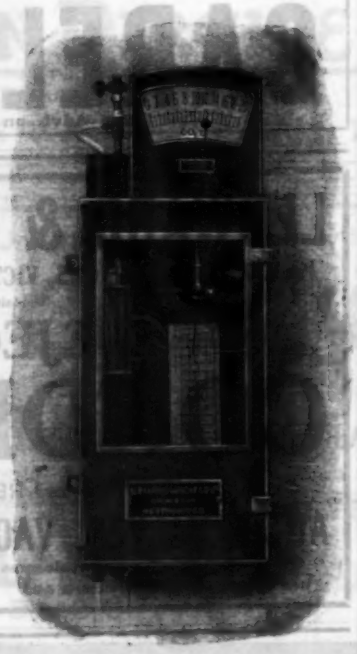
VERTICAL BOILERS FROM STOCK.

T. BALMFORTH & CO. LTD.,
LONDON: 36, KINGSWAY. 'Phone: Holborn 4772.
Phones: 67 and 68. Telegrams: "BALMFORTH, LUTON."
LUTON.

CONTROL

IS THE

Keynote of Efficiency.



SIMMANCE Patent CO_2MBUSTION INDICATOR & RECORDER.

SIMMANCE'S

PATENT

S. A. W.

CO_2mbustion Indicator and Recorder

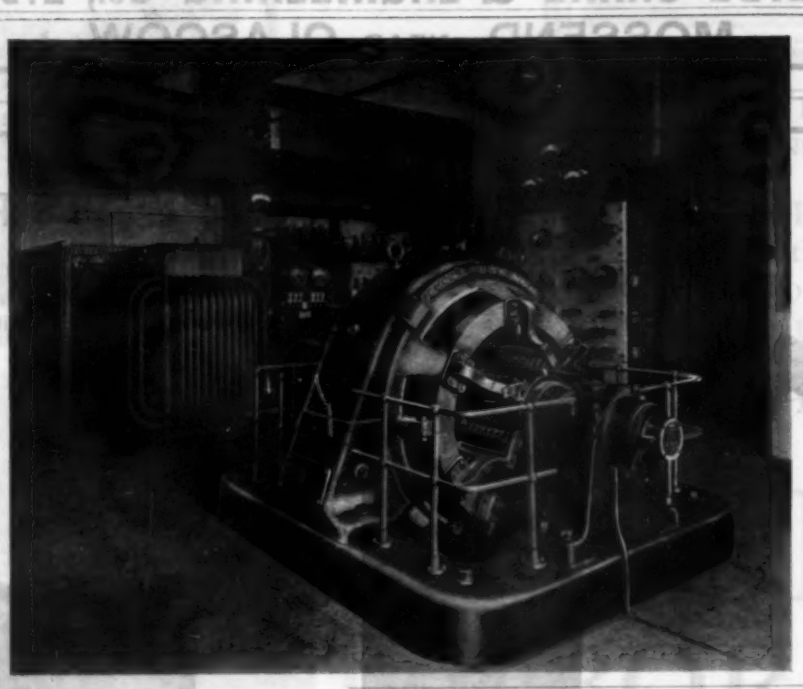
will materially assist in establishing a system of CONTROL in the BOILER HOUSE and SAVE FUEL.

SOLE LICENSEES:—

ALEXANDER WRIGHT & CO., Ltd.,

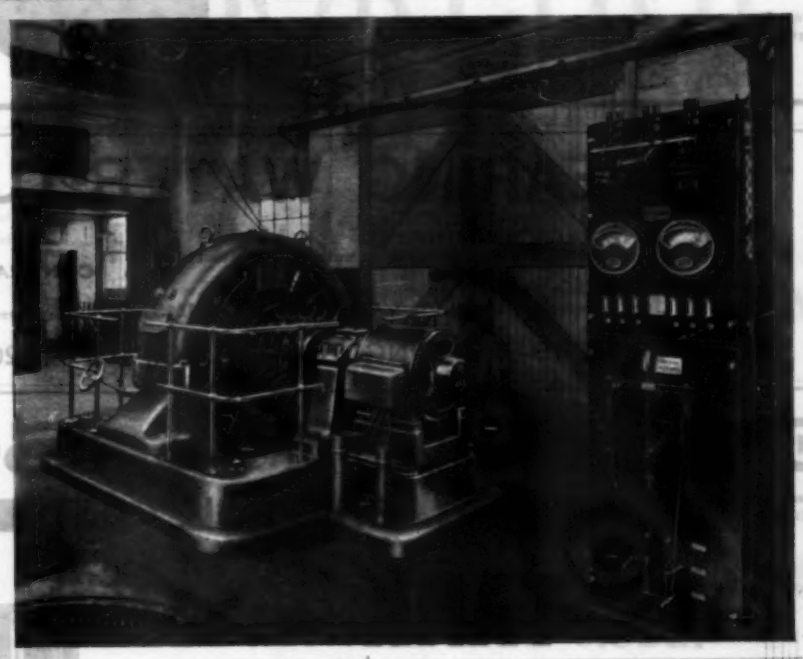
Telegrams: "PRECISION, VIC. LONDON." 1, WESTMINSTER PALACE GARDENS, VICTORIA ST., WESTMINSTER. 'Phone: VICTORIA 1307

G.E.C.
Electrical Plant and Switchgear.



Views in a London Electricity Station, typical of many similar installations, equipped with G.E.C. Converting Plant and Switchgear.

Each view shows a 500 K.W. G.E.C. Rotary Converter with self-Synchronizing Panel. In the background of the above can be seen a 220 volt Marble Panel D.C. G.E.C. Switchboard.



This Station also contains an 11,000 volt G.E.C. Truck Type Cubicle Board.

We are exhibiting at the
BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION,
Wembley, 1924.
Electrical and Allied Engineering Sections.
STAND
Avenues - 11 to 13.
Bays - - 11 to 15.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., LTD.,

Head Office Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

Engineering Works: WITTON, BIRMINGHAM. FRASER & CHALMERS ENGINEERING WORKS, ERITH, KENT.

Branches throughout the United Kingdom and in all the principal markets of the World.

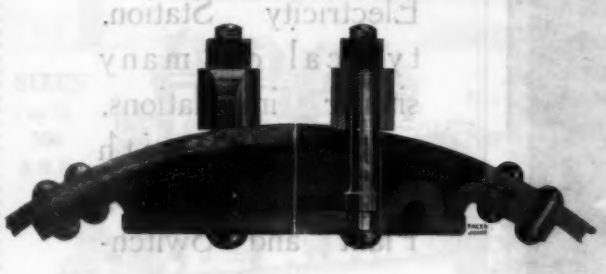
CLYDE CRANES

Overhead Travellers of all types.
Steel Works Chargers for open hearth and reheating furnaces.
Soaking Pit Cranes.
Ladle Cranes and all kinds of Handling Appliances.

FOR
STEEL WORKS HARBOURS
SHIPYARDS DOCKS.
LEVEL LUFFING CRANES
(JARDINE PATENTS).

Transporters.
Coal and Ore Handling Plants.
Jib Cranes.
Special Cranes.

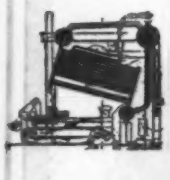
CLYDE CRANE & ENGINEERING Co., LTD.,
MOSSEND, NEAR GLASGOW.



ORIGINAL MAKERS OF McNEIL'S PATENT MANHOLE DOORS, AND WELDLESS STEEL BOILER MOUNTINGS (As illustrated).

CHARLES McNEIL, LTD.,
KINNING PARK HYDRAULIC FORGE,
GLASGOW.

Telegrams: McNeil, Glasgow.
Telephone: Glasgow, Ibrox 820, 821.



SPEARING WATER-TUBE BOILERS.

TUBE RENEWALS ELIMINATED by positive and adequate supply of water to the bottom tubes.
SCALE ELIMINATED by providing for the settlement of sediment in LARGE MUD DRUMS.
SOLID DRAWN HEADERS.
CONTRACTS FOR SEVERAL SUPER POWER STATIONS now in progress, including BOILERS OF 75,000 lb. EVAPORATION PER HOUR EACH

VICKERS-SPEARING BOILER CO., LTD., 20, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

PECKETT & SONS LD.,

TELEGRAMS: PECKETT, BRISTOL.

BRISTOL.

Speciality

TANK LOCOMOTIVES

of all Descriptions, and any Size or Gauge.

FULL PARTICULARS ON APPLICATION.

THE BRITISH SPECIALISTS. (ON ADMIRALTY WAR DEPT. AND COLONIAL LISTS.)

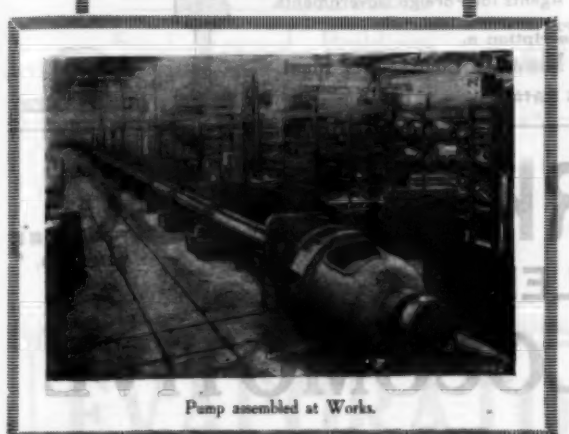
HYDRAULIC LEATHERS

LEATHERS COMPANY LIMITED ALTRINCHAM

A MODERN PUMPING PLANT

The Somerford Installation of the South Staffordshire Waterworks Co. in various stages of completion.

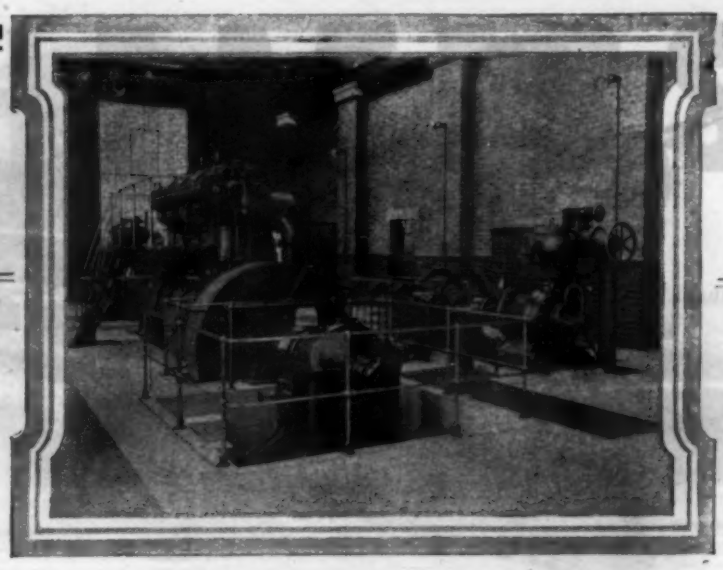
Cores from Borehole.



Pump assembled at Works.

Lowering first section of Delivery Shaft with Borehole Pump attached.

Placing final section of Delivery Shaft in position.



THE PLANT COMPLETE
BUILT AND INSTALLED BY SULZER BROS.

The Borehole Pump is designed to lift from 300ft. below the surface and works in series with a Force Pump delivering against 600ft. pressure, thus eliminating intermediate reservoir. The whole plant is driven by a 300 B.H.P. Sulzer Diesel Engine.

SULZER BOREHOLE PUMPS

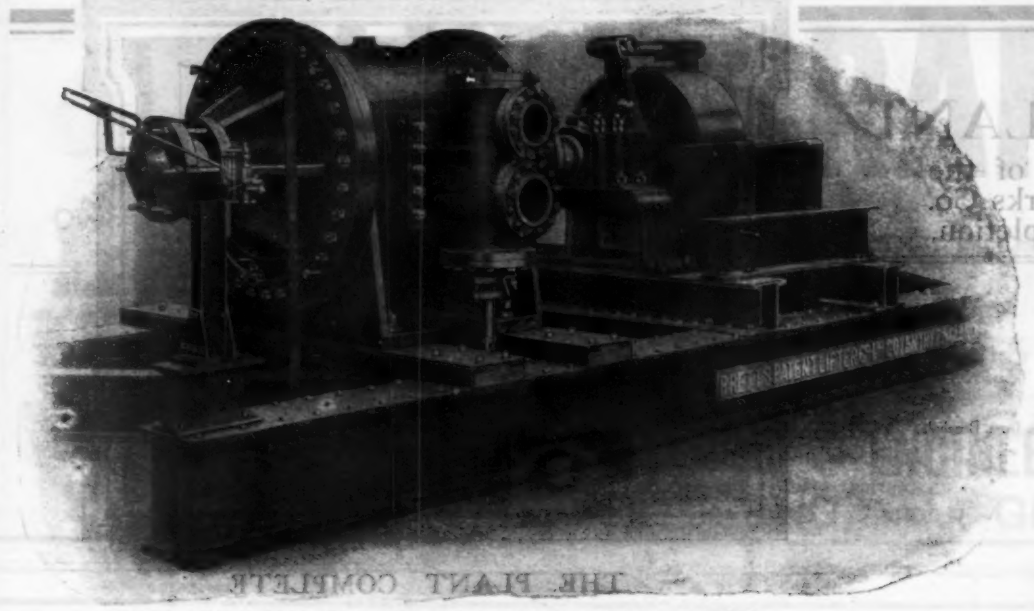
PROVIDE THE CHEAPEST METHOD OF RAISING WATER

The total costs, including overhead charges, of the above Plant for lifting 1000 gals. of water 100 ft. are 0.723d. while the running costs alone are less than 0.32d.

Sulzer Borehole Pumps are built for any capacity from 5000 gals. per hour.

SULZER BROS.

31, BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1.



BRETT

DROP HAMMERS

are the most

Modern, Efficient & Economical.

They will enable you to

STRIKE A BLOW

AT

YOUR PRODUCTIVE COSTS.

Illustration shows Steam Lifter for World's Biggest Drop Stamp. Total falling weight up to 20 tons.

BRETT'S PATENT LIFTER CO. Ltd.

COVENTRY.

BOLLING & LOWE, LTD.,

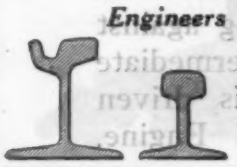
Engineers and Merchants

(Formerly Wm. Bird & Co. Established 1827.)

LONDON, E.C. 4.

2, LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL.

Telegrams: BIRD, CANNON, LONDON. Telephone: City 9366, 9367.
Codes Used: A B C, A1, Engineering Telegraph, Lieber's and Western Union.



Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, Crown Agents for the Colonies, &c. Agents for Foreign Governments.

PLANS AND ESTIMATES for Every Description o.

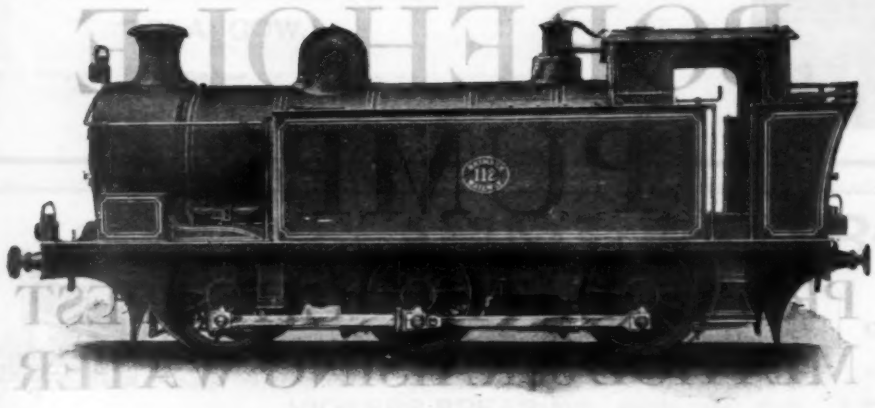
Machinery, Tools, Railway & Tramway Materials, Portable Railway, Mining & Contractor's Plant.

STOCKS OF NEW AND SLIGHTLY DEFECTIVE RAILS.

ESTABLISHED 1860.

HUDSWELL, CLARKE & CO., LIMITED.

RAILWAY FOUNDRY, LEEDS.



LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES

FOR MAIN OR BRANCH RAILWAYS

Docks, Contractors, Steelworks, Collieries, &c.

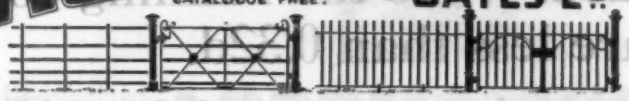
All Sizes and to suit any Gauge or Railway.

Prices, Photographs and full specifications on application.

Telegrams—Loco, Leeds. Telephone—National 20993.
Codes—A1, Lieber's, A B C (4th and 5th Editions).

IRON FENCING

CATALOGUE FREE. AND **GATES** ETC.



No. H 2485.

Catalogues Free:

BAYLISS JONES & BAYLISS, Ld., **WOLVERHAMPTON & LONDON**, E.C.4.

139 & 141, Cannon Street.

J. Wigglesworth & Co Ltd

SHIPLEY ~ YORKS

SHAFTING

SUPERHEATERS

THE "JOHN THOMPSON" STANDARD SUPERHEATER

Saves 10 per cent. to 20 per cent. of your Coal Bill.

Best Wrought Steel Throughout. Solid Drawn Mild Steel Square Headers. Tubes Expanded and Bell-Mouthed into Headers.
The Design of Superheating Tube is on the *Multiflow* Principle. Special Plugs Provided to Seal Mandrel Holes.
This Design of Superheater is easily adapted to: Lancashire, Water-tube, Dryback, Cornish, Vertical and Multitubular Boilers, and also independently-fired Superheaters.

CONSTRUCTED TO LAST.

JOHN THOMPSON (WOLVERHAMPTON) LIMITED

WOLVERHAMPTON, ENG.

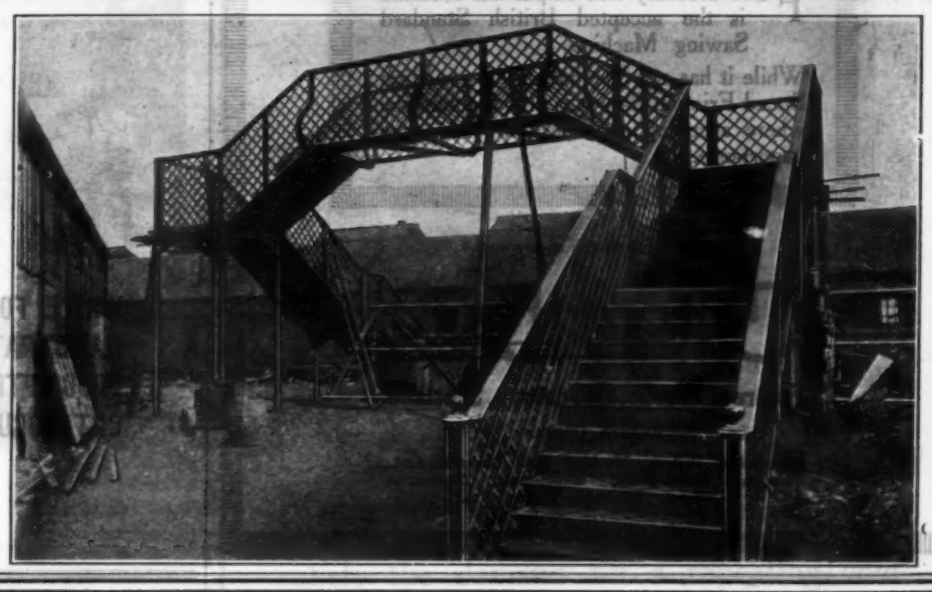
HILL & SMITH, LTD.

Constructional Engineers,

BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFS.

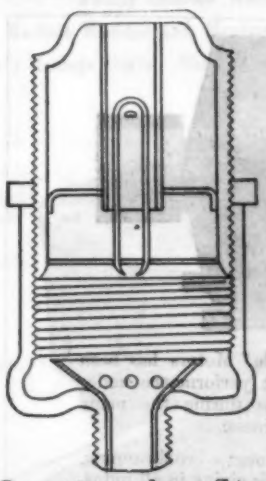
Steel Framed Buildings
Roof Principals Bridges
Girders .. Runways
Bunkers .. Hoppers

STRUCTURAL STEELWORK
of every description.



EVAPORATORS P.&B. EVAPORATORS, LTD

75, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1.
SEE DISPLAYED ADVERTISEMENT NEXT WEEK.



Section 1oz Size.

THE "MENNO" GREASE CUP.

Pressed from heavy gauge Brass and Steel, for general use.
Made in six sizes, from ½in. to 2½in. diameter.
We court the fullest investigation and will supply Cups and Grease for trial. RETURN the Cups if not satisfactory.
Little attention required; continuity of feed extends over long periods.
A possible saving of 75 per cent. in Lubrication costs.

THE "MENNO" COMPRESSED AIR GREASECUP CO., LTD.,
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PARK, LONDON, N. 4.

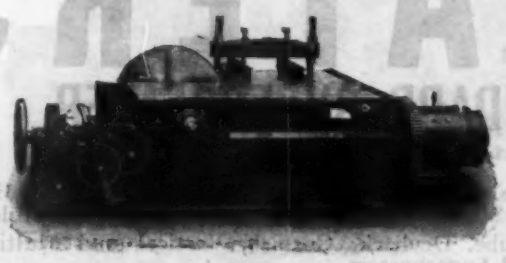
Clayton Son & Co Ltd Leeds

Telegrams "GAS LEEDS"
London Office
5 VICTORIA ST S.W.I.

TANKS
FOR OIL, WATER &c.
STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
Gasholders & Gasworks Plant Boilers &c.

WELDED & RIVETTED STEEL MAINS

For Quality Production



IMPROVED HORIZONTAL
COLD SAWING MACHINE.

FOR accuracy and output this machine is the accepted British Standard Sawing Machine.

While it has not the output of our High Speed Friction Saw it is still the machine where accuracy and finish are of prime importance.

Illustrated Catalogue on application.

Clifton & Baird

Empress Works, Johnstone, Scotland.

Branch Offices:

Associated British Machine Tool Makers, Ltd., London, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle, Bristol, Sheffield, Leeds, Etc.

H. & W.

HIGH CLASS MACHINE-CUT SPUR-GEARED LIFTING BLOCKS

WITH LOWERING BRAKE.

Efficiency tests of a number of these blocks of different capacities averaged 80 per cent. Exceptionally easy to operate, they are self-sustaining when the hand-chain is released. The load may be lowered by gravity by pulling the brake cord.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUES.

HOLT & WILLETTS

LION WORKS,

CRADLEY HEATH.

FLEXIBLE

SHAFT COUPLINGS

"Union" Patent Flexible Shaft Coupling.

This Coupling is specially designed for exceptionally severe services. It takes up eccentricity of shafting and wear of bearings, and protects machines from severe shocks or strains.

When sending enquiries state H.P. to be transmitted, R.P.M., and nature of drive.

BOVING ENGINEERING WORKS, LTD.,

Works - - Stoke-on-Trent.

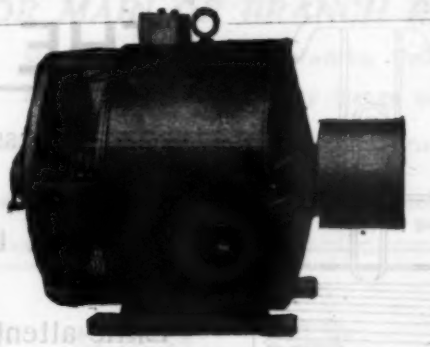
Head Office:

4, Broad Street Place, E.C. 'Phone: London Wall 2477.

MANCHESTER: R. Millett, 30, Cross Street. Tel. No. 7772 City.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: J. R. Straker-Wilson, 3, St. Nicholas Buildings. Tel. No. 2749 Central.

D.C. ELECTRIC MOTORS



The reputation of "Castle" Motors has been earned by their consistent performance under widely varying conditions during the many years we have been in business.

Our standard D.C. Motor — cool-running, efficient, lasting, reliable—is giving in all industries the service on which this reputation is based.

WE MAKE MOTORS FROM 1—700 H.P.

J. H. Holmes & Co

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Manufacturing · Electrical · Engineers

The firm with 40 YEARS' Experience

Telephone: Central 309. Telegrams: "Holmes, Newcastle-on-Tyne."

Greenly's

THORNYCROFT

British and BEST of Motor Vehicles

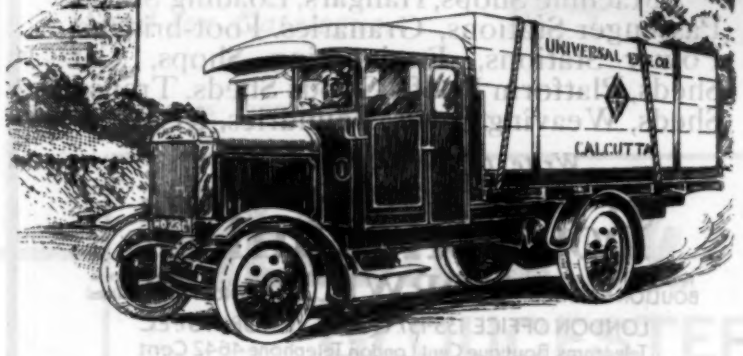
as evidenced by a recent 1000-mile Royal Automobile Club certified Trial of a Thornycroft 6-ton lorry with full load giving a result of

123·34 Ton-miles per gallon,

beating the previous best in R.A.C. Trials by over 18%.

Send for a copy of the Certificate and particulars of our 2 to 11-ton models.

JOHN I. THORNYCROFT & CO.,
LIMITED.
THORNYCROFT HOUSE, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.



ON ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.

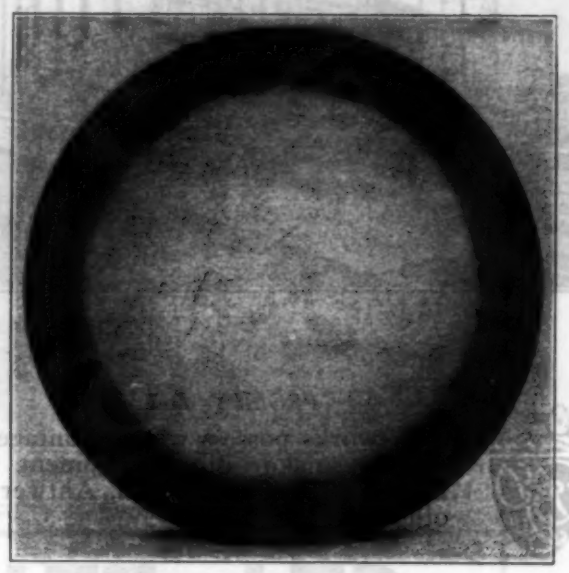
Telephone Nos. 810, 811 and 812. Telegraphic Address: "Engineers, Dundee."
Codes used: "A.B.C." (5th Edition), Marconi and Bentley.

Totally enclosed Worm and Spur Reduction Gears.
Machine Moulded and Machine Cut Wheels, any Size and Material.
Heavy Haulage Gears. Shafting and Rope Pulleys for Mills and Factories.

MESSRS. URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR, LTD.,
Associated with
FAIRBAIRN LAWSON COMBE BARBOUR, LTD., LEEDS.
ENGINEERS,
BLACKNESS and WALLACE FOUNDRIES, DUNDEE.

KASENIT No. 3.

CASE HARDENING REPEATING COMPOUND.



Showing remarkable depth of case—$\frac{1}{16}$in.—obtained with our new material on a 3$\frac{1}{16}$in. gudgeon pin.

KASENIT No. 3 has been produced to satisfy the demand for a repeating compound free from sulphur and phosphorus. KASENIT No. 3 can be used TEN TIMES without new material being added.

The illustration shows the complete success which attends the use of this new compound on a 3$\frac{1}{16}$in. diam. gudgeon pin, with failure after failure had been experienced until Kasenit No. 3 was used—under ordinary shop conditions.

And note the sequel which is given in this extract from our customer's letter:

"It was found that after 60 hours the compound was not entirely exhausted."

KASENIT, LIMITED,

8 & 9, Ludgate Square, LONDON, E.C. 4.

Telegrams: Monoxide, Cent. Telephone: City 4224.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

Our works possess water frontage, and we can make direct shipment F.O.B. London, Liverpool, Hull, Antwerp and other ports.

CONTRACTORS TO:—

The Admiralty, The War Office, H.M. Board of Works, The Crown Agent for the Colonies, English, South American and Indian Railways, Soudan, South African & Egyptian Governments, &c.

Boulton & Paul

structural steelwork

for home and export—

Allow Boulton & Paul to Tender for your Structural Work. Estimates submitted to any specification or designs prepared to meet any requirements. Steelwork or Steel Buildings supplied for all purposes under expert supervision. Inspection of work in progress invited.

Machine Shops, Hangars, Loading Sheds, Passenger Stations, Granaries, Foot-bridges, Power Stations, Engineering Shops, Car Sheds, Platform Roofs, Goods Sheds, Transit Sheds, Weaving Sheds, Foundries, &c.

Write to Department HK/E

Boulton & Paul Ltd

Telegrams BOULTON NORWICH **NORWICH** Telephone NORWICH 851 (5 lines)

LONDON OFFICE 135-137 QUEEN VICTORIA ST. E.C.

Telegrams: Boutique Cent London Telephone 4642 Cent

HEAD, WRIGHTSON & COMPANY LIMITED.

ENGINEERS AND IRON FOUNDERS.

OIL STORAGE TANKS

STRUCTURAL WORK OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

BRIDGE CYLINDERS, TUNNEL SEGMENTS, &c.

STEEL, IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS.

OUTPUT of FOUNDRIES . . . . . 100,000 TONS PER YEAR

TEESDALE IRON WORKS, THORNABY-ON-TEES.

Telegrams: TEESDALE, STOCKTON-ON-TEES."

ALSO STOCKTON FORGE WORKS, AND EGGLESCLIFFE FOUNDRY, STOCKTON-ON-TEES.

FIELDING SEMI-DIESEL OIL ENGINES

Use Heaviest and Cheapest Fuel Oils.

QUICK STARTING, UNDER TWO MINUTES FROM COLD.

COST OF WORKING, ¼D. PER BRAKE HORSE POWER PER HOUR.

Perfect governing.
Horizontal—4 Cycle Pattern.
Moderate compression.
Simple and most reliable.
Highest class workmanship.

Send for Catalogue.

40 years' experience.

TYPE OF 27 TO 90 B.H.P. WORKING LOAD.

FIELDING & PLATT, LTD.
GLOUCESTER, ENGLAND.

THREE 3,000 K.V.A.
FERRANTI TRANSFORMERS.

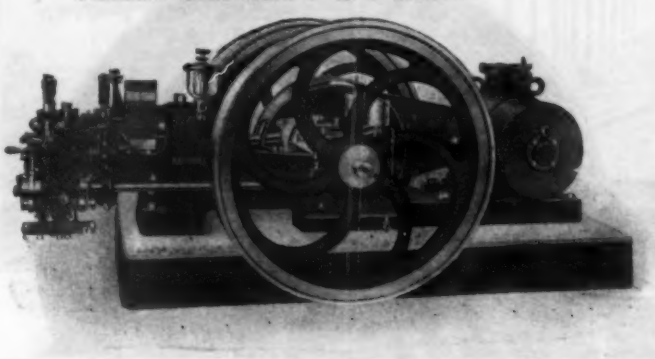
FOR A **33,000** VOLT OUTDOOR-TYPE TRANSFORMER SUB-STATION.

FERRANTI LIMITED, HOLLINWOOD, LANCASHIRE.

NATIONAL LIGHTING SETS.

Horizontal Chain-Driven Electrical Units.

Standard Sizes from 1 to 7 K.W.



A compact lighting set, combining all the advantages of the low-speed engine and the high-speed electrical generator. The dynamo is driven by means of a totally-enclosed silent inverted tooth chain running on machine cut chain wheels.

Vertical Direct-Coupled Electrical Units.

3½ and 7 K.W.

A reliable, simple and economical lighting set. The design secures access to all working parts. The materials used in the construction are the best procurable. Lowest fuel consumption, and perfect oil lubrication.

National Lighting Sets are suitable for operation on town or suction gas, petrol or paraffin. We supply the complete unit, including engine, dynamo, switchboard, and accumulators, or if required the engine portion only.

THE NATIONAL GAS ENGINE CO., LTD., ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, MANCHESTER.

FULLERTON, HODGART, & BARCLAY, LTD

PAISLEY

Codes: A B C 5th Edit. Engineering. Western Union4 Marconi Inter.

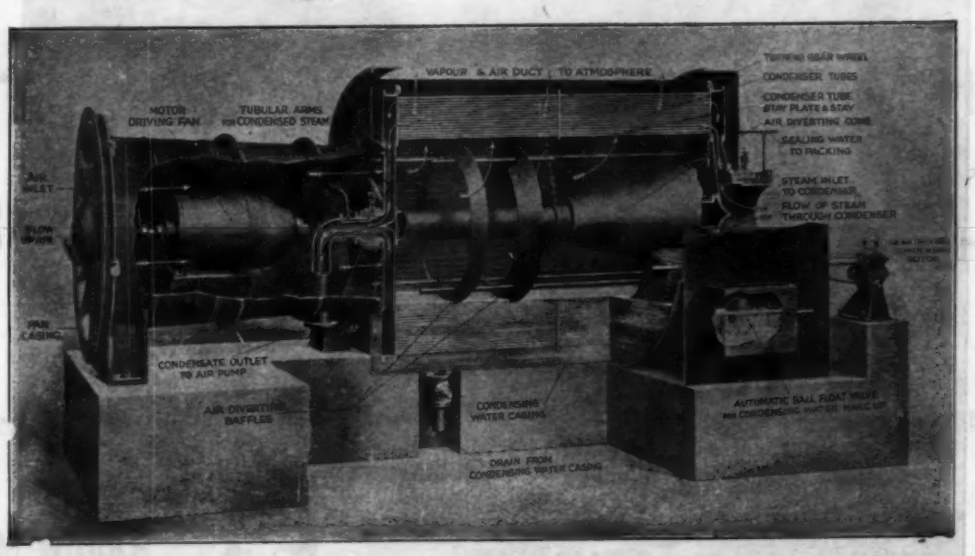
Telephone: 2163-4 Paisley Private Branch Exchange.]. Telegrams "Valcan, Paisley."

ESTABLISHED 1836.

Makers of the:—

Ramsay PATENT Condenser

Specially Suitable for Installations where Water is Scarce.


VAPOUR & AIR DUCT TO ATMOSPHERE
MOTOR DRIVING FAN
TUBULAR ARMS FOR CONDENSED STEAM
CONDENSER TUBES
CONDENSER TUBE STUFF PLATE & STAY
AIR DIVERTING COVE
SEALING WATER TO PACKING
STEAM INLET TO CONDENSER
FLOW OF STEAM THROUGH CONDENSER
AIR INLET
FAN CASING
CONDENSATE OUTLET TO AIR PUMP
AIR DIVERTING BAFFLES
CONDENSING WATER CASING
AUTOMATIC BALL FLOAT VALVE FOR CONDENSING WATER MAKE UP
DRAIN FROM CONDENSING WATER CASING

Full particulars on application.

Capable of Condensing 1lb. OF STEAM with 1lb. OF WATER and of Maintaining Vacuum up to 28 INCHES.

Fullerton

CHAIN DRIVE SUPPLIED TO GROVESEND STEEL & TINPLATE WORKS, GORSEINON, transmitting 150 h.p. Reduction 250 to 50 r.p.m. Chain Pitch 2½in. Breaking Load 168,000 lbs. Driving Sprocket has 17 Teeth. The Driven Sprocket has 85 Teeth.

"THE COVENTRY" CHAIN GEARING

Economical. Durable. Efficient.

THE HIGH EFFICIENCY OF "THE COVENTRY" INVERTED TOOTH TYPE CHAINS AND THE LOW MAINTENANCE COSTS MAKE THEM A GREAT FACTOR FOR ECONOMY OF PRODUCTION. THEY QUICKLY RECOVER THEIR INITIAL COST, AND ARE THEREFORE

A SOUND COMMERCIAL INVESTMENT.

The Coventry Chain Co., Ltd., Coventry.

DEPOTS:—London, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle, Nottingham, Glasgow, Belfast, Dublin.

POLDI STEEL

A selection of Brands of High-Speed and Special Tool Steels:

"Maximum Special,"
"MAXIMUM,"
"000X EXTRA"
High-Speed Steels for the highest requirements in rapid machinery.

"212"
Special Steel for all classes of Hot Die work.

View of Physical Testing Laboratory.

A very large staff of expert metallurgical chemists is employed in the production of POLDI Steels, and every process of manufacture is scientifically carried through.

A selection of Brands of High-Speed and Special Tool Steels:

"N" & "NB"
Special Tungsten Steels for Pneumatic Chisels, Snaps, Cold Rivetting, Dies, Punches, etc.

"POLDI-STABIL"
Special Steel for Taps, Piercing Dies, etc.
Especially suitable for Tools which must not distort upon hardening.

Samples for testing, and detailed instructions supplied on application.

POLDI STEEL CO. (ENGLAND) LTD.

Telephone: NORTH 1302. Bridge Wharf, Caledonian Road, LONDON, N.1. Telegrams: PKYPOLDI YE, KINGROSS.

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LTD.,

Telegrams: CRAVEN, REDDISH

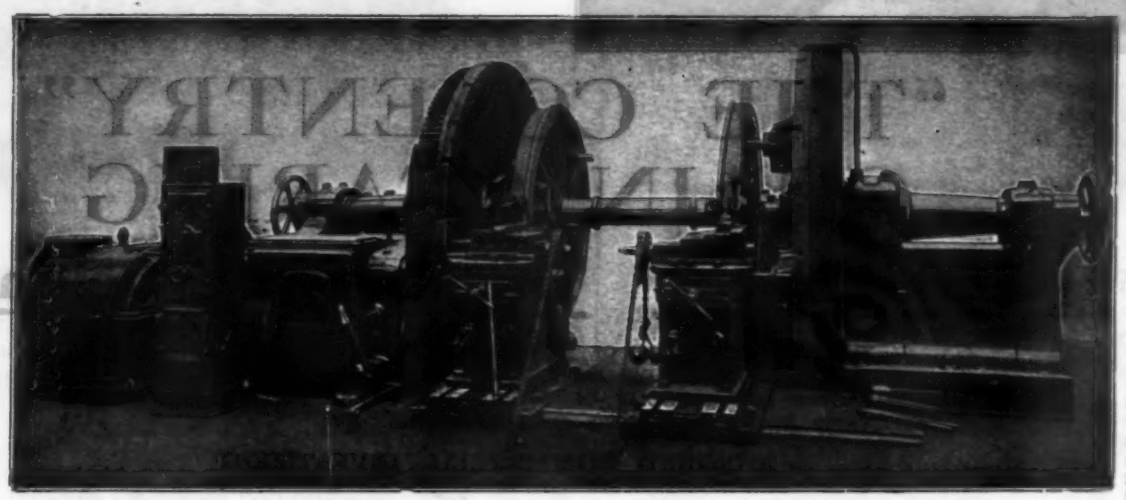
VAUXHALL WORKS,

Telephone: 634 STOCKPORT.

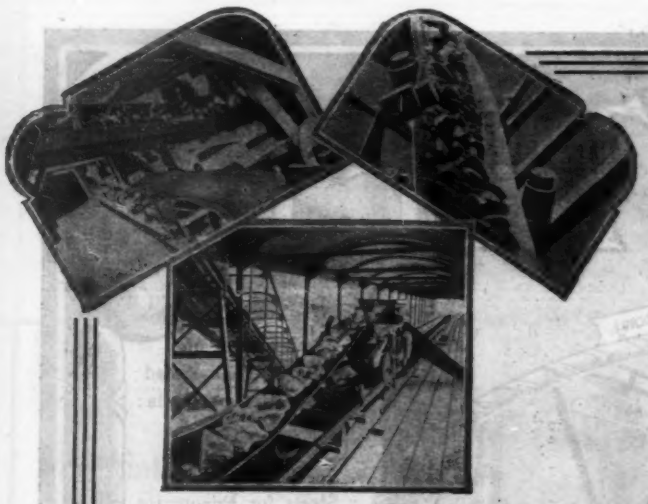
REDDISH, STOCKPORT.

Contractors to the War Office, Admiralty, Colonial and Indian Governments — *Established 1863.*

RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVE WHEEL LATHE



ELECTRICAL DRIVEN DOUBLE RAILWAY WHEEL LATHE with 8ft. 2in. dia. FACEPLATES.



'Tullis' Conveyor Belting *gives you Service.*

Conveyor Belting

"Proved by Test"

"Tullis" Conveyor Belting is daily handling thousands of tons of Coal, Coke, Limestone, Sand, Gravel and other loose materials in various parts of the world.

This Belting is made to withstand the abrasive action of the heaviest mineral product in bulk, and specially designed to give strength and flexibility.

Perfect Troughing is provided, thus eliminating wear and tear to a minimum.

The first cost is low and the running expenses are light.

Our wide experience is at the disposal of all intending purchasers of "Tullis" Conveyor Belting.

	Telephones—		*Telegrams—*
LONDON—5, Lloyd's Avenue, E.C.	Avenue	1481	(Commerce) "Mekanikle, Fen, London." (Export) "Tullibody, Fen, London."
MANCHESTER—9, Blackfriars Road ..	Central	2007	"Tullis, Manchester."
BIRMINGHAM—17, Cannon Street	Central	987	"Tullis, Birmingham."
LEEDS—10, Aire Street	Central	26095	"Tullis, Leeds."
NOTTINGHAM—Trent Navigation Buildings, Wilford Street	Nottingham	1858	"Olive, Nottingham."
BRISTOL—39, Broad Street	Bristol	5439	"Tullis, Bristol."
BELFAST—2, Linenhall Street, W. ..	Central	4292	"Tullibody, Belfast."
DUBLIN—9, Lower Sackville Street	Dublin	975	"Tullis, Dublin."
JOHANNESBURG—16-18, Central Bn. ..	J'burg	3903	"Chemin, Johannesburg."

JOHN TULLIS & SON Ltd.

BELTING SPECIALISTS,

ST. ANN'S WORKS - - - GLASGOW.

Telephone: BRIDGETON 1205-6-7-8 (Private Branch Exchange).
Telegrams: "TULLIS, GLASGOW."

Architects specify "ROK" ROOFING

because abundant tests have proved that it gives the best value for every pound expended on roofing. "Rok" Roofing is acid, alkali and vermin proof; an excellent non-conductor that maintains an equable temperature in all seasons. "Rok" laid on Anderson's "Belfast" Roofs, the Pioneer Lattice Girder Roofs, is an ideal covering for works of all descriptions. Book of specimens gladly sent by

D. ANDERSON & SON, LTD.
(Also makers of "Sidol" Wood Preservative).
Dept. L.

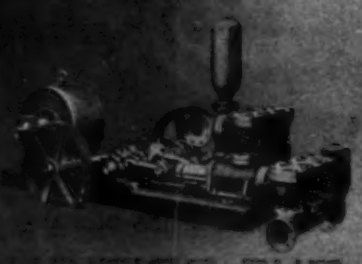
Park Road Works, Stretford, Manchester; Roach Road Works, Old Ford, London, E.3; and at Belfast.

The "Red Hand" Sign on every Roll is your guarantee.

R1

KNOWN THE WORLD OVER

THE PEARN PUMP



FRANK PEARN & Co. LD.
MANCHESTER.

TELEGRAMS: PUMPS MANCHESTER. TELEPHONE: 2260 CENTRAL.
London: 40, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. 4. Glasgow: 120, Trongate. Newcastle-on-Tyne: 80, Pilgrim Street.
Liverpool: 36, Alfred House, 6, Water Street. Cardiff: 33, Park Place. Bristol: 1, St. Stephen's Avenue.

WELDLESS STEEL

Boiler and Superheater Tubing.

Screwed and Socketed Tubing.

Spigot and Faucet Tubes for Gas, Water and Air Mains, Cables, etc.

Hydraulic Tubing.

Loose Flanged Tubing.

Flanged Tubes of all descriptions.

Tubes for Victaulic Joints.

Boring and Casing Tubes, Rotary Drill Pipe, Drive Pipe, and Oil Line Piping.

THE
BRITISH MANNESMANN TUBE COMPANY, LTD.,

97, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C. 4.
Works: Newport, Mon., and Landore, South Wales.

Part of an order for Weldless Steel Casing Tubes for Roumania.

A British Mannesmann Tube is always best and safest.

WELDLESS STEEL

Cylinders for Gas, etc.

Pit Props.

Lighting and Transmission Poles.

Wireless Masts.

Davits, Derricks, and other Ships' Equipment.

—

Kay Towers.

—

Steam Mains supplied and erected complete.

—

Lapwelded Steel Tubes from 14in. to 72in. bore

COUPLINGS & PULLEYS
FOR ALL POWERS
AND ALL SPEEDS

HELE-SHAW CLUTCHES

ENSURES GRADUAL ENGAGEMENT

EFFICIENT LUBRICATION

ABSOLUTE GRIP

NOT AFFECTED
BY DAMP OR DUST.

Telephone No. 1155 OLDHAM. Telegrams "PREHENSION OLDHAM."

THE BRITISH HELE-SHAW PATENT CLUTCH CO., LTD.
OLDHAM, ENGLAND.

CROMPTON

HEAVY DUTY D.C. MOTORS

POSSESS

CONSPICUOUS ADVANTAGES

FOR

MINES, STEELWORKS, SHIPYARDS, CRANES, HAULAGES, ETC.

Totally Enclosed Motor (Non-split Frame).

POINTS TO NOTE: *WRITE FOR LIST.*

Steel Frames
Extra Heavy Removable Shaft
Armature and Commutator on single sleeve
Extra Large Interchangeable Bearing
Two oil rings per Bearing
Two Brush Spindles only
Brushgear Removable Intact
Watertight and E.V. types
Unusual Accessibility
Split Frame and Bearings in Larger Sizes
Rigid and Rugged Construction

CROMPTON & CO. LTD. CHELMSFORD, ENGLAND.

Regd. Office—
SALISBURY HOUSE, London Wall, E.C.

Telegrams—"Crompton, Phone, London."
Telephone—4734 London Wall.

Works Telegrams—"Crompton, Chelmsford."
Telephone—161 Chelmsford.

Smith Cranes for Brazil
3 TON ELECTRIC LOCO CRANES
The illustration shews part of an order for EIGHT SMITH CRANES for an important Brazilian Contract
We have had wide experience in building Steam and Electric Cranes for Reliable Service abroad.
THOMAS SMITH & SONS (RODLEY) Ltd. LEEDS
Established 1820

HOWDEN

HOT DRAUGHT SYSTEM

WITH

HOWDEN-LJUNGSTRÖM

Air Preheating Arrangement

(Patented throughout the World)

EXPERIENCE IN FITTING AIR HEATING TO UPWARDS OF

26,000,000 I.H.P.

BOILER EFFICIENCY OF 88%

ALREADY OBTAINED.

Sole Marine Licensees for the World and Licensees for Land Installations.

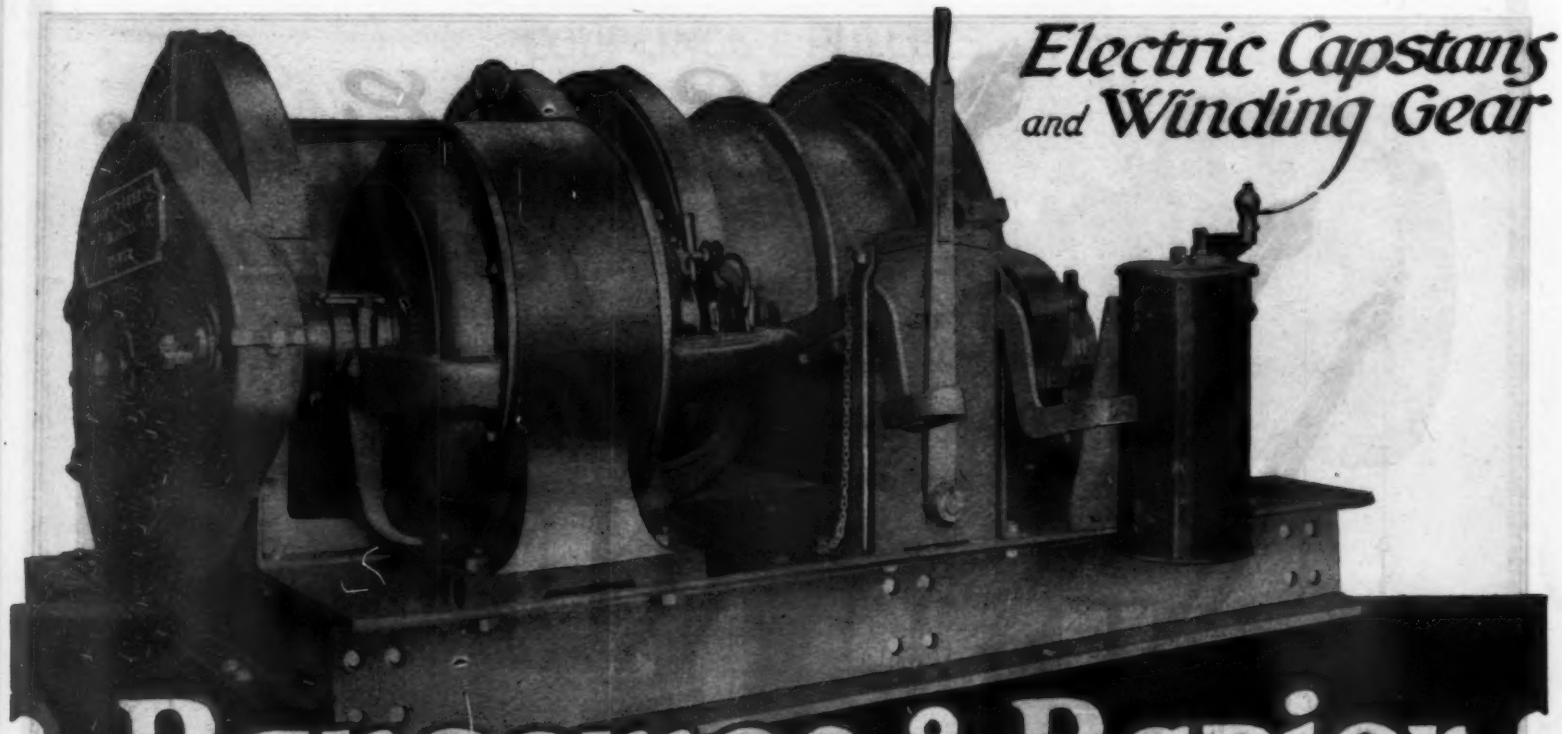
JAMES HOWDEN & CO., Ltd.,

Head Offices and Works: SCOTLAND STREET, GLASGOW.

Branch Offices: LONDON, LIVERPOOL, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE and CARDIFF.

American Works and Offices: WELLSVILLE, N.Y., U.S.A.

AGENCIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.



Electric Capstans and Winding Gear

Ransomes & Rapier Ltd

32 VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1.

Telegrams & Cables - RANSOMES & RAPIER VIC LONDON
SLUICE LONDON
Telephones VICTORIA 4891 & 4892
904 IPSWICH

TRADE SIROCCO MARK

STEAM REMOVAL PLANT

Maintains a clear atmosphere in Laundries, Dye Houses, Paper Mills, etc. Thoroughly effective, even in the most troublesome cases; its first cost is low, it is economical in operation, condensation is prevented, and the temperature of the atmosphere not materially increased.

Full Particulars gladly given on request.

FUME REMOVAL PLANT

Deals effectively with Fumes of every kind. By removing corrosive fumes on the induction principle the fan is protected from the action of the gases, thus avoiding the expense of frequent renewals.

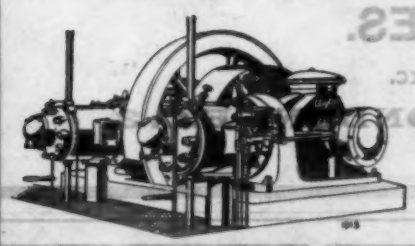
DAVIDSON & CO., LTD.

SIROCCO ENGINEERING WORKS,

BELFAST.

CLAYTON & SHUTTLEWORTH, LTD.

OIL ENGINES.



Low First Cost.

Low Running Cost.

Low Upkeep Cost.

Sizes 70 to 150 B.H.P.

Clayton

Other Manufactures:

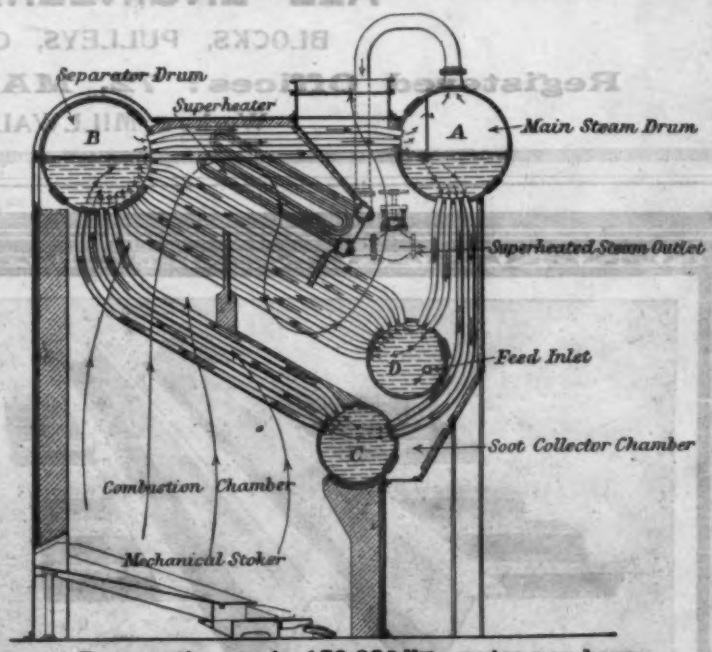
THRASHING MACHINES.
PORTABLE and SEMI-P. ENGINES.
TRACTION ENGINES.
STEAM TRACTORS and TRAILERS.
ROAD ROLLERS and VANS.
TANKS FOR ANY LIQUID.

The name "Clayton" is a guarantee of excellence.

TELEPHONE: 760 LINCOLN.

WATER TUBE BOILERS

As ordered by the London County Council.

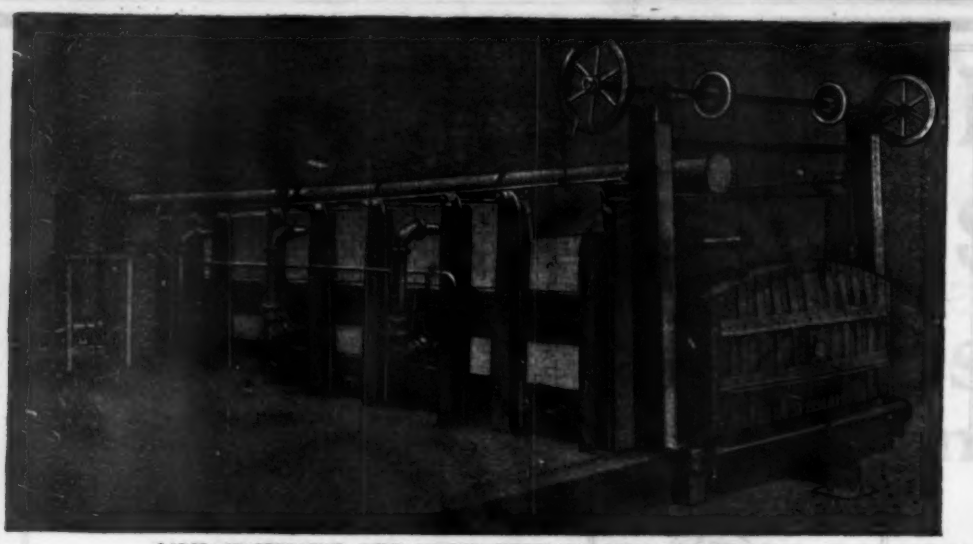


Evaporation up to 150,000 lbs. water per hour.

TELEGRAMS: CLAYTONS, LINCOLN.

Head Office & Works: LINCOLN.

Manchester Office: 61/2, Millgate Buildings. London Office: 38, Victoria Street.



LARGE PLATEHEATING FURNACE FOR SHIPYARDS, BOILER WORKS, Etc.

THE **HOWDEN BURDON** PATENT

OIL GAS SYSTEMS.

FOR STEELWORKS, SHIPYARDS, FACTORIES, ETC.,
BILLET HEATING, FORGING, STAMPING, WELDING,
BOLT AND RIVET MAKING, PIPE BENDING,
LONG BAR AND PLATE HEATING.

NO FURNACE TOO LARGE.
NO BILLET OR INGOT TOO HEAVY
ENTIRELY SMOKELESS IN OPERATION.

BURDONS (K) Limited,
Caldervale Works,
BELLSHILL, nr. GLASGOW

Enquiries may also be sent to
JAS. HOWDEN & Co. Ld.
Scotland Street,
GLASGOW.

DAWSON & DOWNIE, LTD.

Elgin Works, CLYDEBANK.

PUMPS

FOR ALL DUTIES.

MOTOR OR STEAM DRIVEN

PATENT DIRECT-ACTING BOILER FEED PUMP
ROTARY PUMPS
DUPLEX PUMPS.
VACUUM PUMPS

Illustration shows our Hor. Motor Driven TREBLE RAM PUMP

Telegrams—PUMPS, CLYDEBANK. Telephone—99-93 CLYDEBANK.

TELEPHONE: Avenue 2108 (2 lines).

BULLIVANT AND CO., LIMITED

TELEGRAMS: "Bullivants (Fen), London."

STEEL WIRE ROPES

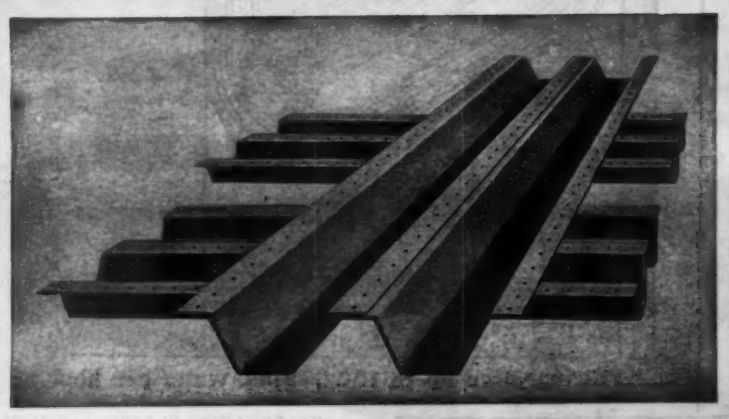
For CRANES, DERRICKS, HAULAGE, SUSPENSION-BRIDGES, CABLE-TRAMWAYS, and

ALL ENGINEERING PURPOSES.

BLOCKS, PULLEYS, CRAB-WINCHES, &c. &c.

Registered Offices: 72, MARK LANE, LONDON, E.C. 3.

Works: MILLWALL, LONDON, E. 14.



TROUGH FLOORING

BLOCKS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS in Stock.

Pressed in lengths up to 40 ft. *Send for SECTION LIST.*

THE
TEES-SIDE BRIDGE
& ENGINEERING WORKS
LIMITED
MIDDLESBROUGH.

Telegraphic Address:
"TEESSIDE," Middlesbrough.
Telephone: Nos. 21 and 22.

LONDON OFFICE:
17 Victoria Street, S.W.1.
Telephone: Victoria 4911.

Telephone: Central 9280.

DAVID COLVILLE & SONS LD.

Telegrams: "Colvilleti," Glasgow.

DALZELL STEEL & IRON WORKS, MOTHERWELL.
GLENGARNOCK WORKS, GLENGARNOCK. CLYDEBRIDGE WORKS, CAMBUSLANG.
HEAD OFFICE: 195, WEST GEORGE STREET, GLASGOW.

DALZELL STEEL — BOILER BRAND.

DALZELL STEEL — SHIP & BRIDGE BRAND

DALZELL FOUNDRY PIG IRON — "DALZELL" BRAND.

DALZELL NICKEL STEEL — NICKEL STEEL BRAND

PLATES, RAILS, JOISTS & BARS.

IN SOFT, MILD, MEDIUM, HIGH TENSILE, H.H. TENSILE, NICKEL AND ALLOY STEEL.

Makers of Highest Quality Scotch Foundry Pig Iron, "Dalzell" Brand.

JOHN BROWN & CO., LTD.

SHIPBUILDERS, IRONMASTERS, STEEL MANUFACTURERS, COLLIERY PROPRIETORS.

CASTINGS of Steel.

TYRES, Railway and Tramway.

AXLES AND BUFFERS.

SPRINGS, Laminated, Spiral, Volute, and Conical, for Rail and Road Vehicles.

SHAFTING, Marine, Crank and Straight, Hydraulic Pressed, Solid or Hollow, Rough Machined or Finished.

STEEL LININGS, Hardened for Cement Mills, etc.

STEELS for High Speed Work.

FORGINGS, Heavy—for Marine Engines, etc.
Light—for Land Engine work.

STEAMSHIPS, Passenger and Cargo of the Highest Speed and up to the largest size and power.

ALLOY STEELS for Motor Cars and Mechanical Tractors.

ATLAS WORKS, SHEFFIELD, & CLYDEBANK, GLASGOW.

Telegrams: "ATLAS, SHEFFIELD." Telegrams: "SHIPYARD, CLYDEBANK."

Constructed by

SAMUEL BUTLER & COMPANY, LIMITED,

INDIAN STATE RAILWAYS—35 TON STEAM BREAKDOWN CRANE.

MAKERS OF

CRANES

SUITABLE FOR ALL PURPOSES.

Steel Bridges and Roofs and General Structural Engineers.

(On the Lists of all the Principal British Railway Companies.)

Telegrams: "LIFTING, STANNINGLEY." **Grangefield Works, STANNINGLEY, nr. LEEDS.** Telephone: 176, STANNINGLEY (Private Branch Exchange.)

Gibbons

PATENT FURNACE AND MUFFLE
CHARGING MACHINES

Save LABOUR, FUEL AND TIME

GIBBONS BROS., LTD.
PATENTEES AND MAKERS.
DIBDALE WORKS, DUDLEY.

FURNACES.

Rolling Mills and Steel Works.
Plate, Angle and Billet Heating.
Ingot Heating Furnaces and Soaking Pits.
Annealing Furnaces for Forgings, Castings.

Annealing Furnaces for Malleable Castings.
Rivet Heating, Annealing.
Case-Hardening, Muffle Furnaces.
Wire Annealing, etc. Gas Producers.

Coal, Coke, Gas and Oil Fired.
Foundry Core and Mould Drying Stoves and Equipment.

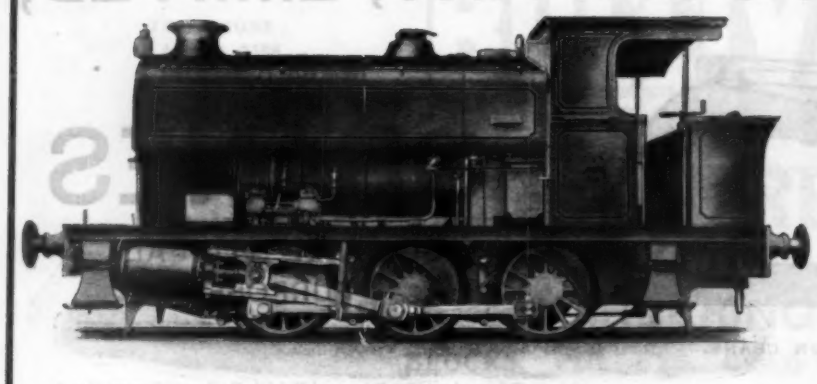
FULL PARTICULARS

AUGUST'S MUFFLE FURNACES, LTD.,
HALIFAX.

Reproduced from photograph of wheel which has been in continuous use for six years, the life of a rawhide pinion previously in use being only six months.

RESILIENT STEEL GEARS
(Seymour's Patents).
Automatic Lubrication.
Unaffected by Steam or Oil.
GIVING SATISFACTION TO NUMBERS OF LEADING ENGINEERING FIRMS AND RAILWAY COMPANIES.

TELEGRAMS: McLACHLAN & Co LTD "RAILWAY DARLINGTON"
DARLINGTON.
LONDON OFFICE: ROOM 7, QUEEN ANNE'S CHAMBERS, LONDON, S.W.1.



AVONSIDE
ENGINE Co., LTD., BRISTOL.
LOCOMOTIVES
IN STOCK AND PROGRESS.

THE ISCA FOUNDRY Co. NEWPORT, LTD., MON.
LONDON OFFICE: 53, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1.
Telegraphic Address
ISCA, VIC., LONDON; ISCA, NEWPORT.

FOR RAILWAY
SWITCHES AND CROSSINGS
CHAIRS

TANKS, WATER CRANES, BUFFER STOPS,
TURNTABLES
BRIDGES, ROOFS, SIGNALS, HYDRAULIC, FLANGE & SOCKET PIPES, CASTINGS, &c.

Keith-Blackman

Propeller and Centrifugal

FANS

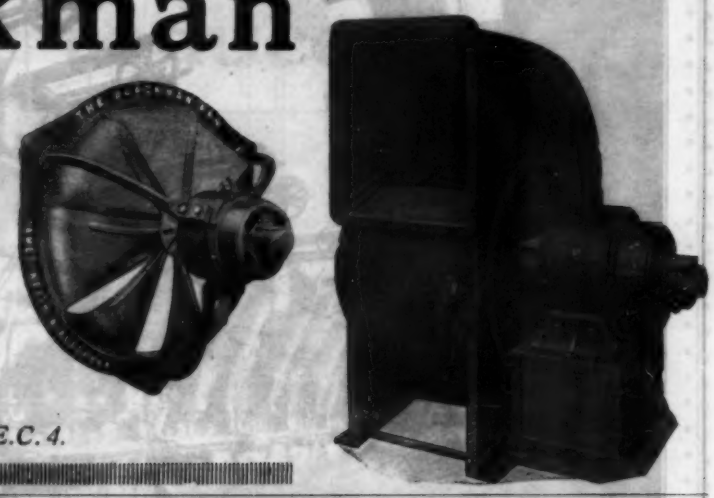
Blowers, Exhausters and Boosters

for every requirement.

We have specialized for 40 years in the manufacture and application of air and gas moving apparatus for all purposes, and have an experienced staff whose advice ensures the best results with economy in first and running costs.

Send your enquiries or write for "Fan" Lists to:—

James Keith & Blackman Co., Ltd., 27, Farringdon Avenue, London, E.C. 4.



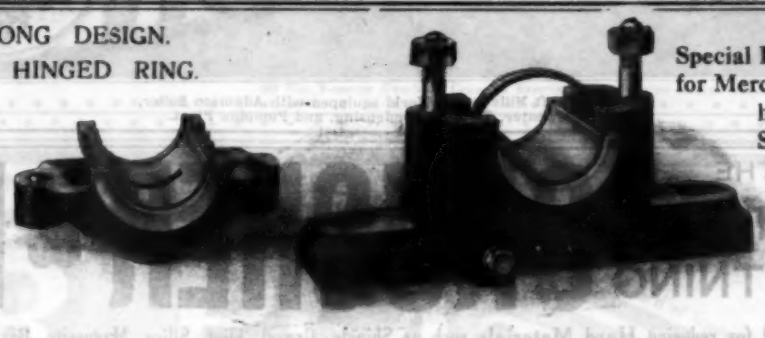
"THRAPSTON"

RING-OILING PLUMMER BLOCKS

STRONG DESIGN.
HINGED RING.

Immediate Delivery.

Special Prices for Merchants holding Stocks.



Illustrated Priced Catalogue post free on application

SMITH & GRACE SCREW BOSS PULLEY CO. LIMITED

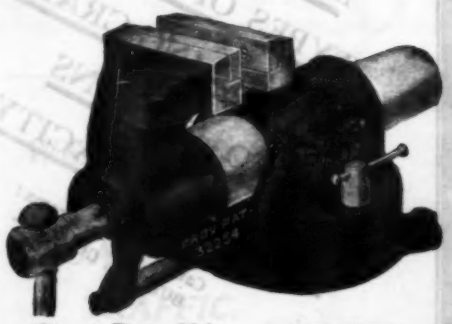
LONDON:
35, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

THRAPSTON

Telephone: No. 9531 City. Telegrams: "Grace, Thrapston. Telephone: 19 Thraps on

VONO

SEMI-STEEL BENCH AND MACHINE VICES.



The Design and Material used give these Vices the necessary stability to withstand constant hard work.

A Special Feature is the Large Working Surface, which insures an Efficient and Long Life.

WRITE FOR PRICES

'Phone: Tipton 58.
Wires: "Vono," Tipton.

THE VONO COY., DUPORT FOUNDRY, DUDLEY PORT, STAFFS.

London Office:
5 & 7, HOLYWELL ROW
WORSHIP ST., E.C.

We carry Well Assorted Stock for Prompt Delivery.

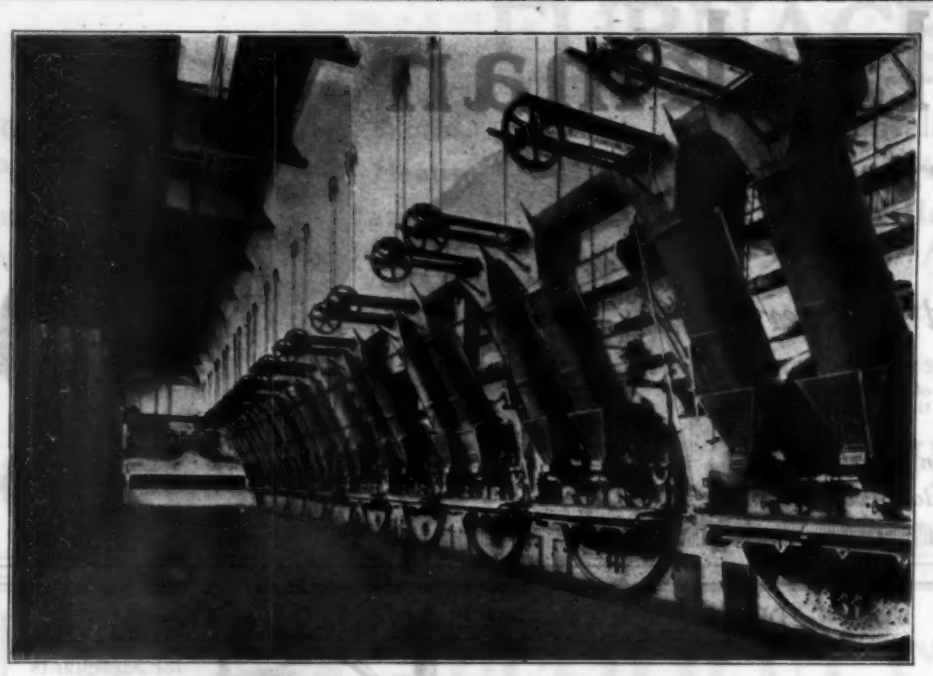
PIPE FITTINGS in Malleable Soft Cast or Wrought Iron and Brass.
PIPE HANGERS and BRACKETS to meet all requirements.
PIPE FITTERS' TOOLS, VALVES and COCKS.

Revised Illustrated Catalogue now ready. Enquiries receive prompt attention.

WALWORTH-MUNZING, LIMITED (Dept. E),

Head Office: 90/96, UNION STREET, SOUTHWARK, LONDON, S.E. 1.

Also at 209, BERKELEY STREET, GLASGOW.



Largest Kraft Mills in the World equipped with Adamson Boiler, Superheater, Turbine, Condensing, and Pumping Plant.

DANIEL
ADAMSON
HIGH
CLASS
BOILERS.

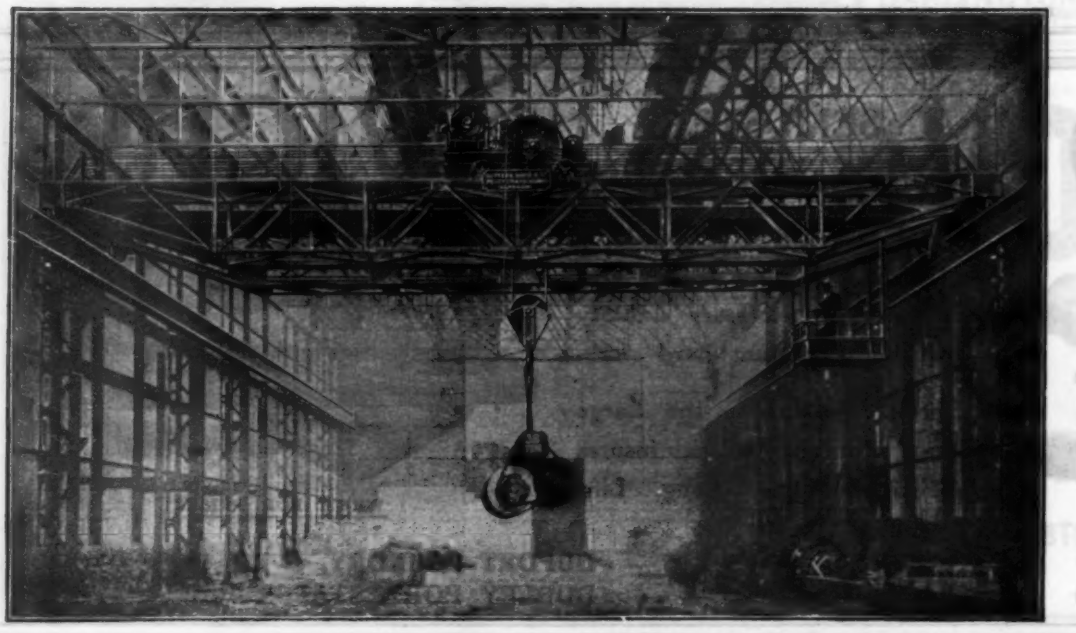
DANIEL ADAMSON & Co. LTD.,
DUKINFIELD,
MANCHESTER.

THE
PATENT
LIGHTNING
CRUSHER & PULVERIZER

Unequalled for reducing Hard Materials such as Shingle, Gravel, Flint, Silica, Magnesite, Barytes, also Limestone, Chalk, Freestone for Building Sand, etc. etc.

THE PATENT LIGHTNING CRUSHER CO., Ltd., 14a, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C. Telephone 4666 City

BUTTERS BROS. & CO., PERCY CRANE WORKS, GLASGOW



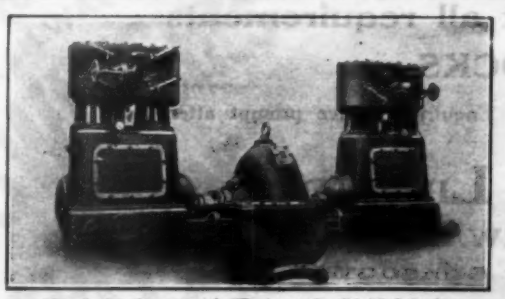
MAKERS OF ALL TYPES OF OVERHEAD TRAVELLING CRANES, UP TO 150 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY.

Cables and Telegrams: BUTTERS, GLASGOW.

OIL MILLS.

ESTABLISHED 1777.
ROSE, DOWNS & THOMPSON, Limited.
HULL, LONDON, AND SHANGHAI.

DREDGERS and EXCAVATORS.



Circulating Pump with Horizontally Divided Casing driven by Compound Engines.

DRYSDALE
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

MARINE TYPE.
CIRCULATING,
Bilge and Ballast,
Sanitary,
General Service,
Emergency Bilging,
Marine Salvage,
Floating Docks etc., etc.

LAND TYPE.
Condensing Plants,
Dock Pumping,
Land Drainage and Irrigation,
Sewage and Water Works,
Mine Pumping and Sinking,
Coal Washing,
Sand Dredging, etc. etc.

DRYSDALE & CO., Ltd., Yoker, GLASGOW, W.

Chaplin Cranes reduce costs.

Overheads
Locomotive
Portal
Level Luffing

ALL TYPES.
ANY
CAPACITY.

Liverpool Office:
Representative: THE WM. ROMAN CO., LTD.,
329, Tower Building, Water Street, Liverpool.

Alex. Chaplin & Co., Ld.
Govan, GLASGOW.

60 Ton 3-motor Overhead Crane in Erecting Shop, Marine Engine Works.

Ship, Tank, Bridge,
On Admiralty and

SIEMENS OPEN HEARTH STEEL

Firebox and Special Plates.
Board of Trade Lists.

BOILER PLATES

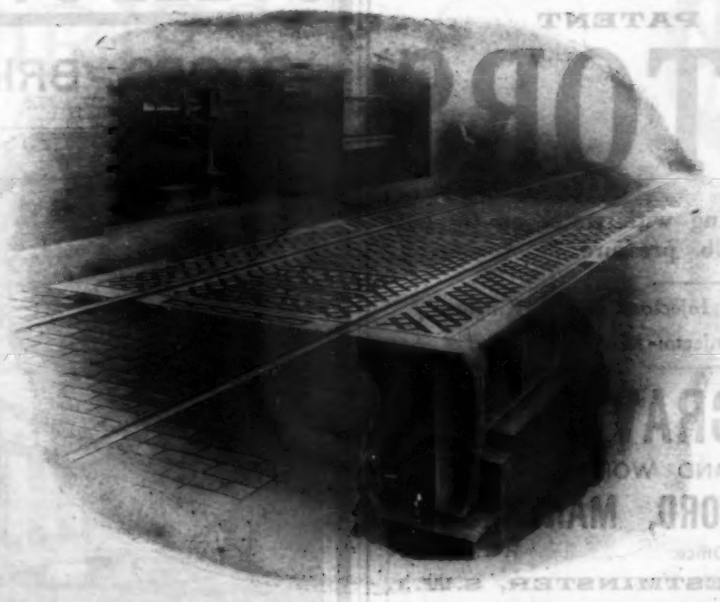
Soft Welding and Flanging Plates for Furnace and other purposes.

STEWARTS AND LLOYDS, LTD.
41 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW.

WEIGHBRIDGES.

WEIGHBRIDGES FOR ROAD & RAIL TRAFFIC.

ANY LENGTH & CAPACITY.



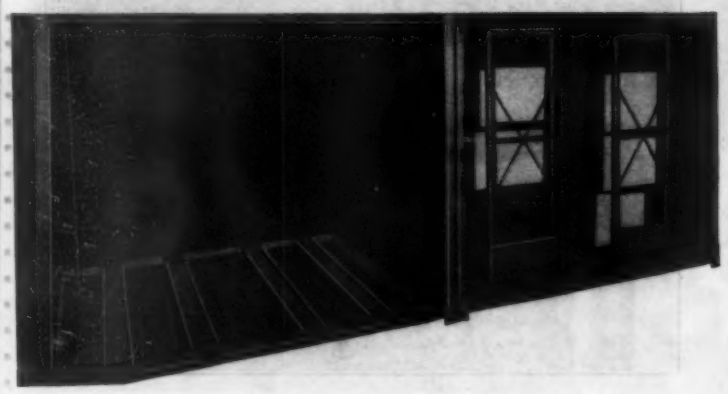
MAKERS OF ALL TYPES OF WEIGHING APPARATUS.

ASHWORTH, SON & Co., Ltd., Midland Iron Works, DEWSBURY, England.
London Office: 78, FINSBURY PAVEMENT, E.C.2.

FOSTER BROTHERS LIMITED.
LEA BROOK WORKS, WEDNESBURY.
STEAM AND OTHER PIPE RANGES
SUPPLIED OR ERECTED COMPLETE.

DRYING & STOVING

THE PERKINS SMALL BORE SYSTEM OF HEATING FOR ENAMELLING, JAPANNING, TINPLATE PRINTING, COLOUR DRYING, CHEMICAL DRYING, ETC., AT TEMPERATURES UP TO 350 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT



SPECIAL FEATURES:

ABSOLUTELY DRY AND CLEAN HEAT.
TEMPERATURES QUICKLY OBTAINED.
NO SKILLED ATTENTION REQUIRED.
PERFECT EQUALISATION OF HEAT.
LOW FUEL CONSUMPTION.
NO DUST IN STOVES.
NO SMOKE.
NO FUMES.

JOSEPH BAKER, SONS & PERKINS, LTD.,
HEATING DEPARTMENT:
21, COLLEGE HILL, E.C. 4.
TELEPHONE: CITY 748.

WORKS . . . WILLESDEN AND PETERBOROUGH.

THE
POWER-GAS CORPORATION, LTD.

Telegrams
Tetratomic, Stockton-on-Tees.
Telephone:
501 Stockton-on-Tees.

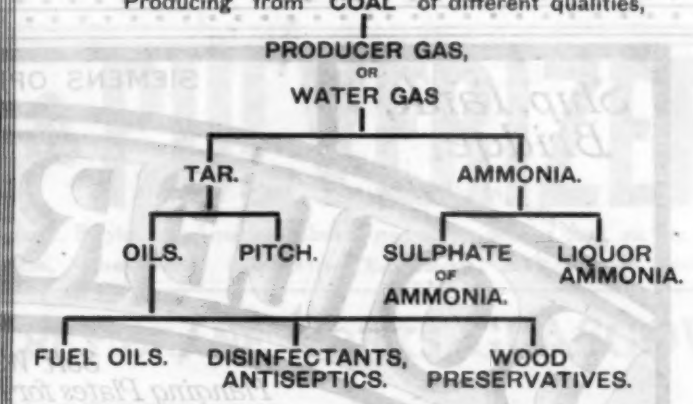
Parkfield Works,
STOCKTON-ON-TEES.

LONDON OFFICE: 39, Victoria St., S.W. 1.

Specialists in Plant for the
RECOVERY OF COAL BYE-PRODUCTS.
(Mond & Lymn Systems, etc.)

LOW TEMPERATURE BYE-PRODUCT RECOVERY GAS PRODUCER PLANT.

Producing from COAL of different qualities,



Telegrams—
'BRAKE," Manchester.
EXCLUDING," Vic. London.
CABLE ADDRESS: "BRAKE," MANCHESTER.

Telephone—
No. 613 CENTRAL, Manchester.
Nos. 9770—9771 VICTORIA, London.
CODES: A.B.C.

GRESHAM'S PATENT
INJECTORS

Hot Water Injectors for dealing with water up to 140 deg. with 180 lb. pressure.

Largest and Oldest Makers of Injectors in the Kingdom.
Every Class of Injector Made.

GRESHAM & CRAVEN LTD.,
HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS:
ORDSALL LANE, SALFORD, MANCHESTER.
London Office:
40, WOOD STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

GLASGOW OFFICE: WM. LESTER & SONS, 11, WEST REGENT STREET.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE OFFICE: FRED CRIPWELL, 18, BIGG MARKET.
BELFAST OFFICE: R. PATTERSON & SONS, 13 & 15, BRIDGE STREET.

OVERSEAS AGENTS:

FRANCE, BELGIUM, SPAIN AND PORTUGAL:
Walter Strapp, 15, Rue de Madrid, Paris.
HOLLAND: Th. H. M. De Grijs, 311, Rijswijkscheweg, The Hague.
ITALY: Giovanni Checchetti, Piazza Sicilia, 1, Milan.
AUSTRALIA: Adams & Co., 321-323, Collins Street, Melbourne.
INDIA: Heatly & Gresham, Ltd., 294, Hornby Road, Bombay. Madras: 9, Popham's Broadway.
Do. 6, Waterloo Street, Calcutta. Lahore: 9, Egerton Road.
SOUTH AMERICA: Evans, Thornton & Co., 465, Calle Defensa, Buenos Ayres.
POLAND, ROUMANIA AND THE NEW STATES:
British Engineers & Traders Syndicate, Ltd., Australia House, Strand, London, W.C.
SOUTH AFRICA: Jenkins & Co., 12-14, Greenmarket Square, Cape Town.
Do. 802, Smith Street, Durban.
Do. Glasberg Chambers, Johannesburg.

STEEL STRUCTURES

ROOFS, BRIDGES, TANKS.

CLYDE STRUCTURAL IRON Co. LD.
CLYDESIDE IRON WORKS,
Telegrams:
CORRUGATED, GLASGOW.
SCOTSTOUN,
Telephones:
WESTERN 2952-2953.
GLASGOW.

London Agents:
GILLESPIE & CO., Ltd., Leadenhall Buildings,
1, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C. 3.

ON ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, AND INDIA OFFICE LISTS

Cylinders

CODE
A. B. C.
5TH & 6TH EDITIONS

Weldless Steel Cylinders

for Carbonic Acid, Hydrogen
Oxygen, Ammonia, and
other Compressed Gases

Diesel Engine-
Starting Bottles
and
Air Receivers.

The CHESTERFIELD TUBE Co. LTD.
CHESTERFIELD, ENGLAND.

ENQUIRIES TO BE SENT TO THE WORKS CHESTERFIELD

MOnel metal

For all Fittings subjected to Superheated Steam

Superior to steels and bronzes in retaining strength at high temperatures. Monel Metal Valves and Seats fitted four years ago and subjected to 750 F. superheated steam are still in good condition.

Booklet, with full particulars of Properties, Uses, etc., on request to:

MONEL DEPT.,

G. & J. WEIR LTD.
CATHCART GLASGOW

STEAM & ELECTRIC

LAUNDRIES

Modern Machines for Commercial Laundries, Hospitals, Homes, Hotels, Railway Companies, Steamships.

A Thoroughly Reliable Job Guaranteed. Estimates Free.

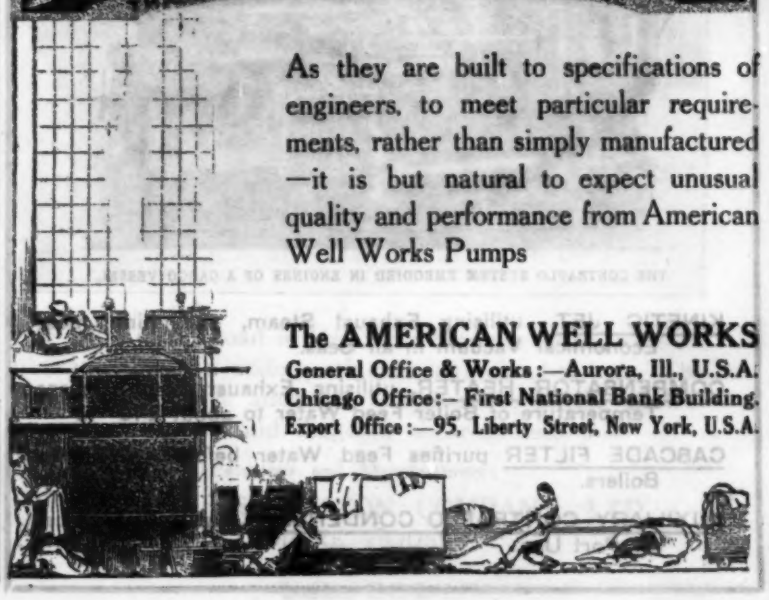
D. & J. TULLIS, LTD.

Steam Laundry Engineering Specialists,

CLYDEBANK, N.B.

AMERICAN

TRADE MARK REGISTERED U.S. PAT. OFFICE



As they are built to specifications of engineers, to meet particular requirements, rather than simply manufactured—it is but natural to expect unusual quality and performance from American Well Works Pumps

The AMERICAN WELL WORKS
General Office & Works:—Aurora, Ill., U.S.A.
Chicago Office:— First National Bank Building.
Export Office:—95, Liberty Street, New York, U.S.A.

WIRE ROPES

ALLAN, WHYTE & COMPANY · LIMITED · REGISTERED TRADE MARK

ALLAN, WHYTE & Co., Ltd.,

CLYDE PATENT WIRE ROPE WORKS,

RUTHERGLEN, GLASGOW.

London Office - 1, EAST INDIA AVENUE, E.C. 3.

Contractors to

Admiralty, War Office, Colonial and Foreign Governments.

10-25 per cent. of Coal SAVED.

ON land and sea, wherever fuel is used for power, W.R. CO_2 Indicators save money by making it possible to prevent wastage, which often occurs to the extent of 10—25 per cent.

W.R. CO_2 Indicators and Recorders, by showing the exact percentage of CO_2 in the flue gas, enable the correct adjustments in draught to be effected. On a reasonably efficient boiler an average CO_2 of 12 or 13 per cent. can be maintained.

W.R. CO_2 Indicators and Recorders are widely used by the Admiralty and the U.S.A. Navy, and are installed in many large and small power stations as well as at thousands of industrial concerns all over the world.

Over 75 per cent. of our orders are repeats.

Write for particulars. These Indicators are not expensive to buy or install, and are simple, strongly built and absolutely dependable.

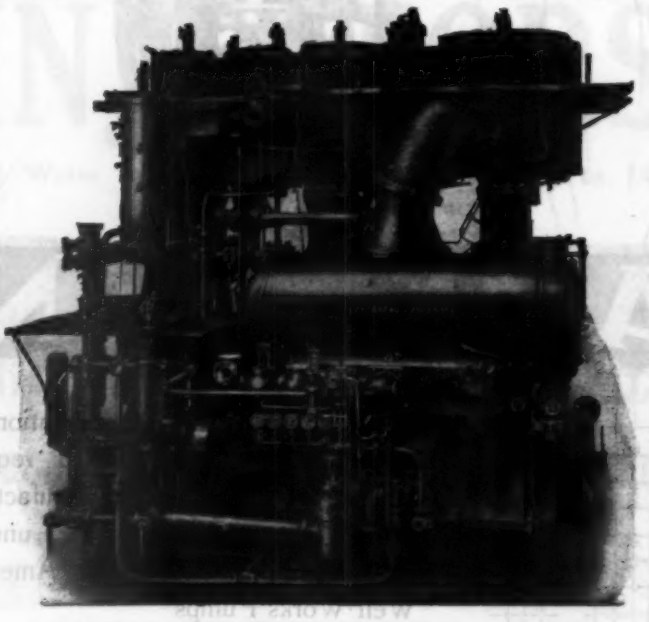
W.R. PATENTS Ltd., Greek Street, LEEDS.

W.R. CO_2 INDICATORS

RICHARDSONS, WESTGARTH & Co. LTD.

MARINE AND TURBINE ENGINE BUILDERS.

HARTLEPOOL. MIDDLESBROUGH. SUNDERLAND.



THE CONTRAFLO SYSTEM EMBODIED IN ENGINES OF A CARGO VESSEL.

KINETIC JET, utilising Exhaust Steam, maintains most Economical Vacuum in all Seas.

COMPENSATOR HEATER, utilising Exhaust Steam, raises Temperature of Boiler Feed Water to about 240° F.

CASCADE FILTER purifies Feed Water before delivery to Boilers.

AUXILIARY CONTRAFLO CONDENSER—Highly Economical for Port Use.

THE LONGEST ROPEWAY IN THE WORLD

LENGTH 46 MILES, IS CONSTRUCTED ON THE

"ROE" MONOCABLE SYSTEM

ROPEWAYS LIMITED,

ELDON STREET HOUSE, LONDON, E.C. 2.

Telegrams: ROPEWAYS, LONDON.

Telephone: CENTRAL 12780

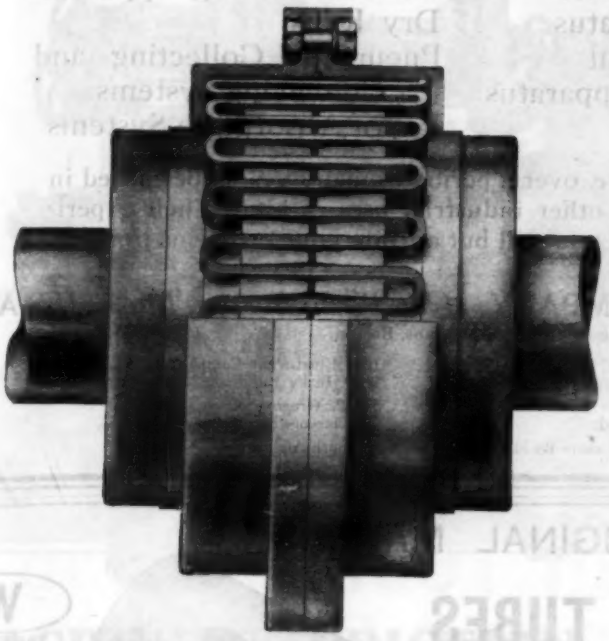
Example of Roe's Bi-Cable System.

Constructors of Aerial Ropeways, Cable Conveyors, etc., for all purposes and of all types.

Also at 3, Plaza Circular, BILBAO, Spain.

WELLMAN BIBBY COUPLINGS.

To ensure reliability for your machines specify the Bibby Coupling. Large numbers used on winders, haulages, rolling mills, Diesel engines, turbines, main and auxiliary drives of turbine steamships, battleships, submarines, etc.



Every engineer should read "The Coupling of Machines," free from the makers:—

THE WELLMAN BIBBY CO. LTD.,

36, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2.

is used for all problems requiring a small

REGULATING VALVE

for STEAM, AIR, WATER, GAS, OIL, etc., where a hydraulic cylinder is unnecessarily large to operate the valve.

Made in sizes from ¼" dia. up to 2½" dia.

It can operate with any type of ARCA Relay.

Let us tell you what it can do for you.

BRITISH ARCA REGULATORS LTD.,

Windsor House, Victoria Street, LONDON, S.W. 1.

Phone Victoria 7456. Grams: ARCAREGUL, SOWEST, LONDON.

DAVIS & TIMMINS LIMITED.

Manufacturers of Metal Thread Screws and Turned Parts

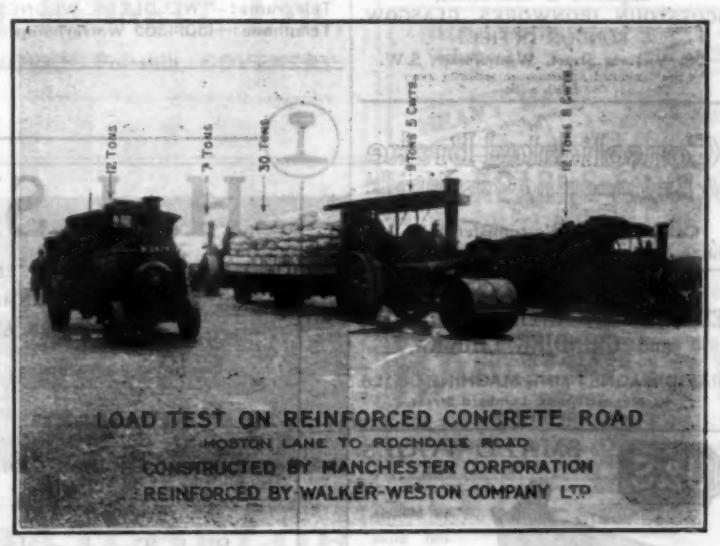
from the solid bar in any Metal for all Trades.

HEAD OFFICE :
York Road, King's Cross.
Telephone—North 580.
Telegrams—Conductivity, London.

WORKS :
Brook Road, Wood Green.
Telephone—Hornsey 2068.
Telegrams—Screwdatim, Wood, London.

The Walker-Weston System of Reinforced Concrete Road Construction.

MANCHESTER CONCRETE ROADS—WIDEST ROAD IN CONCRETE LAID ON THE WALKER-WESTON SYSTEM—"THE BEST REINFORCEMENT EXTANT."



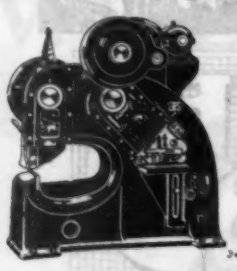
The width of this road is 50ft. wide between kerbs, with an allowance of 2½ft. underneath each kerb as a bearing. The reinforcement gives adequate resistance to tensile contra-flexure, and diagonal shear-stresses.

Patentees and Manufacturers:

THE WALKER-WESTON COMPANY, LTD.,
EMPIRE HOUSE,
7, Wormwood Street,
; London, E.C. 2. ;

"Handy" Punching & Shearing
Machines for all purposes.

HAND & POWER



LARGE & SMALL

C. A. HUNTON & SONS,
71, Southwark Street, LONDON, S.E. 1.
Telephone Nos.: HOP 4770/1. Telegrams: CLYBURN Phone LONDON.

BOBY
WATER SOFTENERS
HEATERS
FILTERS
WILLIAM BOBY & SON,
Salisbury House, LONDON WALL, E.C.

THE MOTHERWELL BRIDGE CO. Ltd.
BRIDGES, ROOFS, PIERS, TANKS, DOCK GATES
Structural Work, Hydraulic Pressed Flooring.
Telegrams: Bridge. MOTHERWELL, N.B. Nat. Tel No. 4C
London Office: 82, Victoria St., Westminster, S.W.
See illustrated advt. last and next week.

ERNEST NEWELL & Co., Ltd.,
Misterton, Doncaster.
Makers of all Machinery for the manufacture of Portland Cement—Wet or Dry Process.

ORR & WATT & CO. LTD. STEEL STRUCTURE ENGINEERS
LANARKSHIRE BRIDGE WORKS
MOTHERWELL, SCOTLAND.
ROOF & BRIDGE BUILDERS.
HYDRAULIC PRESSED STEEL TROUGH FLOORING
FOR ROAD & RAILWAY BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, ETC.

MECHANS LIMITED,
Engineers & Contractors,
SCOTSTOUN IRONWORKS, GLASGOW.
LONDON OFFICE:
28, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.
See Illustrated Advertisement appearing every fourth week.

The Consolidated Brake & Engineering Company Ltd
Caxton House, Westminster, S.W. 1.
Telephone: Victoria 2980/1. Telegrams: "Peters, Parl, London."

"RAPID"
ELECTRO-MAGNETIC SEPARATORS
and GRINDING CHUCKS.
RAPID MAGNETTING MACHINE Co., Ld.
40, Magnet Works, Lombard Street, BIRMINGHAM.

J&S
SMALL TOOLS.
Best by Test.
STRAIGHT SHANK

48 Models.
400 Sizes.
Write for List 18.
R. A. Jones & Shipman LIMITED
LEICESTER

STONE BREAKERS,
CONCRETE BREAKERS, MIXERS, DISINTEGRATORS, COKE BREAKERS, MORTAR MILLS and every description of STONE BREAKING and GRINDING MACHINERY.
We let them out on hire with Engines; therefore always have a few good second-hand ones to—Hire
MASON BROS.,
Stone Breaking Machine Makers,
BRANDON STREET, LEICESTER, ENG.

Sturtevant
PUTS AIR TO WORK

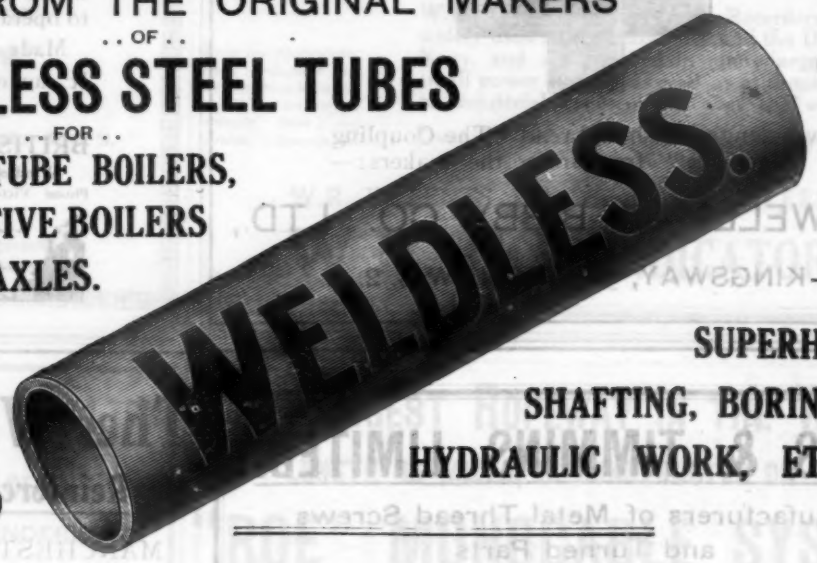
Pressure Blowers
Heating & Ventilating Systems
Blowers and Exhausters
Forced Draft Apparatus
Paper Mill Equipment
Generator Cooling Apparatus
Steam Turbines
Multivane Fans
Turbo-Undergate Blowers
Air Conditioning Apparatus
Dry Kilns
Pneumatic Collecting and Conveying Systems
Vapor Absorption Systems

Sturtevant engineers have, over a period of many years, specialised in equipment for these and other industrial uses of air. Their experience is at your disposal if you will but outline your problems to them.

B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY, *Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.*, U.S.A.
Cable Address: Sturtevant, Boston.

Compania Italo-Americana de Importacion, Calle Venezuela 1322, Buenos Aires, Argentine.
Blair, Reed & Co., Ltd., Nathan's Building, Wellington, New Zealand.
B.F. Sturtevant Company of Canada, Ltd., New Birks Building, Montreal, Canada.
H. P. Gregory & Co., Ltd., 74, Clarence St., Sydney, Australia.
A. E. Barker, Sauers Building, Johannesburg, South Africa.

BUY FROM THE ORIGINAL MAKERS
. . OF . .
WELDLESS STEEL TUBES
. . FOR . .
WATER TUBE BOILERS,
LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS
MOTOR AXLES.



W TRADE MARK

SUPERHEATERS,
SHAFTING, BORING RODS,
HYDRAULIC WORK, ETC. ETC.

WELDLESS TRADE MARK.

THE WELDLESS STEEL TUBE Co. LTD.
Telegrams:—"WELDLESS, WEDNESFIELD."
Telephone:—1301-1302 Wolverhampton.
WEDNESFIELD, NR. WOLVERHAMPTON.

H. J. SKELTON & Co. LD.
ENGINEERS, IRON AND STEEL CONTRACTORS, TO
H.M. GOVERNMENT, PRINCIPAL HOME, FOREIGN AND COLONIAL RAILWAYS.
ON ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE AND INDIA OFFICE LISTS.

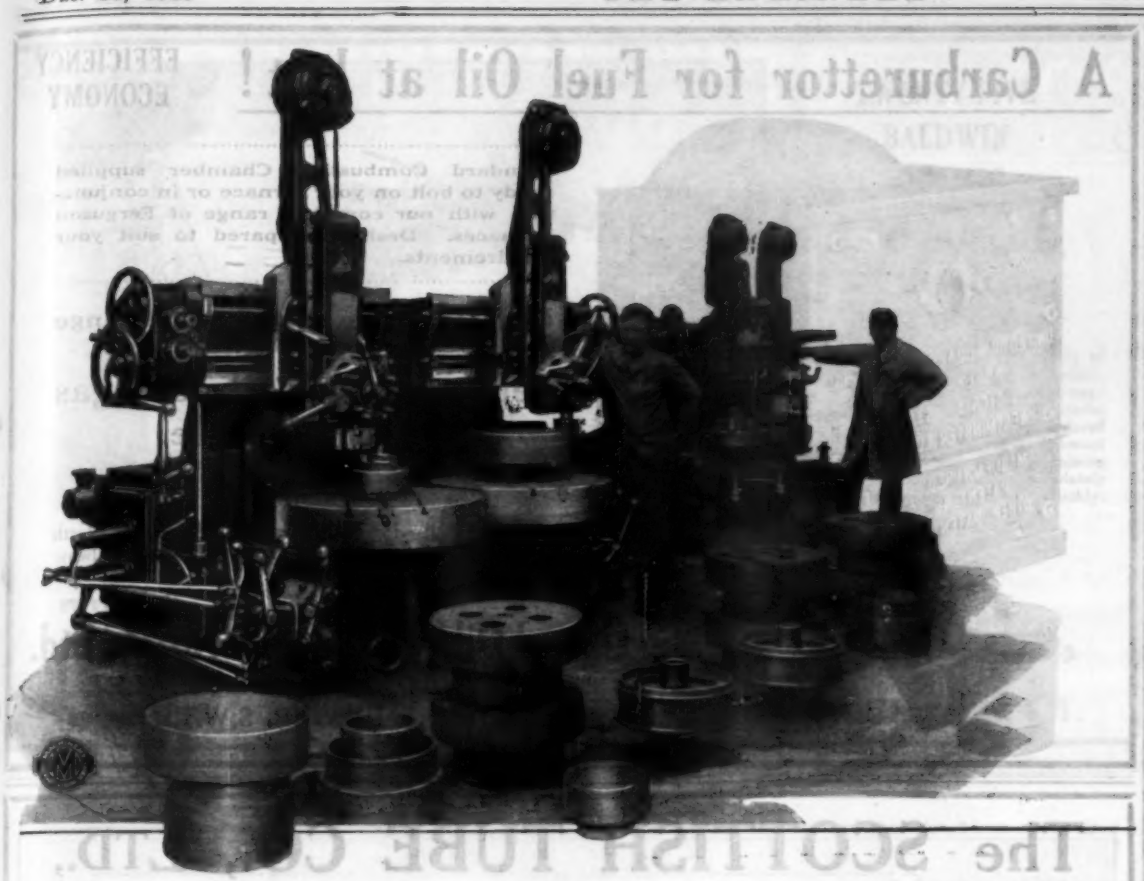
STEEL

Ingots, Blooms, Billets, Slabs, Forgings, Sections, Loco Frame Plates, Ship, Tank, Bridge and Boiler Plates, etc. etc.

Black, Tinned, or Lead Coated, Galvanized, Corrugated or Flat Sheets to 30 B.G.

PIG IRON, WROT IRON, ALLOY STEEL, RAILS AND FASTENINGS.

ROYAL LONDON HOUSE, FINSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.2
Telegrams: "HISKELTON, FINSQUARE, LONDON." Telephone: CLERKENWELL 2037-8-9 (3 lines).



MACHINING FRICTION CLUTCH PARTS

Two W. & B. Duplex Mills at Messrs. Thos. Broadbent & Sons, Ltd., Huddersfield.

SATISFIED with the first (18in. size) W. & B. Duplex, installed in 1921, Messrs. Thos. Broadbent & Sons, Ltd., ordered the second, a 36in.

Both of them are shown above, producing parts for the Broadbent Friction Clutch. The larger machine is turning, boring and facing clutch couplings, and the other machine is operating on a clutch pulley and spider for same.

Quick rates of output are maintained and production costs are minimised because one man operates the two tables of each machine.

Have you considered the possibilities of W. & B. Duplex production on your own work? We will gladly help you in this connection by providing figures from your blue-prints.

Note that we make these machines from 18in. to 60in. swing. Send your prints to-day.

WEBSTER & BENNETT, LTD.,
NORTHEY ROAD WORKS, Foleshill, COVENTRY.

Werf GUSTO, Firma A. F. Smulders,
SCHIEDAM, HOLLAND,
SPECIALITIES—
DREDGING PLANT, FLOATING CRANES AND COALING VESSELS.
See our page Advt. every second and fourth week.

GEAR CUTTING. Spur and Bevel.

Rogers McGown & Co., Livesey Rd. Manchester.

MACKIES
(1921) LTD.
(Late of Reading),
Kingswood Hill Works, BRISTOL
FOR
POWER TRANSMISSIONS.

MELDRUMS, LTD., FOR
Forced Draught Furnaces (F)
Mechanical Stokers (S)
Refuse Destructors (D)
Chemical Plant (C)
Ask for List 105, adding initial.
TIMPERLEY, MANCHESTER.

HULL FORGE IRON & STEEL CO., Ltd.
Manufacturers of
BAR IRON & STEEL
in all sections and qualities.
EAST RIDING IRON WORKS, HULL.
London Office: 8, Victoria Street, S.W.

A STEP IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION
TO TRADE REVIVAL.
GET A WEIGHING MACHINE.
Made by
Saml. Denison & Son, Ltd., Parkside, Leeds.

CAST IRON & G.M. COCKS
For GAS, STEAM & WATER.

BRITISH STEAM SPECIALTIES
Wharf Street, LEICESTER. Ltd.

WOOTTON BROS., LTD.,
COALVILLE, near LEICESTER.
Telegrams: Wootton, Coalville.
Brickworks Plant. Sanitary Pipe Plant.
CLAY-WORKING PLANT.
Colliery Plant. General Millwrights.

THOMAS SHANKS & CO. Ltd.
Johnstone,
FOR
HEAVY MACHINE TOOLS.
SEE HALF-PAGE ADVERTISEMENT IN ISSUE OF DEC. 14th.

H. W. KEARNS & CO., LD.
BROADHEATH, MANCHESTER.
MACHINE TOOLS FOR ENGINEERS.
Tel. No. 221, Altrincham.
See our Illustrated Advertisement in issue of Dec. 14th.

HAMWORTHY
PUMPS.
AIR COMPRESSORS. OIL ENGINES
THE HAMWORTHY ENGINEERING Co., Ltd.,
76, Victoria Street, LONDON.

The Steam Cylinder Lubricator Co., Ltd.
Lower Broughton, Manchester.
Sole Makers of
ADAMS AND GRANDISON'S
PATENT SIGHT FEED LUBRICATORS
also STEAM KETTLES for Canteens, Ships, etc.

Trade **STANLEY** Mark.
The Largest Manufacturers of Surveying and Drawing Instruments in the World.
Please send for our "K 6" Catalogue.
W. F. STANLEY & CO., Ltd.,
286, High Holborn, London, W.C.

The BIRMINGHAM BATTERY & METAL Co LTD
SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM
SEAMLESS AND BRAZED
BRASS AND COPPER TUBES.
BRASS AND COPPER
RODS, SHEETS, WIRE &c.
LOCO TUBES, CONDENSER TUBES, PLATES, FERRULES, &c.

JACK'S CRANES.
Electric Overhead Cranes.
Electric Wharf Cranes.
(See large advt., which appears monthly.)
ALEXANDER JACK & Co., Ltd.,
Whitegates Works, Motherwell, Scotland.

J. W. JACKMAN & CO., LTD.,
Vulcan Works, MANCHESTER.
FOUNDRY PLANT
SPECIALISTS.

RICHD. D. BATCHELOR,

ARTESIAN & CONSULTING WELL ENGINEER
Established over a Century.
CONTRACTOR TO ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE.
WATER SUPPLIES.
Air Lifts, Steam, Gas, Oil, and Electric Pumps.
UNCOMPLETED WORKS UNDERTAKEN
73, QUEEN VICTORIA ST., LONDON.
Wires { Borehaven, London / Watershed, Chatham } Artois Works, CHATHAM.
Phone: Central 4908 and Chatham 71.

THE TURBINE (PATENT) FURNACE.

UNIFORM AIR DISTRIBUTION. BALANCED DRAUGHT.

238b, Gray's Inn Road, W.C. 1.

See our illustrated advt. December 14th.

Fitted to any type of Boiler in a few hours. Strict Guarantees. Over 1100 installed.

DAVIE & HORNE, Engineers,

Johnstone Engine Works,

Johnstone, near Glasgow.

MAKERS OF

Condensing Plants, Distilling Plants, Evaporators, Feed Water Heaters and Filters, Pumps.

Office . . 45, HOPE STREET, GLASGOW.

Telegraphic Address: Evaporator, Johnstone.

See Illustrated Advert. in issue 14th of December.

DAVIES & METCALFE,

MANCHESTER. LIMITED

SPECIALITIES:

INJECTORS.

ALL CLASSES.

Illustrated Advertisement every fourth week.

Specify—

JOHN GIBBS & SON (Ltd.)

"PEERLESS"

Blower & Exhaust

FANS and you will NOT be disappointed

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

724, Duke Street, Liverpool.

For large advt. see Dec. 14.

Paterson

FILTERING STERILISING SOFTENING

WATER WORKS ENGINEERS

PURE WATER

PEEBLES

Electrical Machinery.

Bruce Peebles & Co., Ltd., Engineers, Edinburgh.

ROBERT STEPHENSON & CO.,

Locomotive Builders, DARLINGTON.

London Office - - - 25, Victoria Street, Westminster.

LOCOMOTIVES for all Gauges and Services.

Telegrams: Rocket, Darlington; Altiscope, London Nat. Tel.—2700 Darlington; 650 Victoria.

Codes: A B C, 5th Edition. Engineering Standards, Engineering Telegraph.

ON ADMIRALTY LISTS.

John Kirkaldy

Limited

London Offices:

101, Leadenhall Street, LONDON, E.C. 3.

Works: Burnt Mill, near Harlow, Essex.

Makers of

Evaporating and Distilling Plants.
Refrigerating & Ice Making Machinery.
Feed Water Heaters. Feed Water Filters.
Fresh Water Distillers. Evaporators.
Main Feed Pumps.
Combined Circulating and Air Pumps.
Auxiliary Surface Condensers, &c. &c.

GOODALL CLAYTON & Co LTD

LEEDS

CONVEYING PLANTS, BUNKERS &c

THE

MACFARLANE ENGINEERING CO.

LTD.,

NETHERLEE ROAD, CATHCART.

DYNAMOS & MOTORS.

See advertisement in issues of Dec. 7th and Jan. 4th.

JOHN ROGERSON & CO., LTD.,

WOLSINGHAM, R.S.O., Co. DURHAM,

Makers of

Steel Castings and Steel Forgings,
Stockless Anchors, Dredger Buckets, Links and Tumblers, Steering Gear, &c. &c.

SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES.

Telegrams: Steelworks, Wolsingham.

A. BEEBEE,

Bolts, Nuts, Studs, &c.

WEDNESBURY.

STONE AND COAL **CRUSHERS** ENG.

LEICESTER

GOODWIN BARSBY & Co

A Carburettor for Fuel Oil at last!

EFFICIENCY ECONOMY

Standard Combustion Chamber supplied ready to bolt on your furnace or in conjunction with our complete range of Ferguson Furnaces. Designs prepared to suit your requirements.

Capable of the same infinite range of adjustment and

delivering fuel oil as a gas to your furnace.

Recent Orders:

London Midland & Scottish Railway. Beyer Peacock & Co., Ltd. Etc. London & North Eastern Railway.

United Oil & Coal Corporation, Ltd.

ABBEY HOUSE, VICTORIA STREET,

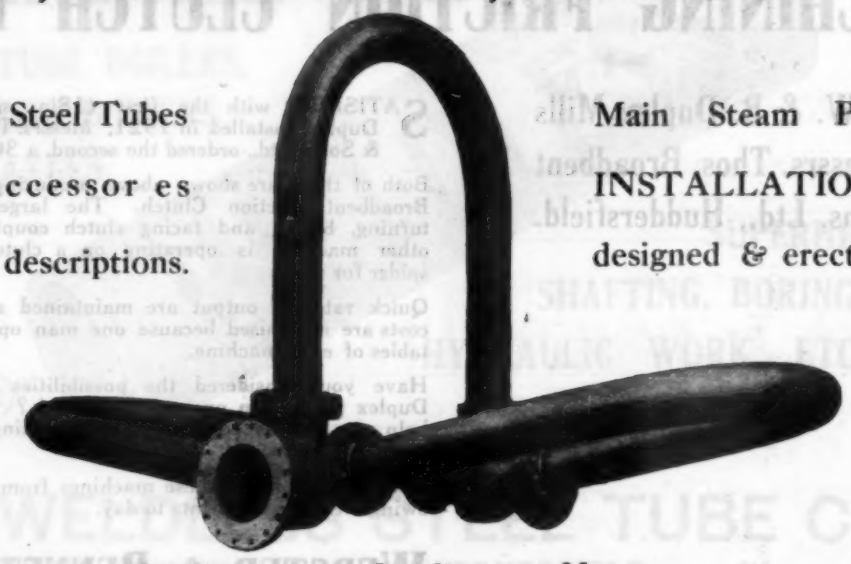
WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.

Telephone: - - - Victoria 5408.

The SCOTTISH TUBE CO., LTD.,

34, Robertson Street, GLASGOW.

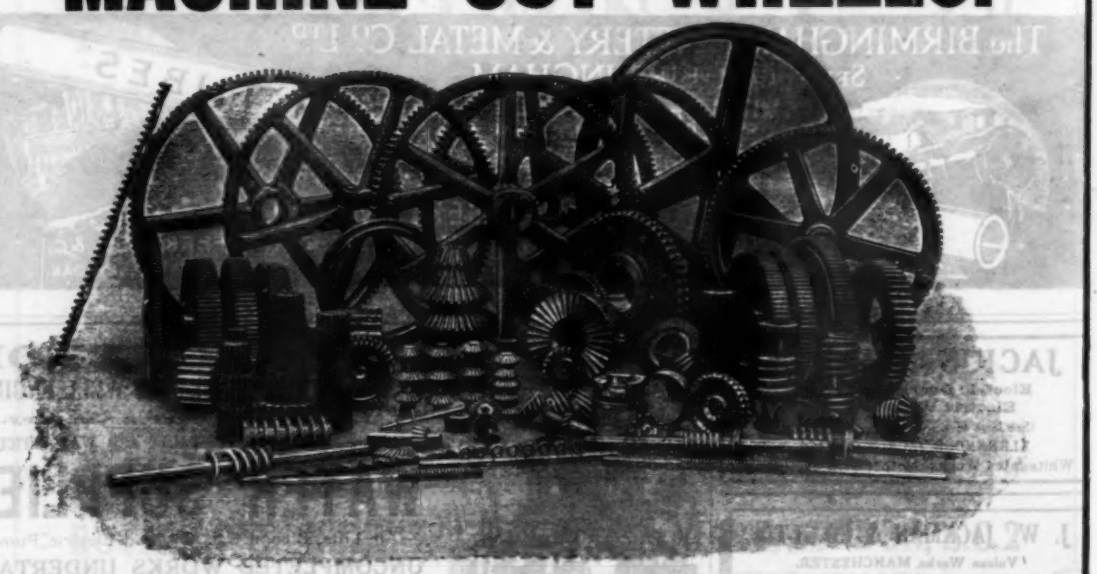
W. I. & Steel Tubes and Accessor es of all descriptions.



Main Steam Pipe INSTALLATIONS designed & erected.

Send us your bending problems.

MACHINE CUT WHEELS.



THE REID GEAR CO., LINWOOD, NEAR PAISLEY.

TWENTY-FIVE BALDWIN MIKADOS FOR CHILEAN STATE RAILWAYS.

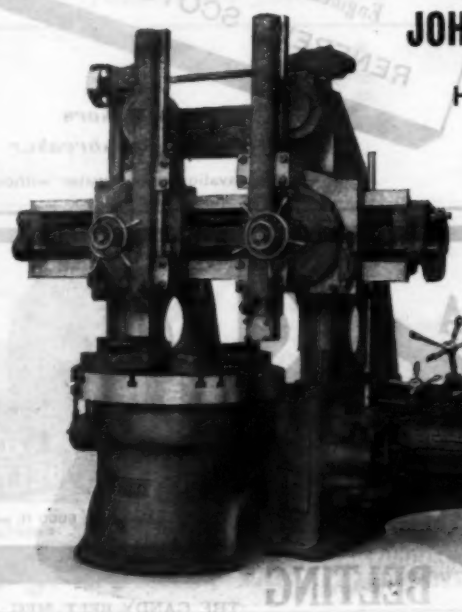
The illustration shows the loading of six Mikado (2—8—2) type locomotives built for the Chilean State Railways from our own docks at our Eddystone Plant. These locomotives were ordered March 1, 1923, and the first shipment was made June 9th. The remaining nineteen locomotives, each completely assembled for service, followed quickly.

STEEL TYRES AND ROLLED STEEL WHEELS. AXLES. FORGINGS.
STEAM WRECKING CRANES. PETROL AND ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES.
RAILWAY SUPPLIES. RAIL MOTOR CARS.

The Baldwin Locomotive Works,

PHILADELPHIA, U.S.A. Cable Address: "BALDWIN, PHILADELPHIA."

Representative in London: R. P. C. SANDERSON, 34, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.



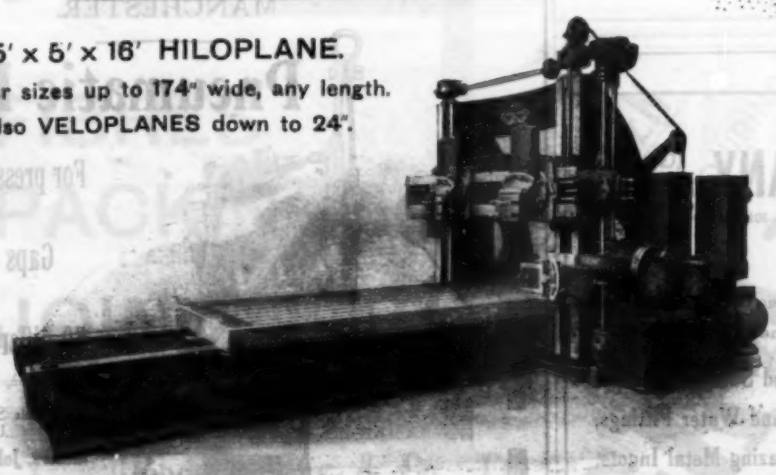
JOHN STIRK & SONS,
LIMITED,
HALIFAX (Est. 1868).

SOLE MAKERS.

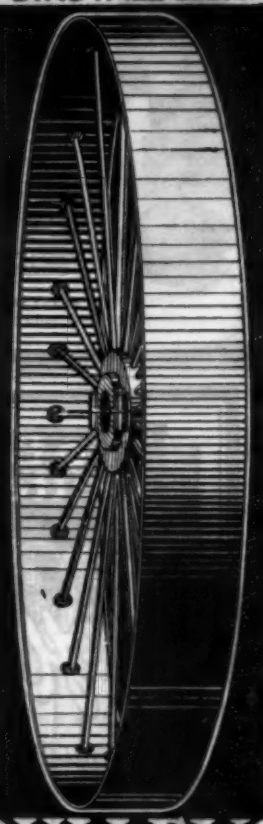
42" VELOMILL.
Other sizes and
HILOMILLS up to 192".

STIRK HILO PLANES MILLS
VELO PLANES MILLS
(REGISTERED TRADE MARKS)

5' x 5' x 16' HILOPLANE.
Larger sizes up to 174" wide, any length.
Also VELOPLANES down to 24".



DOUGLAS, LAWSON & COMPANY.
BIRSTALL NR. LEEDS.



PULLEYS
WROUGHT IRON
A SOLE SPECIALITY
TELEGRAMS:—PULLEYS, BIRSTALL.
TELEPHONE—135 BATLEY.

TO SCREW BOLT MAKERS
Engineers' Wagon Builders, &c.

This Patent Screwing Machine can be worked either by a Boy or Girl, and will screw at the rate of from 25 to 30 gross of ¼in. bolts per day of ten hours, or other sizes at proportionate speed. This machine is also well adapted for Tapping Nuts.

As supplied to Governments.

Prices and particulars on application.

EDWARD G. MERCER, Ltd.,
Sole Maker, HOLLINS IRONWORKS,
HOLLINWOOD, near MANCHESTER.

MICHELL BEARINGS, Ltd.,
ENGINEERS & MANUFACTURERS OF
Michell Thrust & Journal Bearings
London Office:
3, Central Buildings, Westminster.
See large Advertisement page 59, Dec. 7th.

BECCO-LEGG
WATER SOFTENERS
BECCO ENGINEERING & CHEMICAL Co., Ltd., 103-109, City Road, LONDON, E.C.1

VACUUM AUTOMATIC BRAKE
for Railway, Steam and Electric Stock.
See illustrated advertisement Dec. 7th issue.
THE VACUUM BRAKE CO., Ltd.,
3, 5 and 7, Old Queen St., Westminster.
LONDON, S.W. 1.
GRESHAM AND CRAVEN, LTD., MANCHESTER.

Ritchie-Atlas CONVEYING MACHINERY
RITCHIE-ATLAS ENGINEERING CO.
ATLAS WORKS • TEMPLE • GLASGOW.

DAVY BROS. LTD
SHEFFIELD.

ENGINEERS AND BOILERMAKERS

"BLAKE" PATENT MULTI-TUBULAR BOILER.

THE BEST WASTE HEAT BOILER ON THE MARKET.

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR USE WITH FORGING PRESSES.

LARGE "WET-BACK" COMBUSTION CHAMBER.

LANCASHIRE BOILERS, FLAT AND DISHED END TYPES UP TO 9ft. DIAMETER.
All WORKING PRESSURES up to 200 lbs. per sq. in.

MARINE BOILERS.

HIGH-SPEED FORGING PRESSES.
ROLLING MILLS AND STEEL WORKS MACHINERY.

THOMAS TURTON & SONS LIMITED,
MANUFACTURERS OF
Crucible Cast Steel & Spring Steel
STEEL FORGINGS,
ENGINE, CARRIAGE & WAGON
SPRINGS.
CAST STEEL FILES & HAMMERS FOR ENGINEERS

SHEAF WORKS, SHEFFIELD.
London Office: NORFOLK HOUSE, 7, LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL, E.C. 4.

Stern Wheel Steamers,
Ocean Cable Steamers,
Gold Dredgers.

Bucket and Suction Dredgers of all sizes

LOBNITZ & CO., LTD.
Engineers & Shipbuilders,
RENFREW, SCOTLAND.

Telegrams: "LOBNITZ, RENFREW."

Sole Makers of Patent Rockbreaker for rock excavation under water without explosives.

The Belt Built for Better Driving

Hendrys' Laminated BELTING

THE ingenious construction of HENDRYS' BELTING gives an unequalled flexibility and entirely obviates slipping or vibration. A HENDRY BELT will give a satisfactory drive over the smallest of pulleys when all other belts have failed.

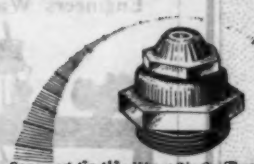
Write for Booklet.

Sole Makers and Patentees:
JAMES HENDRY, LTD.,
Laminated Leather Works,
BRIDGETON, GLASGOW.

BALATA GANDYS BELTING

Possible output 6000 ft. per hour

THE GANDY BELT MFG. Co. Ltd.
SEACOMBE, CHES.



The most reliable Low Water Safeguard for Steam Boilers.

Screwed 1in., 1¼in., 1½in., & 2in. Gas Thread on Seating.

"National" Patent Fusible Plugs.

National Boiler & General Insurance Co., Ltd.
Sales Dept
St Mary's Parsonage,
Manchester.
London Office:
66, Queen Victoria St. E.C.
Illustrated Price List on application.

On Admiralty and War Office List.

PEGLER BROS. & COMPANY (Glasgow) LIMITED.

Telegrams—Gunmetal. Telephone—2240 Central.

Registered Office—
54, Brown St., Glasgow

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

Works—
Bridgeton Smelting Works,
Fordneuk St., Glasgow.

MERCHANT ENGINEERS. Tools and Sundry Material.
BRASS FOUNDERS. Steam and Water Fittings.
METAL ALLOYERS. Gun, Bush, Yellow, Brazing Metal Ingots.
ANTI-FRICTION METAL MAKERS. Admiralty and other Specifications
Buyers of all kinds of Scrap Metals, Brass Borings, etc.
WRITE FOR LISTS AND CATALOGUES.

DE BERGUE & CO., LTD.,
MANCHESTER.

Pneumatic Riveters

For pressures up to 100 tons

Gaps up to 9ft. deep

70 different frame patterns

Sole Selling Agents for the United Kingdom:
Messrs. John Macdonald & Son, Ld.
Watt Street,
MARYHILL, GLASGOW.
Also at
Newcastle, Birmingham, Manchester, London and Belfast.

Registered Trade Mark—"BUCYRUS."

BUCYRUS 20-B BULLS EYE

UNIVERSAL SHOVEL,

STEAM, ELECTRIC, PETROL or OIL DRIVEN,

is the VERY LATEST MACHINE in the ¾ YARD CLASS.

IT CAN BE MOUNTED ON CATERPILLAR TRACTION, ROAD WHEELS, OR RAILWAY WHEELS.

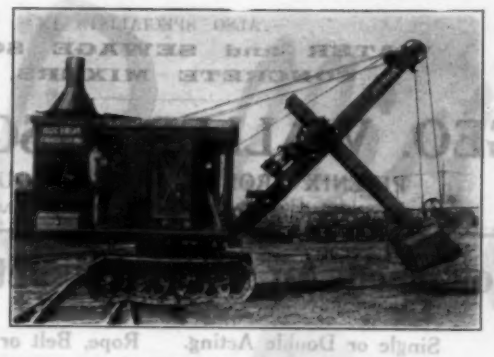
This is the machine you have been looking for, a Shovel built for the Shovelman.

It is the result of long and careful study of every condition that a contractor will encounter where a small machine is used.

The organization behind it was established in 1880 and is the oldest existent manufacturer of excavating machinery.

Experience counts.

If you are interested please write us for particulars of this machine.



BUCYRUS COMPANY Head Office, South Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. London Office, Iddesleigh House, Caxton Street, S.W. 1.

THE STEEL COMPANY OF SCOTLAND, LTD.

SIEMENS PROCESS

EST'D 1872 HALLSIDE

23, ROYAL EXCHANGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

WORKS: HALLSIDE, NEWTON, and BLOCHAIRN, GLASGOW.

OFFICES: 23, ROYAL EXCHANGE SQUARE, GLASGOW, and 9, MINCING LANE, LONDON.

CONTRACTORS TO BRITISH ADMIRALTY, WAR DEPARTMENT, & FOREIGN & COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS

Manufacturers of

MILD STEEL Plates for Ships, Boiler and Bridge-building, Angles, Zed Bars, Tees, and all forms of Sectional Bars required for constructive purposes.
CASTINGS of all kinds and largest sizes for Ship Stems, Stern Posts, Anchors, Rudders, &c.
FORGINGS of every description.
AXLES of highest quality, to meet requirements of Home and Colonial Railways.
TYRES—Locomotive Carriage and Wagon, to all requirements.
SPECIAL STEEL of all kinds used for constructive purposes.

STEAM CRANES

ELECTRIC CRANES.

Telegrams: "COLES DERBY." Telephone: 1266 DERBY.

HENRY J. COLES, Ld., LONDON CRANE WORKS, **Derby.**

High Class

VERTICAL STEAM BOILERS.
CORNISH STEAM BOILERS.
STORAGE CYLINDERS (Welded or Riveted).
AIR RECEIVERS. CALORIFIERS and FEED WATER HEATERS.
JACKETED PANS in Iron or Copper.
CORNISH TUBULAR BOILERS.
VERTICAL TUBULAR BOILERS.
UNDERFIRED TUBULAR BOILERS.

Boilers of all kinds for:—
CENTRAL HEATING & HOT WATER SUPPLY in Iron, Steel and Copper.

LUMBYS LIMITED,
Greetland Boiler Works, HALIFAX.
Telegrams: Lumbys, Greetland. Telephone: 125 Elland (2 lines)

QUALITY AND ACCURACY.

UNSURPASSED.

.....

Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd.,

NEWARK-ON-TRENT.

ASBESTOS

FIBRES
PACKINGS
("Achilles" Brand)
JOINTINGS
("Durite" and "Hobwaylite")

Hobdell, Way & Co., Ltd.

—45, Church St., Minories, London, E. 1.—

Telegrams:—"Hobnails, Ald. London." 'Phone:—Avenue 3810.

WHEN YOU ARE REQUIRING **GRABS** For { GENERAL PURPOSE DUTIES, EXCAVATING & DREDGING, ETC., }

Write to:—

WM. GOODACRE & SONS, LTD.
ENGINEERS,
Victoria Docks, LONDON, E.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE "BARNARD" GRABS

SINGLE CHAIN OR WIRE ROPE.
DOUBLE CHAIN OR ROPE.
TREBLE AND FOUR CHAIN OR ROPE.

OUR GRABS ARE "ALL STEEL"

NEIL'S | SMOKE BURNING
Dust Preventing
ROCKER BAR GRATES

increase the economic efficiency of

VERTICAL BOILERS

by 10% to 15% easily, and upwards using fuel with large percentage of refuse Extensively adopted on Lancashire Cornish, Water-Tube, and other types of Steam Boilers.

A simple, practical means of increasing Boiler power with economy of fuel, labour and furnace upkeep.

Exceptional Durability, work for many years without repairs.

J. & J. NEIL & CO.
TEMPLE PARK IRON WORKS,
GLASGOW, W.

Hydraulic Truck Tipping Plant.
SIMPLE, EFFICIENT and DURABLE.

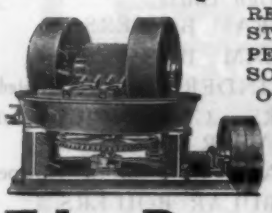
SUITABLE FOR
POWER STATIONS,
GAS WORKS,
COLLIERIES,
AND WHERE LARGE QUANTITIES OF COAL ARE HANDLED.

SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES ON APPLICATION.

ALSO SPECIALISTS IN
WATER and SEWAGE SCREENS,
CONCRETE MIXERS, &c.

GEO. WALLER & SON, LTD.,
PHŒNIX IRON WORKS, STROUD, GLOS.
LONDON OFFICE: 149-150, Palace Chambers, Westminster, S.W.1.

Smedley Brothers Ltd., BELPER. DERBYSHIRE. ENGLAND.

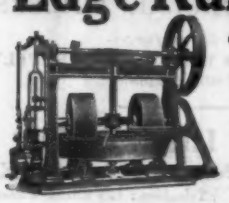


REVOLVING or STATIONARY PANS. PERFORATED or SOLID BOTTOMS. Over or Underdriven

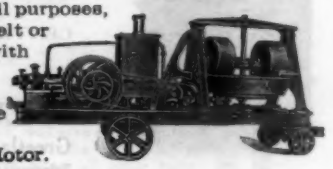
Mixers

AND

Edge Runner Grinding Mills



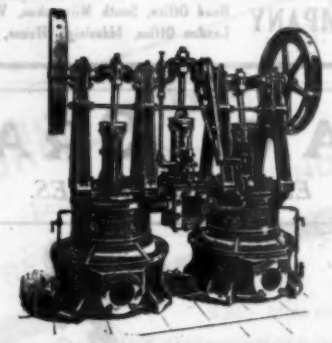
of all kinds for all purposes, to drive by Belt or combined with Steam, Oil or Petrol Engine or Electric Motor.



Combined Air Pumps & Jet Condensers
BENN'S PATENT
Single or Double Acting. Rope, Belt or Motor Driven.

Mill Gearing in all its Branches.

Steam Engines Indicated and Reported upon.



Steam Cylinders and Air Pumps Bored out in their places.

S. S. STOTT & Co
Laneside Foundry, HASLINGDEN.

"BRISTOL'S"
(REGD. TRADE MARK.)
RECORDING PRESSURE & VACUUM GAUGES

For 33 years the standard for all industrial requirements. Remain accurate and reliable even after 25 years' service. The unique experience gained in making over 85,000 costs you nothing. "Bristol's" offer you over 2000 Charts to choose from.

Guaranteed for 10 years.

J. W. & C. J. PHILLIPS, Ltd.,
23, College Hill, Cannon Street,
LONDON, E.C.4.

JAMES GORDON & CO., LTD.,
109, Windsor House, KINGSWAY, LONDON,

WATER TURBINES

HIGH SPEED.
HIGH EFFICIENCY.

CAPEL ENGINES
GAS, OIL, OR SUCTION GAS.
HORIZONTAL TYPE, 2 TO 150 B.H.P.

WRITE FOR LISTS.

Also
VERTICAL ENGINES & ELECTRIC SETS.

Agents Wanted.

CAPEL & CO.
Engine Works,
DALSTON, LONDON.

Stop Rust and save money.

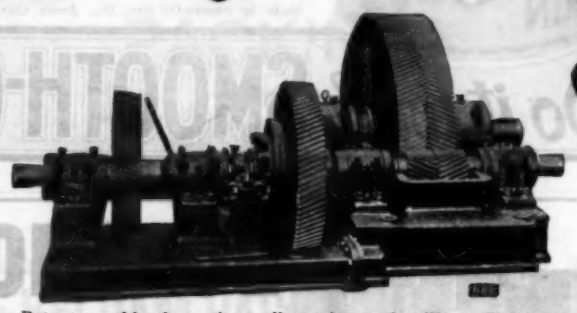
Preservation and economy are closely allied, and both are assured when steel-work is coated with

BRIGGS' SOLUTION.

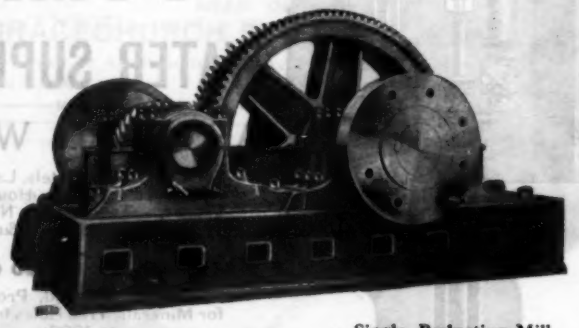
Better and Cheaper than Paint. Made in BLACK only. Send now for sample.

WILLIAM BRIGGS & SONS, Ltd.,
Head Office: DUNDEE
ESTB. 1866.
6, Lloyd's Avenue, LONDON, E.C. 3.

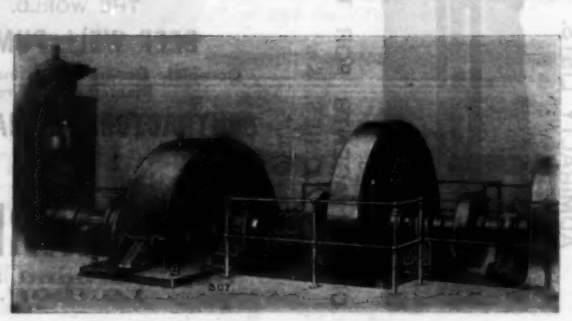
Rolling Mill Gears



Patent combined starting roll turning and rolling mill drive for Tin Plate Mills as supplied to five South Wales Mills.



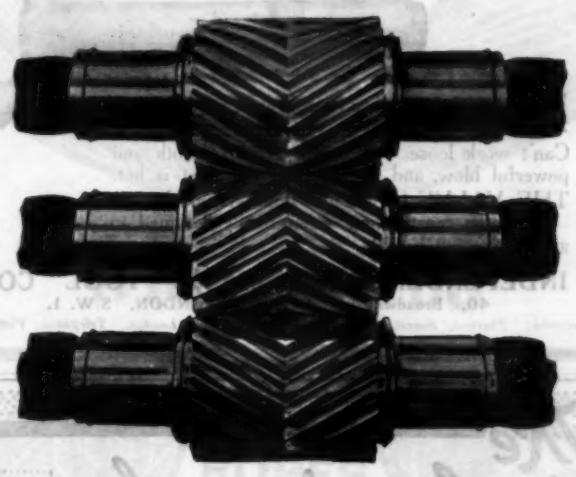
Single Reduction Mill Gears up to 20,000 HP.



Example of Breaking Down Mill drive with high speed flywheel

"Mill Owners contemplating extensions should consult us in all matters relating to Mill Drives."

We invite your enquiries for gearing of all types. Our success and reputation have been achieved by solving other people's power problems.



Rolling Mill Pinions up to 5 feet diameter.

The POWER PLANT CO., LTD.

WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX.

Telephone ... YIEWSLEY 71 (2 lines).
Telegrams ... "ROC, WEST DRAYTON."

THE

LATONA ENG CO LTD

LATONA RD PECKHAM

LONDON

Phone:—New Cross 1469
Telegrams:—
"Englatona Kent London"

COILS BENDS

WELDED FITTINGS

WE GUARANTEE:—
MATERIAL, WORKMANSHIP & DELIVERY
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

Thor RIVETERS OF ALL SIZES.

MADE in one piece from Solid Drop Forging. No coupling between barrel and handle. Can't work loose. Strikes a quick, smooth and powerful blow, and strikes while the rivet is hot. THE VALVE is of a new improved mechanism —simple in construction, scientifically designed to give Maximum Results.

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL COY.,
40, Broadway, Westminster, LONDON, S.W. 1.
Telegrams: "Thortool," Sowest, London. Cables: "Thortool," London. Telephone: Victoria 6655. (K.P.S. 6)

The very long run of a Walker Belt makes it cheaper in the end

We are makers of every Engineering requisite in leather—Laces, Washers in all shapes and sizes, Pump, Hat, Ram or U Leathers, etc. Send for list.

Only the best parts of the finest hides are used for Walker's Belting — the centre cuts of whole hides free from spot or blemish. This careful selection means long life to the belt and unusually even running. Walker's Belting Range includes a belt for every drive suitable for all climates and conditions.

Write for a copy of "The Belting Book."

WM. WALKER & SONS, Ltd.....BOLTON.....ENGLAND.

Perfect Screw-Thread Joints

demand a filling of Smooth-On No. 3.

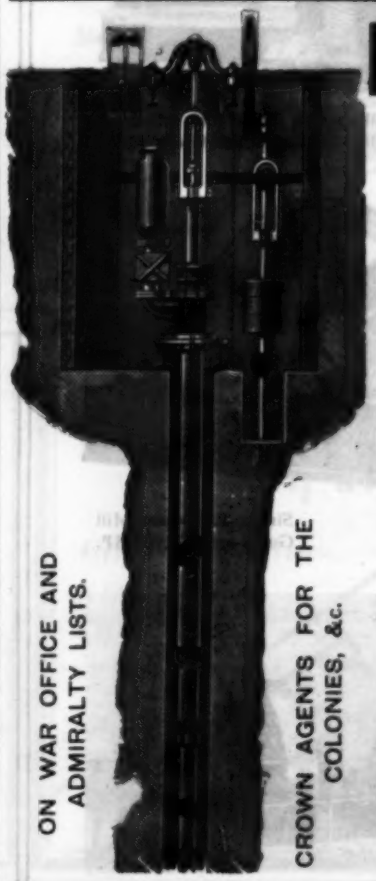
As the body is metallic iron, it cannot dry out, shrink, crack or shrivel. In contrast to ordinary fillers, Smooth-On No. 3 retains its original volume for all time, and therefore is as dependable as the pipe metal itself on lines carrying any fluid and any temperature.

Sold everywhere in 1, 5 and 10-lb. tins, and 25, 50 and 100-lb. kegs. Ready to use.

Write for the Smooth-On Instruction Book.

Distributors for Great Britain:
WALTER P. NOTCUTT, LTD.
8, White Street, Moorfields, London, E.C.
Made by Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N.J., U.S.A.

Do it with SMOOTH-ON



ON WAR OFFICE AND ADMIRALTY LISTS.

CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES, &c.

BOREHOLE PUMP.

WATER SUPPLIES FROM ARTESIAN WELLS

For City Offices, Hotels, Laundries, Gentlemen's Private Houses and Estates, Tanneries, Nurseries, Breweries, &c. &c.

WELL BORING TOOLS & TUBES

For Testing Ground, Prospecting for Minerals, Trial Holes from 30ft. to 1000ft.

EXPORT TRADE TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

DEEP WELL PUMPS.

Complete Boring Plants and Pumping Plants Let on Hire.

CONTRACTORS' & DIAPHRAGM PUMPS.

R. RICHARDS and CO.
Upper Ground Street, LONDON.

Electrically-driven Compressor.

Air Compressors

Capacities from 1 c. ft. to 300 c. ft. free air per minute. BELT, STEAM, ELECTRIC and OIL DRIVE.

Vacuum Pumps.
DIVING APPARATUS of all patterns
OXYGEN BREATHING APPARATUS
for work in poisonous air.
Smoke Helmets.
Medical Oxygen Apparatus.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

SIEBE, GORMAN AND CO., LTD.,
"NEPTUNE" WORKS and 187, WESTMINSTER BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.E.
Telegrams: "Siebe, Lamb, London." Cables: "Siebe, London." Telephone No.: Hop 3401 (2 lines).

BUDA COMPANY (ENGLAND).
SUPPLIERS OF RAILWAY AND CONTRACTORS' MATERIAL.
75, EVERSHOT ROAD, STROUD GREEN, N. 4.
Telephone: 3145 HORNSEY. Telegrams: BUDAJAK, CROUCH, LONDON.
See our Advertisement 21st December and 11th January.

EXPANSION GLANDS
NEVER JAMB WHEN
PACKED WITH

TRADE MARK.

Beldam's
"A" SERPENT

PACKING.

Being made of Asbestos and White Metal diagonal layers is most sensitive and accommodates itself to any movement of the Steam Pipe Glands. Withstands the highest pressures and temperatures.

Sole Patentees and Manufacturers: EST. 1876

THE BELDAM PACKING & RUBBER CO., LTD.,

HEAD OFFICE:
29, GRACECHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C. 3.

And at All Principal Ports Throughout the World.

Telephone: AVENUE 5204. Telegrams: "VEEPILOT," LONDON.

Mechanical Draft
means
Cheaper Steam

¶ The Plant illustrated gave an increase of over 15 per cent. in evaporation with a saving of 8½ per cent. in fuel.

Ask for Booklet:
"Mechanical Draft and Fuel Economy."

MUSGRAVE & CO., LTD., ENGINEERS,
ST. ANN'S IRONWORKS,
BELFAST.

Telegrams: CENTIGRAD.

MANCHESTER: 42, Deansgate.	Telegrams:	CENTIGRAD.
CARDIFF: 24, Queen St.	,,	CENTIGRAD.
LONDON: Sardinia House, Kingsway, W.C. 2.	,,	MUSGRAVE, HOLB.
GLASGOW: 11, Bothwell St.	,,	CENTIGRAD.

Codes:—LIEBER'S; A.B.C., *5th Edition*; ENGINEERING TELEGRAPH, *2nd Edition*.

Belt Driven Machine for Pressures up to 60 lbs. (Single Stage) or 250 lbs. (Two Stage).

"AXIAL TYPE"

Air Compressors & Vacuum Pumps

Efficient and Inexpensive Units for Cleaning Electrical Machinery, Paint Spraying, Supplying Air to Oil Fuel Burners, Working Sewage Ejectors, Charging the Starting Bottles of Internal Combustion Engines, etc., etc.

CAPACITIES FROM ¼ TO 100 CU. FT. PER MIN.

WRITE TO DEPT. "A" FOR ILLUSTRATED LEAFLETS AND FULL PARTICULARS.

REAVELL & Co. Ltd.,
RANELAGH WORKS.
IPSWICH.

Standard Substation Cleaning Set for Blowing Dust from Electrical Machinery

WIRE

WHITECROSS

ROPES

The Whitecross Company, Ltd.,
WARRINGTON. *Established 1864.*

Manufacturers of—
PATENT AND PLOUGH STEEL WIRE ROPES
for Mines, Lifts, Cranes, Shipping, Oil Wells and all purposes.

Guide Ropes, Signal Strands, | Special "WHITECROSS" Brand Hauling and Winding Ropes for Mines. | Round & Flattened Strand Constructions.

Contractors to The Admiralty, War Office, Crown Agents for the Colonies, Post Office, India Office, Trinity House and Dominion & Foreign Governments.

Telegrams: "Whitecross, Warrington." *Telephone:* Nos. 9, 10, 11 & 12 Warrington.

Agents—for the North and South Midlands: BIRAM & CO., 23, Euston Road, London.
for the Counties of Northumberland and Durham:
WATTS, HARDY & CO., Tyne Street, North Shields.

Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd.
(Late Schaffer & Budenberg, Ltd.)
BROADHEATH,
Nr. Manchester.
Branches: LONDON and GLASGOW.
MAKERS OF
PRESSURE GAUGES,
TACHOMETERS, COUNTERS,
DIAL-THERMOMETERS,
TEST-PUMPS, &c.

Self-Recording Instruments for Pressure, Temperature and Speed.

CROWN
COVERINGS
FOR **Boilers, Piping,** ETC.
96% EFFICIENCY.
SUTCLIFFE BROS. & BRYCE LTD.
Telluric Works, LONDON. Est. 1869. Atlas Works, HYDE.
Bombay, Cardiff, Derby, Glasgow, Newcastle, Sheffield.

BRIQUETTE MACHINERY LTD
CHARMOUTH ST., LEEDS.

AERIAL ROPEWAYS
(Bleichert Systems).
The BRITISH ROPEWAY ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.,
7, Mincing Lane, London, E.C. 3.
Tel.: Central 11253. Tels.: Bucklanding-Fen-London.
See Illustrated Advt. last and next week.

Portable Forges 'RAPID'
for Hand, Belt and Compressed Air Drive.
The A1 Forge with a Guarantee.
DELIVERY FROM STOCK. LIST FREE.
The 'RAPID' Forge Co., 12, Brazennose St., Manchester

THE ROBSON
GAS and OIL ENGINES
PRODUCER GAS PLANTS.
SOLE MAKERS:
JOHN ROBSON (Shipley) LTD., SHIPLEY, YORKS.
See illustrated advt. last and next week's issues.

CRANES
Derrick & Overhead Travelling Cranes
Worked by Hand, Power and Electric.
JOHN SMITH (Keighley), LTD.
See last week's advertisement page 58.

Heating and Ventilating
DUST EXHAUSTING, DRYING, &c.,
EXPERTS. KEEN PRICES.
W. E. BROWNING & CO.,
Cowley Works, Leytonstone, E.

GLYNE ENGINEERING CO. LD.
WATER COOLERS. CONDENSING PLANTS.
VACUUM PUMPS & COMPRESSORS.
STEAM TRAPS, &c.
Telephone: 4070 City. Telegrams: Modernise, Manchester
94, MARKET STREET, MANCHESTER.

COCKBURNS LIMITED
CARDONALD
GLASGOW
The World Renowned Steam Valve Specialists
See Illustrated Advt. in alternate issues.

JOHN OAKEY & SONS,
MANUFACTURERS. LIMITED.
GENUINE EMERY.
EMERY CLOTH.
EMERY, CORUNDUM, GARNET & FLINT **TAPE**
GLASS PAPER, BLACK LEAD.
FLINT AND GARNET PAPER.
EMERY AND CORUNDUM DISCS
Of Cloth & Paper, for all Disc Grinding & Polishing Machines
EMERY WHEELS
N.B.—All Papers and Cloths are supplied in Rolls, Bands, Discs, Strips, and Sheets of almost any size and shape, to suit the special requirements of buyers. Prices quoted on receipt of particulars.
WELLINGTON WORKS, WESTMINSTER BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.E.1.

The Storekeeper Wanted to know!

"WHY so keen on Dormer Brand Twist Drills? And what's the difference anyway? They all look alike to me."

"May be," he was told, "but the test of a drill is not how it looks but how it works. We want Dormer Brand because we get more out of them. And what you get out of a drill is what the maker puts into it. You can't see that: you find it out on the job, and that's how we know that Dormer Brand Twist Drills are made right. They work right. That's all."

"Well, they must be good. You all want 'em. I'll tell the boss and get him to order some more. I know I can get them from stock."

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL & STEEL CO., LTD.,
Summerfield Street, SHEFFIELD.
Phone: No. 712. Telegrams: Prestl.

DORMER BRAND
HIGH SPEED STEEL
TWIST DRILLS
also Milling Cutters, Reamers, etc

LOCOMOTIVES.
MANNING, WARDLE & CO., LTD.
BOYNE ENGINE WORKS, LEEDS.
Makers of Locomotive Engines for any width of gauge and various purposes. Also makers of Internal Combustion (Petrol) Locomotives. Materials and workmanship of the best quality. Tank Engines up to 18in. cylinders, on four or six wheels, always in stock or in progress. Specifications, Photos and Prices on Application, and special designs sent on receipt of particulars of requirements.
LONDON OFFICE: Mr. H. J. Heagerty, 34, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

NON-STOP BELT SERVICE

"CAMEL HAIR" BELTING

(Registered Trade Mark)

is the express of the Belting world—it gives you a "NON-STOP SERVICE."

No stoppages for "Taking Up."

No loss of Time, Speed or Power.

Mile after mile, and year after year, it speeds up the wheels of your machinery.

More R.P.M. of the driven pulley means more production—and this is exactly what "CAMEL HAIR" BELTING has been doing the world over for the last 47 years.

Over 100,000,000 feet supplied to world-wide users without one failure.

"CAMELHAIR" BELTING

Write for Booklet No. 48; it contains many useful hints on Belt Driving.

Sole Makers:

F. REDDAWAY & CO., Ltd.

PENDLETON, MANCHESTER.

Bush House, Aldwych, LONDON, W.C. 2.

Telegrams: Reddaway, Estrand, London. Telephone: City 7774 (2 lines).

For Difficult Cutting Jobs
Dissolved Acetylene
is the only medium.

Dissolved Acetylene is supplied in Cylinders loaned free of charge for one month from our works in all parts of the country.

Write for Catalogue H.P.5.

Because you can take Oxy-Acetylene Metal-Cutting Equipment using Dissolved Acetylene in Cylinders, wherever the operator can use his blowpipe, however difficult of access that place may be, and into confined spaces where it would not be safe to employ any other cutting plant. Dissolved Acetylene is used in all the leading Shipyards, Boilermakers' Shops and General Engineering Works throughout the United Kingdom.

Allen-Liversidge, Ltd.

Telegrams: "Acetylator, Sowest, London." 166, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1. Telephone: Victoria 9226.

"Safety First" at Metro-Vickers Works . . . .

To safeguard their employees while working at Wood Planing Machines, Circular Saws, etc., The Metropolitan Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., have installed Ferodo Mats at each machine.

Thick mats of rubber or fibre would not do owing to the risk of tripping the operators. A trial was given to one Ferodo Mat 5ft. by 2ft. by 1/16in. thick, which proved so satisfactory that each machine has now its Ferodo Mat.

Although these Ferodo Mats are so light and thin, they will wear for years under the intensive "foot-friction" of the operator. They have the very best non-slip surface known and are free from all liability to curl at the edges—they lie perfectly flat at all times.

If you have a similar problem we shall be pleased to advise you.

FERODO LTD., Chapel-en-le-Frith.

Depots and Agencies: London, Birmingham, Leeds, Manchester, Bristol, Belfast, Coventry, Newcastle, Burslem, Glasgow, Carlisle, Brighton, Swansea and Liverpool.

35

COMBINED MOTOR STARTERS AND SPEED REGULATORS.

"IGRANIC" Type No. 200 Combined Motor Starter and Regulator,

as illustrated, is provided with armature resistance for starting duty to accelerate the motor to normal speed, and with regulating resistance in series with the shunt field to give speeds above normal.

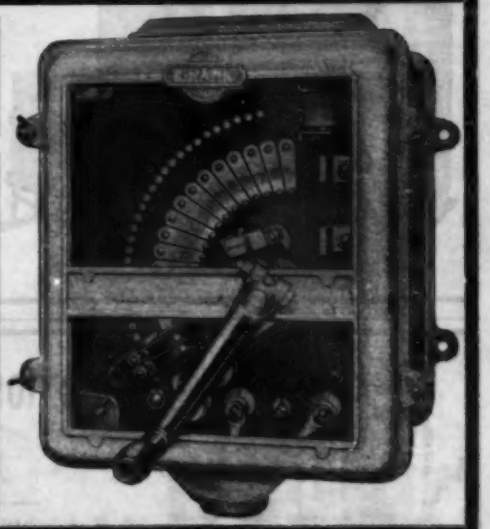
During the operation of starting the field regulating resistance is automatically short-circuited by an interlocking contact which opens only when the starting lever reaches the "full on" position.

The combined starter regulator is mounted within a substantial wall fixing case, with hinged glazed cast iron door and external operating handle.

ROBUST and RELIABLE.

ONLY ONE HANDLE TO OPERATE.

Write for Leaflet No. 200—V25.



GLASGOW, MANCHESTER, BRADFORD,

IGRANIC ELECTRIC Co. Ltd

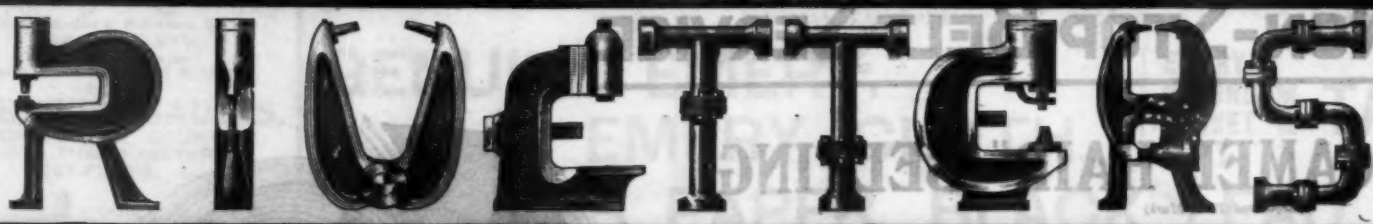
149, Queen Victoria Street, LONDON.

Works: Elstow Road, BEDFORD.

CARDIFF, NEWCASTLE, BIRMINGHAM.

HYDRAULIC

RIVETTERS



TELEGRAPH "PRESS" LEEDS

RICE & CO. (LEEDS) LTD., Elland Road, LEEDS.

BROUGHTON COPPER CO. LD.

COPPER SMELTERS, COPPER & BRASS MANUFACTURERS

FLUID-COMPRESSED, HYDRAULIC-FORGED

COPPER BRASS & BRONZE TUBES & CYLINDERS.

COPPER INGOTS, BARS, SHEETS &c ELECTRO COPPERING.

WORKS: MANCHESTER & DITTON, NEAR WIDNES.

OFFICES: MANCHESTER, BRANCH OFFICES: LONDON & GLASGOW.

MANCHESTER.

TIME RECORDERS

ENGLISH MADE.

ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

Send for Full List and Prices.

WATCHMAN'S TELL-TALE CLOCKS.
Check the Rounds of your Watchmen and Patrol men.

O.17 CLASS SHEET TIME RECORDER.

LLEWELLIN'S MACHINE CO.,

BRISTOL, ENGLAND.

Telegrams and Cables: LLEWELLINS, BRISTOL. 'Phone: 3091.

Ref. No. 32C—1923 Steam Crane Excavator with Double Cylinder Thrusting Engines on 3/4 (2½ yd. Bucket).

JOHN H. WILSON & CO., LTD., Head Office & Works: DOCK ROAD, BIRKENHEAD. London Office: 15, VICTORIA ST., S.W.1

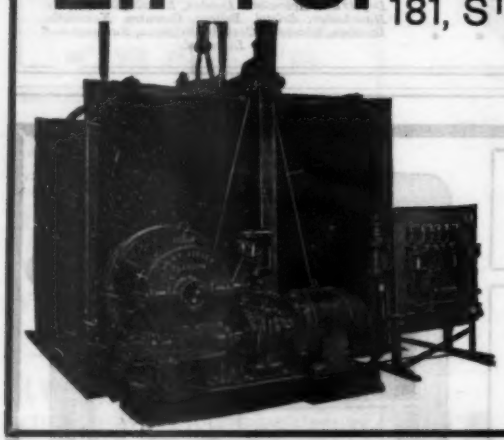
CRANES

(Steam, Electric and Hand Power.)

CRANE-NAVVIES, WINDLASSES, WINCHES, EXCAVATORS, DECK MACHINERY

LIFTS.

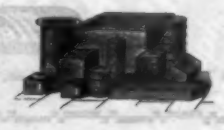
A. & P. STEVEN, LTD., 181, ST. JAMES' RD., GLASGOW.



London Office
10, CHARLES STREET, BLACKFRIARS, S.E.1.

Manchester Office:
12, CHARLES STREET.

Birmingham:
HARRY ASTBURY, M.I.M.E.
DAIMLER HOUSE,
PARADISE STREET.



TANKS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

RIVETTED OR WELDED.

Write for Illustrated Catalogue.

W. P. BUTTERFIELD, LTD.

SHIPLEY, YORKS.

'Grams: "Tanks, Shipley." 'Phones: 35 & 536 Shipley.

DANIELS'

SUCTION GAS PLANTS

Will work perfectly from full load to no load.
5-10 H.P. for one penny per hour.
Simple. Reliable. Economical.

T. H. & J. DANIELS, Ltd., STROUD, England.

WEBB & SON, (COMBS) LTD.

Tanners and Curriers,

MANUFACTURERS OF OAK TANNED.

LEATHER BELTING.

12 FIRST-CLASS AWARDS.

"Dep't S," Combs Tannery, STOWMARKET.

PRICE LISTS & TERMS ON APPLICATION.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

	PAGE
Adams Hydraulics, Ltd	25
Adamson, D., & Co., Ltd	70
Adlam, G., & Sons, Ltd	3
Aerotrix Ltd	7
Aiton & Co., Ltd	22
Alexander, E. F., & Son	47
Allan, T., & Sons, Ltd	47
Allan, Whyte & Co	74
Alldays & Onions, Ltd	31
Allen-Liversidge Ltd	47
Allen, W. H., Sons & Co., Ltd	43
Alley & MacLellan Ltd	62
Alloy Welding Processes, Ltd	3
American Well Works	75
Anderson, D. & Son, Ltd	61
Anderston Foundry Co., Ltd	22
Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., Ltd	38
Ash, J., & Son	85
Ashworth, Son & Co., Ltd	71
Asquith, W., Ltd	18
Associated British Machine Tool Makers, Ltd	14–15
Aster Engineering Co., Ltd	5
August's Muffle Furnaces Ltd	68
Avonside Engine Co., Ltd	46
Bagnall, W. G., Ltd	3
Bagshaw, J., & Sons, Ltd	3
Bailey, Sir W. H., & Co., Ltd	26
Bain, W., & Co., Ltd	47
Baker, Sons & Perkins, Ltd	72
Baldwin Locomotive Works	79
Balmforth, T., & Co., Ltd	48
Barns, W., & Sons	22
Batchelor, R. B.	77
Baxter, W. H., Ltd	90
Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss	52
Beardmore, W., & Co., Ltd	29
Becco Engineering & Chemical Co., Ltd	79
Beebee, A.	87
Belliss & Packard Rubber Co	69
Bennett & Sayer	47
Bennis, Ed., & Co., Ltd	89
Bergius, Co., Ltd	8
Bertrame Limited	22
Beyer, Peacock & Co., Ltd	32
Birch, J., & Co., Ltd	44
Birm'ham Battery & Metal Co	77
Blakeborough, J., & Sons	34
Boby, W., & Son	76
Bolckow, Vaughan & Co., Ltd	38
Bolling & Lowe, Ltd	52
Boulton & Paul, Ltd	84
Boving & Co., Ltd	9
Boving Eng. Works, Ltd	64
Boyle, Robt., & Son	87
Braby, F., & Co., Ltd	47
Brackett, F. W., & Co., Ltd	47
Bradley's Foundry	90
Braithwaite & Co., Ltd	26
Brett's Patent Lifter Co., Ltd	52
Briggs, W., & Sons, Ltd	82
Brightside Machinery, Ltd	86
British Arm Regulators, Ltd	76
British Chilled Iron & Steel Co. Ltd	8
Brit. Hole-Shaw Clutch Co	62
British Industries Fair	13
British Insulated & Helsby Cables Co., Ltd	12
British L. M. Ericsson Manufacturing Co., Ltd	35
Brit. Mannesmann Tube Co	62
Brit. Nicklauss Boiler Co., Ltd	6
British Oxygen Co., Ltd	3
British Ropeway Eng. Co	86
Brit. Steam Specialties, Ltd	77
British Steel Piling Co	36
Brit. Thomson-Houston Co.,	35
Broadbent, R., & Son, Ld	2
Broadbent, T., & Sons, Ld	25
Broughton Copper Co., Ltd	88
Brown, D., & Son, Ltd	90
Brown, J., & Co., Ltd., Sheff'd	67
Browning, W. E., & Co	86
Brownlie & Murray, Ltd	47
Bruce Peebles & Co., Ltd	78
Buckton, J., & Co., Ltd	90
Bucyrus Company	81
Buda Company (England)	68
Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd	86
Bullivant & Co., Ltd	66
Bull's Metallic Melloid Co., Ltd	47
Bunsted & Chandler, Ld	4
Burckhardt Eng'g Works	3
Burdons, Limited	66
Burley & Son, Ltd	87
Butler, S., & Co., Ltd	49
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd	88
Butters Bros. & Co	70
Cammell, Laird & Co., Ltd	90
Campbells & Hunter, Ltd	90
Capel & Co	62
Casels Diesel & Steam Engines (London), Ltd	47
C. A. V. Small Tools Ltd	6
Chaplin, A., & Co., Ltd	71
Chesterfield Tube Co., Ltd	23
Churchill, C., & Co	25
Clarkson	90
Clayton & Shuttleworth, Ltd	65
Clayton, Son & Co., Ltd	53
Cleveland Bridge & Engineering Co	11
Clifton & Baird, Ltd	54
Clifton & Waddell	47
Clyde Crane & Engineering Co., Ltd	50
Clyde Structural Iron Co., Ltd	72
Clyne Engineering Co., Ltd	86
Coan, Robert W.	2
Cockburn, A., & Co	3
Cockburns Limited	90
Coil Clutch Co., Ltd	47
Coles, H. J., Ltd	81
Colville, D., & Sons, Ltd	67
Commercial Reconstructions Ltd	2
Consolidated Brake & Eng. Co	76
Consolidated Pn'tic Tool Co	18
Constructional Engineering Co., Ltd	3
Conveyor & Elevator Co	80
Coventry Chain Co	89
Craven Bros. (Manch'ter) Ltd	60
Crompton & Co., Ltd	45
Crossley Brothers, Ltd	27
Daniels, T. H. & J., Ltd	88
Danks, Alfred, Ltd	47
Danks, H. & T., Ltd	9
Darlington Forge Co., Ltd	27
Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd	46
Davidson & Co., Ltd	66
Davie & Horne	78
Davies & Metcalfe, Ltd	78
Davies, T., & Son	47
Davis & Timmins, Ltd	75
Davy Bros., Ltd	80
Dawson & Downie, Ld	66
De Bergue & Co., Ltd	80
Delta Metal Co., Ltd	47
Denison, S., & Son, Ltd	77
Dixon Joseph, Crucible Co	66
Douglas, Lawson & Co	79
Drewry Car Co., Ltd	10
Drum Engineering Co	6
Drysdale & Co., Ltd	70
Dyson & Co., Ltd	4
East Ferry-road Engineering Co	47
Easton & Anderson	6
Electric Control Limited	3
Electromotors, Ltd	80
Ferguson Brothers, Ld	7
Ferodo, Limited	47
Ferranti, Ld	57
Fielding & Platt, Ld	87
Firth, T., & Sons, Ld	50
Foster Brothers Ld	71
Foster, J., & Sons	23
Fraser & Chalmers Engineering Works	49
Fraser, D., & Sons, Ld	3
Fullerton, Hodgart & Barclay, Ltd	58
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	90
Gandy Belt Manuf'turing Co	80
Gardner, L., & Sons, Ld	39
Geipel & Co	3
General Electric Co., Ld	49
Gibbins, R. C., & Co	6
Gibbons Bros., Ltd	67
Gibbs, John, & Sons	78
Gilman, F., (B.S.T.), Ld	11
Glasgow Railway Eng. Co	47
Gledhill-Brook Time Recorders Ld	2
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ld	6
Glenifer Motors, Limited	4
Glover, W., & Co	6
Goldsbrough Patents Co	2
Goodacre, Wm., & Sons	81
Goodall, Clayton & Co., Ltd	78
Goodwin, Barsby & Co	78
Gordon, J., & Co., Ltd	82
Grafton & Co	47
Grantham Roller & Crank Co	6
Graphite Products, Ld	8
Green & Boulding, Ld	6
Green, E., & Son, Ld	89
Greenwood's Gear Cutting Co	32
Gresham & Craven, Ltd	72
Grieve, J., & Co	3
Grigg, Ltd	6
Gunther, W., & Son	4
Hadfields, Limited	46
Hall, B. J., & Co., Ltd	37
Hall, J. & E., Ltd	47
Hanworthy Engineering Co	77
Hardimuth, L. & C.	2
Harpers Limited	16–20
Harris & Mills	47
Harrison & Camm, Ld	47
Harris Patent Feed Water Filter (1910), Ld	2
Hawthorn, Leslie & Co	30
Hayward-Tyler & Co., Ld	22
Head, Wrightson & Co., Ld	56
Hostly-Gresham Eng'g Co	2
Hendry, J.	80
Herbert, A., Ld	10
Hill & Smith, Ld	53
Holdsall, Way & Co., Ld	61
Holden & Brooke, Ld	5
Hollings & Unsel, Ld	75
Holman Bros., Ld	4
Holmes, J. H., & Co	54
Holst, K., & Co	5
Holt & Willetts	54
Howden, J., & Co	64
Hudson, E., Ld	41
Hudswell Clarke & Co	82
Hull Forge Iron & Steel Co	77
Hulse & Co., Ld	87
Hunton, C. A., & Sons	76
Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ld	47
Ignatz Electric Co., Ld	87
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd	84
Ince Forge Co., Ld	90
International Electrolytic Plant Co., Ltd	7
Isca Foundry Co., Ld	66
Jack, A., & Co	77
Jackman, J. W., & Co., Ld	77
Jackson, C., & Co., Ld	4
Jenkins Bros. Ld	6
Johnson, Clapham & Morris	20
Johnson, W. F., & Co	23
Jones & Lamson Machine Co	4
Jones and Shipman, Ld	76
Jones, George, Ltd	5
Kasnalt, Ld	86
Kearns, H. W., & Co., Ld	77
Keith & Blackman Co., Ld	60
Kirkaldy, J., Ld	76
Kirk, Price & Co	2–90
Klinger Patents	89
Kortine Bros. (1919), Ld	4
Lancaster & Tonge, Ld	5
Lang, John, & Sons, Ld	14
Leasing Equipment Co	2
Lanston Monotype Corporation Ltd	39
Latona Engineering Co., Ld	84
Leathers Co., Ld	50
Ledward & Beckett, Ld	47
Leeds Eng. & Hydraulic Co	30
Lees, T. & R., Ld	5
Leroy, F., & Co	2
Liverpool Refrigeration Co	2
Llewellins' Machine Co	85
Lobnitz & Co., Ltd	30
Lumbys Ld	61
Macfarlane Engineering Co	78
Mackies (1921), Ld	77
Mackley, E. N., & Co	11
Maclellan, P. & W.	47
Main, A. & J., Ld	61
Manning, Wardle & Co. Ld	58
Marshall, Sons & Co., Ld	17
Martin Bros., Ld	90
Mason Brothers	76
Mather & Platt, Ld	34
McGown, Rogers, & Co	77
McLachlan & Co., Ld	48
McNeil C., Ld	50
McRobbie, John, & Sons	6
Menno Compressed Air Greaseup Co., Ld	83
Mechans Limited	76
Meldrums Ltd	77
Mercer, E.	70
Mitchell Bearings, Ld	79
Middleton, R., & Co	4
Millars' Timber & Trading Co	25
Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day	24
Mirrlees Watson Co., Ld	24
Mitchell Conveyor & Transporter Co., Ld	3
Motherwell Bridge Co., Ld	74
Mumford, A. G., Ltd	30
Musgrave Bros.	89
Musgrave & Co., Ld	85
National Boiler Insur'ce Co	90
National Gas Engine Co., Ld	52
Neil, J. & J., & Co	62
North-East'n Marine Eng. Co	28
Noter Conveyor Co., Ld	90
Nowell, E., & Co., Ld	76
Notcutt, W. F., Ld	84
Oakey, J., & Sons, Ld	56
Orr, Watt & Co., Ld	76
P. & R. Evaporators, Ld	53
Parsons, C. A., & Co., Ld	18
Parsons Motor Co., Ld	2
Patent Lightning Crusher Co	70
Paterson Engineering Co	78
Pearn, F., & Co., Ld	61
Peckett & Sons, Ld	50
Peebles (Brass) & Co., Ld	78
Pegler Bros. & Co., Ld	80
Petters Limited	48
Phillips, J. W. & C. J	87
Pigrott, T., & Co., Ld	5
Platt, Isaiah, Ld	46
Poldi Steel Co. (England), Ld	59
Pontifex & Wood, Ld	21
Potter, A. C., & Co	25
Power-Gas Corporation, Ld	72
Power Plant Co., Ld	83
Pulsometer Engineering Co	6
Radford, Son & Squire	90
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd	1
Ransomes & Rapier, Ld	64
Rapid Forge Co	86
Rapid Magnetting Mach. Co	75
Reavell & Co., Ltd	48
Redfawsy, F., & Co., Ld	87
Redpath, Brown & Co., Ld	3
Reliance Lubricating Oil Co	2
Reid Gear Co	2
Reveirs, G., Ltd	3
Rice & Co	88
Richards, G., & Co., Ld	16
Richards, R., & Co	2–94
Richardsons, Westgarth & Co	74
Ritchie-Atlas Eng'g Co	79
Robeco, J. (Shipley), Ld	86
Rogerson, J., & Co., Ld	60
Ropeways Limited	78
Rose, Downs & Thompson	70
Rotax (Motor Accessories) Ld	42
Royce, Ld	31
Royles, Ld	47
Rudsdell, Sloc., & Co., Ld	70
Ruston & Hornsby, Ld	19
Sandycroft Ld	2
Scottish Tube Co., Ltd	78
Seaborne Interveyor & Engineering Co., Ld	48
Shanks, T., & Co	77
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd	86
Siebe, Gorman & Co., Ltd	84
Simons, W., & Co., Ld	7
Skelton, H. J., & Co., Ltd	76
Smedley Brothers, Ld	82
Smith & Grace, Ltd	69
Smith, Bros. & Co. (Hyrax)	4
Smith, J. (Keighley), Ltd	86
Smith, T., & Sons (Bradley)	63
Smulders, A. F.	32–77
Spon, E. & F. N.	3
St. Albans Eng'g Co	86
Stainless Iron & Alloys Co.	8
Standard Piston Ring Co., Ltd	4
Stanley, W. F., & Co., Ld	77
Stannah, A. J.	80
Steam Cylinder Lubricat'g Co	77
Steam Fittings Co., Ld	2
Steel Company of Scotland	81
Stephenson, R., & Co., Ld	78
Steven, A. & F.	52
Stevenson, Preston	2
Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd	71
Stirk, J., & Sons, Ld	70
Stott, S. S., & Co	25
Sturtevant Engineering Co	11–72
Sugden, L., Ltd	2
Sullivan Machinery Co	40
Sulzer Bros	51
Summerson, T., & Son, Ld	47
Sutcliffe Bros. & Bryce, Ld	48
Tangyes Limited	9
Taylor & Challen, Ltd	90
Tees Side Bridge & Eng'g Co	66
Tennent, R. W., & Co., Ld	2
Thomas & Bishop	3
Thompson, J. (Wolverhampton), Ld	3–63
Richards, G., & Co., Ld	16
Richards, R., & Co	2–94
Richardsons, Westgarth & Co	74
Ritchie-Atlas Eng'g Co	79
Robeco, J. (Shipley), Ld	86
Rogerson, J., & Co., Ld	60
Ropeways Limited	78
Rose, Downs & Thompson	70
Rotax (Motor Accessories) Ld	42
Royce, Ld	31
Royles, Ld	47
Rudsdell, Sloc., & Co., Ld	70
Ruston & Hornsby, Ld	19
Sandycroft Ld	2
Scottish Tube Co., Ltd	78
Seaborne Interveyor & Engineering Co., Ld	48
Shanks, T., & Co	77
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd	86
Siebe, Gorman & Co., Ltd	84
Simons, W., & Co., Ld	7
Skelton, H. J., & Co., Ltd	76
Smedley Brothers, Ld	82
Smith & Grace, Ltd	69
Smith, Bros. & Co. (Hyrax)	4
Smith, J. (Keighley), Ltd	86
Smith, T., & Sons (Bradley)	63
Smulders, A. F.	32–77
Spon, E. & F. N.	3
St. Albans Eng'g Co	86
Stainless Iron & Alloys Co.	8
Standard Piston Ring Co., Ltd	4
Stanley, W. F., & Co., Ld	77
Stannah, A. J.	80
Steam Cylinder Lubricat'g Co	77
Steam Fittings Co., Ld	2
Steel Company of Scotland	81
Stephenson, R., & Co., Ld	78
Steven, A. & F.	52
Stevenson, Preston	2
Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd	71
Stirk, J., & Sons, Ld	70
Stott, S. S., & Co	25
Sturtevant Engineering Co	11–72
Sugden, L., Ltd	2
Sullivan Machinery Co	40
Summerson, T., & Son, Ld	47
Sutcliffe Bros. & Bryce, Ld	48
Tangyes Limited	9
Taylor & Challen, Ltd	90
Tees Side Bridge & Eng'g Co	66
Tennent, R. W., & Co., Ld	2
Thomas & Bishop	3
Thompson, J. (Wolverhampton), Ld	3–63
Thorneycroft, J. I., & Co., Ld	55
Thor Pneumatic & Electric Tool Co., Ld	84
Thrilis, D. & J., Ld	73
Thrilis, J., & Son, Ld	60
Turbine Furnace Co., Ld	78
Turner, G. R., Ld	47
Turton, T., & Sons, Ld	80
Underfeed Stoker Co., Ld	47
United Oil & Coal Corporation Ld	78
Urquhart Lindsay & Robertson Orchar, Ld	55
Vacuum Brake Co., Ltd	79
Vaughan Crane Co., Ld	6
Vickers Limited	43–44–45
Vickers-Petters Limited	48
Victory-Sparring Boiler Co., Ltd	56
Voss Co	49
Wailes Dove Bitumastic, Ld	5
Wailes, G., & Co	88
Walker, W., & Sons, Ld	84
Walker Weston Co., Ld	79
Waller, G. & Son, Ld	88
Wallwork, H., & Co., Ld	6
Walworth-Manning, Ld	60
Ward, T. W., Ld	90
Welsh & Son (Combs), Ld	88
Webster & Bennett, Ld	72
Weir, G. & J., Ld	33–73
Weldless Steel Tube Co., Ld	76
Wellman Bibby Co., Ld	78
Wells, A. C., & Co	83
Whitecross Co., Ld	85
Wiggins, F., & Sons	11
Wigglesworth, F., & Co., Ld	68
Wilson Boilermakers Ld	52
Wilson, J. H., & Co., Ld	88
Wood, J. E., & Co	90
Wootton Brothers	77
Wright, A., & Co., Ld	48
Wright's Forest Eng'g Co. Ld	21
W. K. Patents, Ld	2
Yarrow & Co., Ld	21–90
Yorkshire Copper Works, Ld	89

THE YORKSHIRE COPPER WORKS, LTD.

LEEDS.

THE TUBE SPECIALISTS—make nothing but Copper and Brass Tubes.

COPPER BRASS

TUBES

IN ALL SIZES—FOR ALL PURPOSES.

Copies { "A B C" (4th and 5th Editions), Lieber, Scott, Western Union, Marconi International.

& CONDENSER TUBES.

Speciality: Deliveries from Stock. *Sole Makers "BEMAL" Brass Condenser Tubes.*

KLINGERIT

The ORIGINAL & BEST JOINTING

THE STANDARD BY WHICH OTHER JOINTINGS ARE JUDGED

ONLY GENUINE Klingerit TRADE MARK

KLINGER PATENTS

LONDON: 120, Southwark Street, S.E.1.

'Phone: Hop 1384. Telegrams: "Klingpats, Boro, London."

GLASGOW. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. CARDIFF. MIDDLESBROUGH. LIVERPOOL.

HYDRAULIC MACHINE TOOLS AND OIL MILL MACHINERY

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

MUSGRAVE BROS., CROWN POINT FOUNDRY, LEEDS.

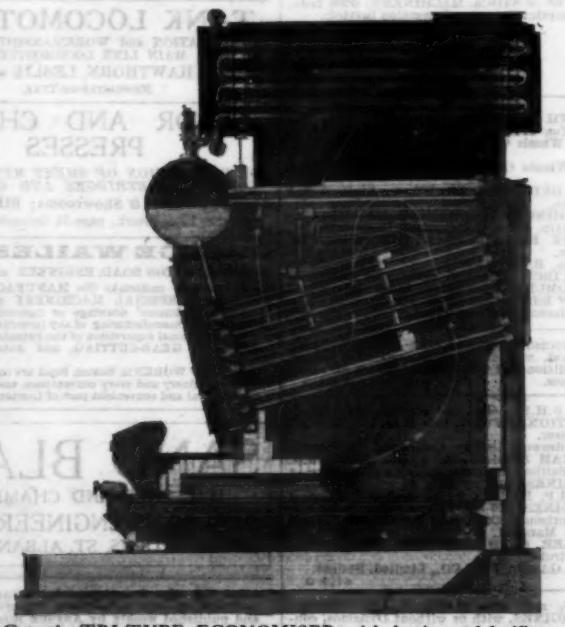
MECHANICAL STOKERS COAL ELEVATORS & CONVEYORS

ED. BENNIS & CO. LTD

LITTLE HULTON · BOLTON · & · 28 VICTORIA ST. LONDON · S.W.1

LOOK OUT FOR FULL-PAGE ANNOUNCEMENT ON JAN. 11.

SUCTION & STEAM JET ASH REMOVAL PLANT



Green's TRI-TUBE ECONOMISER with horizontal baffles.

GREEN'S TRI-TUBE HORIZONTAL ECONOMISER

IS DESIGNED FOR ERECTION OVER WATER TUBE BOILERS.

The sections, consisting of 3 tubes each, are easily accessible and may be arranged to any height or width.

GREEN'S TRI-TUBE ECONOMISERS have been installed at

MANY LARGE ELECTRICITY STATIONS

AT HOME AND ABROAD.

Fully illustrated and descriptive Booklet TE on request.

Recommendations and Quotations on receipt of particulars.

E. GREEN & SON, LTD.

WAKEFIELD.

AUCTIONS

FULLER, HORSEY

SONS AND CASSELL.

ESTABLISHED IN BILLITER SQUARE IN 1807.

11, BILLITER SQUARE, E.C.3.

MECHANICAL AUCTIONEERS, SURVEYORS AND VALUERS

OF

MILLS AND MANUFACTORIES, ENGINEERING WORKS, &c.

FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS.

NOTE.—A STAFF OF SPECIALISTS attends to the requirements of Manufacturers seeking New Works or Work Sites and a

REGISTER OF VACANT FACTORIES

will be forwarded free on application.

Re W. ALBAN RICHARDS and CO., Ltd.—By Order of D. L. Honeyman, Esq., Receiver for the Debenture Holders.—Messrs.

Fuller, Horsey, Sons and Cassell will SELL by AUCTION, in Lots, at the ROYAL HOTEL, BRISTOL, on TUESDAY, 8th JANUARY, at Eleven o'clock precisely,

BUILDERS' AND CONTRACTORS' PLANT,

lying at the Royal Edward Grassry, Avonmouth Dock, at Town-hill, Swansea, and other depots, including a 12in. standard gauge six-wheel locomotive, a 24in. gauge locomotive, a Wilson 12-ton excavator cranes, a Whitaker 7-ton loco. crane, a Whitaker 80ft. pile frame, two pile engines, by the British Steel Piling Co.; three steam piling hammers, "Insley" concreting plants, portable engines, two oil engines, three block-making machines, timber tower with Ransome hoist equipment, Ransome No. 2 1-yard concrete mixer, Ransome No. 1 16 cubic ft. concrete mixer with Lister petrol engine, two mortar mills, four 10-14 H.P., 500-volt D.C. motors, four circular saw benches, Haigh 24in. by 6in. planing and thicknessing machines, Haigh single-spindle moulding machine, two Kennedy bending machines, five 10-ton railway wagons, about 2000 yards jubilee track, petrol locomotive, ten jubilee wagons, 600 yards 75 lb. track, about 1000 scaffold poles, scaffold planks and cords and boards, large assortment contractors' and builders' tools and stores, temporary buildings, office furniture, theodolite level and staff, Ford car, and other effects.

May be viewed on production of catalogues, to be had (when ready) of Messrs. Lever Honeyman and Co., Chartered Accountants, 18, St. Swithin's-lane, E.C.; of Messrs. Nicholson, Graham and Jones, Solicitors, 19-21, Moorgate, E.C.; and of Messrs. FULLER, HORSEY and CO., Mechanical Auctioneers and Valuers, 11, Billiter-square, E.C. 3. 4443 J

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S WORKS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

IMPORTANT AUCTION SALE at the GOVERNMENT INSTRUCTIONAL FACTORY, MORDEN-ROAD, WIMBLEDON, S.W.,

On TUESDAY, JANUARY 15TH, 1924, and FOLLOWING DAYS, as necessary, at 11 a.m. precisely, Messrs.

Bradshaw Brown and Co.

(Partners, Geo. Ernest Nye and Walter K. Meyers, F.A.I.), will SELL by PUBLIC AUCTION, in Lots, the MODERN

ENGINEERS' MACHINE TOOLS,

FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT, WOOD-WORKING PLANT and VALUABLE METALS,

including :—

Straight and Gap Bed S.S. and S.C. Lathes, from 6in. to 10in. centres.
No. 2a and No. 3 Becker Milling Machines.
Three Horizontal Milling Machines.
Horizontal Planer.
High-speed Slotting Machine, 9in. stroke.
High-speed Radial Drill, 37in. radius, and other Single and Two-spindle Drilling Machines.
Universal Grinder (Churchill).
Le Blond Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.
Two Wood Turners' Lathes, 36in. Band Saw, Saw Bench, Core Ovens, Foundry Borax, Sand Mill, and General Foundry Equipment.
3¼ Tons of Copper and Tin Ingots.
6½ Tons of Electrolytic Copper Plates.
Several Watchmakers' Lathes and Mandrels.
Carpenters' and Joiners' Tools and General Stores.
Miscellaneous Effects.

On view two days prior to and mornings of sale by production of catalogue, to be obtained at the Auctioneers' Offices, Billiter Square-buildings, London, E.C. 3. Telephone, Avenue 144. 4416 J

FOR SALE
Continued from page 2.

FOR SALE, the LARGEST STOCK in the COUNTRY of UNUSED PIPING, W.I. SCREWED and SOCKETED, M.S. SCREWED and FLANGED, &c., brand new and ex-Army stocks. Also Second-hand :—

1700 Feet 12in. M.S. Screwed and Flanged, Steam.
1500 Feet 10in. Ditto.
6000 Feet 8in. W.I. Steam, Screwed and Socketed.
30,000 Feet 6in. W.I. Water, Ditto.
25,000 Feet 5in. Ditto.
80,000 Feet 4in. Ditto.
25,000 Feet 2½in. Ditto.
Also Smaller Sizes from 3-8in. up.
7000 Feet 8in. Weldless Steel, Spigot and Faucet.

We can supply Unused W.I. and Malleable Pipe Fittings to suit above more cheaply than anyone else

Write for our list before ordering.

GEO. COHEN SONS and CO., 600, Commercial road, London, E. 14. 3666 G

YARROW,

GLASGOW.

LAND BOILERS

FOR

ELECTRIC POWER STATIONS AND FACTORIES.

AUCTIONS

FREEHOLD FACTORY PREMISES,
WILLESDEN, N.W. 10.

FLOOR SPACE ABOUT 60,800 SUP. FEET.
SITE AREA ABOUT 50,600 SUP. FEET.
Suitable for
GENERAL ENGINEERS, MOTOR ENGINEERS, CABINET MAKERS, GARAGE PROPRIETORS, ETC.
CENTRAL HEATING, ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER AND GAS.
TO BE LET OR SOLD—IN ONE OR MORE LOTS.

Apply, WALLEN & CLUNN, Surveyors, 82, QUEEN STREET, CHEAPSIDE, E.C. 4. 4129

FOR SALE

NEW AND SECOND-HAND MACHINE TOOLS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.
Large Stocks constantly held in our Manchester Warehouse.
MARTIN BROS., LTD.,
35, BRIDGE STREET, MANCHESTER.

FOR SALE, THEODOLITES, DRAWING INSTRUMENTS, SECOND-HAND. CLARKSON'S, 338, High Holborn, W.C. (Opposite Gray's Inn-road).

FOR SALE, LEVELS, DRAWING INSTRUMENTS, SECOND-HAND. CLARKSON'S, 338, High Holborn, W.C. (Opposite Gray's Inn-road). Ex. G

FOR SALE.—Vertical Cross-tube BOILER, 11ft. by 4ft., insured 100 lb. pressure.
DITTO DITTO, 8ft. 6in. by 4ft. 3in., by Cochran, insured 100 lb. pressure.
50 K.W. GENERATOR, 440/460 volts D.C., 780 r.p.m., by Newtons.
40 K.W. GENERATOR, 440 volts D.C., 700 r.p.m., by Electric Construction Co.
STEAM WINCH, with pair cylinders 9in. dia. by 14in. stroke, double purchase, single drum 24in. dia. by 16in. wide, fitted reversing motion; makers Smith, Rodley.
STEAM CAPSTAN, with pair of cylinders, 6in. dia. by 10in. stroke.
10in. by 7in. by 16in. Worthington Duplex STEAM PUMP.
Weir STEAM PUMP, 5in. steam by 6in. water by 15in. stroke.
STANLEY ENGINEERING CO., Bath. Ex.

FOR SALE.

4-WHEEL LOCOMOTIVE, by Peckett, 14in. by 20in. cyls., copper box, steel tubes, 4ft. 6in. wheel base, splendid order, 160 lb. pressure. At Birmingham. Standard gauge.
4-WHEEL DITTO, 8in. cyls., by Manning Wardle, 120 lb. pressure, standard gauge, nearly new, steel box, tubes and tyres. At London.
4-WHEEL DITTO, for 2ft. gauge, by Ragnall, 8in. cyls., copper box and tubes, 140 lb. pressure. At London.
5-TON STEAM LOCOMOTIVE CRANE, by Smith, 25ft. jib, standard gauge, all motions, chain travelling, dead buffers.
ONE 3-TON DITTO, by Taylor and Hubbard, standard gauge, 26ft. jib, all motions, very modern crane.
ONE 30-CWT. DITTO, by Stothert and Pitt, standard gauge, about 30ft. jib.
ONE 2-TON DITTO, by Coles, 26ft. jib, all motions.
ONE 30-CWT. DITTO, by Taylor and Hubbard, on flat road wheels with steering gear, jib 16ft. 6in. long, all motions.
ONE 12-TON HAND DERRICK CRANE, by Butters, 50ft. timber jib.
ONE 8-TON DITTO, 50ft. timber jib.
ONE 5-TON ELECTRIC DERRICK CRANE, with 45ft. timber jib and mines motor.
GEO. COHEN SONS and CO., 600, Commercial-road, E. 14. Ex. G

"GARDNER" GENERATING SET, 40-50 H.P., 220 volts, 136 amps., 30 kilowatts, complete with Switchboards and Gear, direct current, FOR IMMEDIATE SALE; £500.—Address P8449. The Engineer Office. P8449 G

GAS ENGINES, TWO 75 H.P., with PRODUCERS, 75 and 110 H.P. Price £800 and £350. Can be seen working by appointment.—ISAIAH PLATT, Ltd., British Empire Works, Wednesbury. 4483 G

LOCOMOTIVES.—TWO 12in., 4-Wheel Coupled, insured 120 lb.; ONE 11in., 4-wheel coupled; £500 each. Lying London and Liverpool.—POTTS, Engineer, East Boldon. P8416 G

LOCO. CRANE, 3-Ton, All Motions, Insured 80 lb., lying Birmingham.—POTTS, Engineer, East Boldon. P8416* G

NATIONAL GAS ENGINE, 50 Brake H.P.; 150 amp., 220-volt DYNAMO, Siemens 4-pole D.C., and SWITCHGEAR complete, including 60 H.P. MOTOR, A.C., 220. The lot £200.—Apply, ELYS, Drapers, Wimbledon. P8419 G

ONE Tangye HORIZONTAL TANDEM COMPOUND ENGINE, 14in. by 24in. by 36in. stroke, 100 lb. steam pressure, coupled direct to 3-THROW RAM PUMP, 9½in. by 15in. stroke, 22,500 galls. per hour, 600ft. lift, 36 revs. per min.
6 H.P. SEMI-PORTABLE ENGINE and BOILER, by Marshalls.
VERTICAL BOILERS, 6ft. by 2ft. 6in., 6ft. 8in. by 2ft. 9in., 8ft. by 4ft., 9ft. by 4ft.
WILLIAM KAYLEY, Queen-street Ironworks, Ardwick, Manchester. Tel., 8397 City. 4370 G

PAIR New Tangye HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINES, 17in. cyls., 22in. stroke, about 76 B.H.P., fly-wheel 9ft. by 13in. face; immediate delivery.—J. T. WILLIAMS and SONS, South Bermondsey Station, London, S.E. 16. 4426 G

RAILWAY MATERIAL.—NEW and SECOND-HAND CREOSOTED SLEEPERS and CROSSING TIMBERS from large stocks. All sections of NEW and SECOND-HAND STEEL RAILS with accessories.
R. H. NEAL and CO., Contractors' Engineers, Plant House, Ealing, London, W. 5. 3668 G

STEEL-FRAME GAL. CORRUGATED BUILDING FOR SALE, 400ft. long, 50ft. wide, excellent manufacturing building.—Full particulars from CLARKE and CO., Valuers, 63, Chamber of Commerce, Birmingham. P8453 G

TWO MILES of 2ft. Gauge PORTABLE RAILWAY, together with WAGONS, TURNTABLES, CROSSINGS, &c. Cheap, unused.—JOSEPH PUGSLEY and SONS, Ltd., Cattybrook Ironworks, Lawrence Hill, Bristol. 3673 G

TWO SETS COMPOUND JET CONDENSING VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES, cylinders 19in. and 32in. by 36in. stroke, 18 r.p.m., steam pressure 100 lb.; double-acting pumps, each 300,000 gallons per hour; maker, Pearn, Manchester, 1900. Address, 4439, The Engineer Office. 4439 G

TWO 300 K.W., 500-Volt D.C. Belliss-B.T.H. STEAM GENERATING SETS.—Full particulars, HARRY H. GARDAM and CO., Limited, Staines. 4279 G

AUCTIONS

J. E. WOOD & Co.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS,

VALUERS

AND

AUCTIONEERS

OF

ENGINEERING WORKS, PLANT, MACHINERY, STOCK, AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.

Fulwood House, Holborn, London, W.C. 1.

BRANCH OFFICES:

11, Whitehorse Lane, South Norwood, London. Player Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 2094.

'Phone: Chancery 7080 and 7081.
Telegrams: Survalauct, Holb., London.

R. Heber Radford, Son & Squire,

ENGINEERING IRON AND STEEL WORKS VALUERS

CONSULTING ENGINEERS REFEREES AND ARBITRATORS.

Established over 50 years.

15, ST. JAMES' ROW, SHEFFIELD.

Telegrams, Radford, Sheffield. Telephone 425

Cranes.—Electric, Steam,

HYDRAULIC AND HAND.

of all types and sizes.

GEORGE RUSSELL AND CO., LTD., Motherwell, near Glasgow. Spl BE 129

New Conveyor Co., Ltd., Smethwick (Proprietors of the Midland Engineering Co.). Telephone 50 Smethwick. Telegrams, Aptitude, Birmingham; Plant, Birmingham. Designers and Makers of all kinds of Elevating and Conveying Machinery. Cooling Towers, Pumps and Condensing Plants. Spl BE 580

CAMMELL LAIRD & CO., LTD.,
SHEFFIELD & BIRKENHEAD,

Steel Manufacturers, Shipbuilders, Engineers.

London Office:
3, CENTRAL BUILDINGS, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

See last week's and next week's advertisement.

FOR SALE

MACHINERY, PLANT, &c.

SET of Nearly New THREE-THROW HYDRAULIC PUMPS, 4in. ram, 12in. stroke, 1500 pressure, driven by 130 H.P. D.C. Motor, 500 volts, 485 revs.

THREE SETS of Powerful THREE-THROW HYDRAULIC PUMPS, rams 3in. diam., 12in. stroke.

Nearly New HYDRAULIC INTENSIFIER, with rams 17in. by 44in. diam., 6ft. stroke, capacity 145 gallons, hyd. pressure 1500 lb.

250 TONS Powerful HYDRAULIC PRESS, 22in. ram, working pressure 1500 lb., by Hy. Berry and Co., Ltd.

FIVE LANCASHIRE BOILERS, 30ft. by 7ft. 8in., now insured at 140 lb. pressure.

SIX Very Good DISH-ENDED LANCASHIRE BOILERS, by Thompson, 30ft. by 8ft., re-insure for 140 lb. per sq. inch working pressure; ready for dispatch.

TWO CORNISH BOILERS, 28ft. by 6ft. diameter, re-insure 90 lb. pressure.

TWO MARINE BOILERS, 30ft. 4in. by 12ft. 2in. diameter, re-insure 150 lb. pressure.

ONE 10-TON LOCO. STEAM SHUNTING CRANE (Russell's), with steel jib about 19ft., 6in. high, 4ft. 8½in. gauge; will sell cheaply for prompt clearance.

ONE 8-TON STEAM-DRIVEN GOLIATH CRANE, approximately 54ft. centres of rails, about 25ft. high from floor to top of rails, hoisting, traversing, and travelling motions; cheap for prompt clearance from present site.

CATALOGUES of STOCK MACHINERY, 6000 Lots. Free on application. Inspection invited.

THOS. W. WARD, LTD.
SHEFFIELD.

3-TON SMITH CRANE, New 1917, 30ft. Jib.
New 3½-Ton HYDRAULIC PEDESTAL CRANE.
14in. Four Wheels Coupled Barclay LOCO., 160 lb. pressure.
16in. Six Wheels Coupled Peckett LOCO., 160 lb. pressure.
New 5-Ton OVERHEAD CRANE, by Stothert and Pitt, 58ft. span.
New PUNCHING and SHEARING MACHINE, to punch up to 1¼in. holes, electrically driven.
20ft. PLATE EDGE PLANING MACHINE, electrically driven.
New 3ft. 6in. BAND SAW.
New 30in. CIRCULAR SAW, electrically driven.
FRANK EDMUNDS, Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent. Telegrams, "Edmundbar, Stoke-on-Trent"; Telephone, 17 Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent. Ex. G

---

95 H.P. Hornsby-Stockport GAS ENGINE, Single fly-wheel, magneto ignition, modern type, in first-class condition.—HARRY H. GARDAM and CO., Limited, Staines. 3934 G

140-160 B.H.P. Garrett Superheated C.S.C. STATIONARY SET, new 1911, 170 lb. w.p., with Economiser.
140 H.P. Browett-Lindley Compound High-speed Enclosed STEAM ENGINE, 520 r.p.m., 180 lb. w.p.
125 H.P. Belliss Enclosed High-speed Compound STEAM ENGINES, 410 r.p.m.
TWO 550 H.P. Belliss Triple-expansion High-speed Enclosed ENGINES, 390 r.p.m., low price.
250 H.P. Horizontal Compound Drop Valve STEAM ENGINE, by Marshall.
Weir BOILER FEED PUMP, 28in. steam, 10in. water, 24in. stroke.
HARRY H. GARDAM and CO., Limited, Staines. 4414 G

300, 550, and 1200 B.H.P. M.A.N. DIESEL ENGINES, with or without Dynamos, condition as new, extremely low prices, ex-n London. Spare parts for above sizes in stock.—HICK DIESEL OIL ENGINES, Ltd., 70, Queen-street, E.C. 4. 3677 G

AUCTIONS

WHEATLEY KIRK, PRICE & CO.

(Established 1850.)

VALUERS

AND

AUCTIONEERS

OF

ENGINEERING WORKS, PLANT, MACHINERY, AND STOCK

46, WATLING STREET, LONDON, E.C. 4.

18, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER. 25, COLLINGWOOD STREET, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Telephones and Telegrams at each address.

BUCKTON, LEEDS
MACHINE TOOLS.
Illustrated Advt. next week.

CAMPBELLS & HUNTER, LD.
SPECIALISTS IN
DRILLING AND BORING MACHINERY
For Engine Works and Boiler Shops.
DOLPHIN FOUNDRY, LEEDS.

LOAM, DRY & GREEN

CASTINGS

to 20 tons

BRADLEY'S FOUNDRY,
RUSTON & HORNSBY Ltd., NEWARK.

HARPERS LIMITED.
"MOWAT" FRICTION CLUTCH
See page 16 this week.

DAVID BROWN & SONS (Hudd.) Ltd.
LOCKWOOD — HUDDERSFIELD.
High Class Machine Cut

GEARING

FOR EVERY PURPOSE.

INCE FORGE CO., LD. WIGAN
Hammered or Hydraulic Pressed

FORGINGS

in Iron or Steel, Black or Machined.

LIFTS AND CRANES.
J. STANNAH,
89, BLACKFRIARS ROAD,
LONDON, S.E. 1.
HOP 1365. Estab. 1838.

STONE BREAKERS.
BAXTER'S PATENTS ARE THE BEST.
W. H. BAXTER, Ld., LEEDS.

TANK LOCOMOTIVES.
SPECIFICATION and WORKMANSHIP EQUAL TO MAIN LINE LOCOMOTIVES.
R. and W. HAWTHORN, LESLIE and CO., Ltd.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

TAYLOR AND CHALLEN PRESSES
FOR PRODUCTION OF SHEET METAL WORK COINAGE, CARTRIDGES AND GUNPOWDER
Foundry, Works, & Showrooms: BIRMINGHAM
See large advert., page 34, December 14th.

GEORGE WAILES & CO.
36 and 38, EUSTON ROAD, ENGINEERS and FOUNDERS, are prepared to undertake the MANUFACTURE of ALL CLASSES of SPECIAL MACHINERY and MACHINE WORK to customers' drawings or instructions; also the designing and manufacturing of any invention or speciality under the personal supervision of the Patentee.
REPAIRS, GEAR-CUTTING, and Automobile Work a speciality.
Their NEW WORKS in Euston Road are equipped with up-to-date machinery and every convenience, and are situated in a most central and convenient part of London.

SAND BLAST

MACHINES AND CHAMBERS.
ST. ALBANS ENGINEERING Co.
SPHERE WORKS, ST. ALBANS, HERTS.

Printed for the Proprietors by GEORGE REVNER, LIMITED, at Greystoke-place, Fetter-lane, London, and published weekly by ARTHUR ROWALD VAUGHAN at THE ENGINEER Office, 33, Norfolk-street, Strand, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes, in the County of Middlesex.